

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

BEFORE THE
SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL ACCOUNTABILITY
STANDARDS WORKING GROUP
TO THE
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE
ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO THE
CALIFORNIA STEM CELL RESEARCH AND CURES ACT
REGULAR MEETING

LOCATION: KABUKI HOTEL
1625 POST STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

DATE: FEBRUARY 28, 2008
9 A.M.

REPORTER: BETH C. DRAIN, CSR
CSR. NO. 7152

BRS FILE NO. : 80559

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

I N D E X

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
CALL TO ORDER		3
ROLL CALL		10
STAFF REPORT		11
SCIENTIFIC PRESENTATIONS:		
	CLINICAL TRIALS	16
	IPS EXPERIMENTS	53
REPORT ON CIRM GUIDELINES FOR OOCYTE DONATION		154
DISCUSSION REGARDING PLAN GOING FORWARD		186
ADJOURNMENT		250

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

2 THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 28, 2008

3 9 A.M.

4

5 CHAIRMAN LO: LET'S GET STARTED. WE
6 HAVE A FULL AGENDA, AND I THINK THERE WILL BE A
7 LOT OF INTERESTING DISCUSSIONS AND LOOKING FORWARD
8 TO THE DAY.

9 FIRST, I WANT TO WELCOME EVERYBODY TO
10 SAN FRANCISCO. WE PARTICULARLY ARRANGED GOOD
11 CALIFORNIA WEATHER FOR THOSE OF YOU FROM THE EAST
12 COAST TO KNOW WHAT YOU ARE MISSING. AND IF ANYONE
13 IS THINKING OF RELOCATING TO CALIFORNIA, IT'S LIKE
14 THIS 364 DAYS A YEAR. I'M NOT IMMUNE FROM A
15 LITTLE BIT OF WHAT WE CALL CREATIVE EXAGGERATION,
16 ALTA. BUT I WANT TO WELCOME EVERYBODY. IT'S
17 GREAT TO SEE EVERYBODY AGAIN, AND HOPE THAT YOU
18 ALL HAVE BEEN WELL SINCE OUR LAST MEETING.

19 A LOT HAS HAPPENED SINCE OUR LAST
20 MEETING. AND PART OF WHAT WE'RE GOING TO DO TODAY
21 IS TO SORT OF GET CAUGHT UP WITH SOME SCIENTIFIC
22 ADVANCES. TWO OF OUR MEMBERS, JOHN WAGNER AND
23 KEVIN EGGAN, HAVE ACTUALLY BEEN INVOLVED WITH SOME
24 VERY EXCITING, VERY IMPORTANT SCIENTIFIC WORK, AND
25 THEY'VE VERY GRACIOUSLY AGREED TO SORT OF GIVE US

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SORT OF A THUMBNAI L SKETCH OF SOME OF THE EXCITING
2 DEVELOPMENTS.

3 THERE' S BEEN ADMINI STRATIVE CHANGES.

4 ALAN TROUNSON WAS LURED HERE FROM THE DISMAL
5 WEATHER IN AUSTRALIA TO TAKE OVER AS THE PRESIDENT
6 AND CEO OF CIRM. THIS IS OUR FIRST CHANCE TO ALL
7 MEET HIM, AND WE CERTAINLY WELCOME ALAN. AND HE' S
8 GOING TO PROVIDE DYNAMI C LEADERSHIP AND HAS SOME
9 IDEAS FOR US TO THINK ABOUT IN TERMS OF THE
10 STRATEGI C PLAN FOR CIRM AND HOW SWG MIGHT BE ABLE
11 TO HELP WITH SOME NEW I NITIATIVES THAT HE' S
12 THINKING ABOUT AT CIRM.

13 BUT I WANT TO ASK SHERRY TO ADD HER
14 WELCOME.

15 MS. LANSING: WELL, AGAIN, I ALSO WANT
16 TO WELCOME EVERYBODY AND SAY HOW HAPPY I AM TO SEE
17 EVERYBODY AGAIN. I MISSED, I GUESS, TWO MEETINGS,
18 AND I WANT TO APOLOGI ZE; BUT WHEN WE TOOK THE
19 VOTE, I WAS THE ONLY ONE THAT HAD A PROBLEM ON
20 THOSE DAYS. SO RELUCTANTLY I WAS NOT ABLE TO
21 ATTEND. PLEASE DON' T INTERPRET THAT AS A LACK OF
22 PASSION OR ENTHUSI ASM FOR THE WORK THAT WE' RE
23 DOING BECAUSE LITERALLY IT WAS 15 TO 1 WHO
24 COULDN' T ATTEND THAT DAY.

25 I TOO WANT TO SAY THAT THI S MEETING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REPRESENTS WHAT WE'VE ALWAYS TALKED ABOUT, THAT WE
2 ARE A CONSTANT WORK IN PROGRESS, AND THAT WHAT WE
3 DECIDE TODAY, DUE TO THE SCIENCE MOVING SO FAST,
4 WE MAY CHANGE, YOU KNOW, IN TWO OR THREE MONTHS,
5 THAT QUICKLY, BECAUSE THE SCIENCE IS MOVING SO
6 QUICKLY AND THINGS THAT HAVE HAPPENED WITH THE
7 CHEEK CELL AND ALL THESE THINGS ARE THINGS WE
8 DIDN'T KNOW ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO WHEN WE BEGAN OUR
9 WORK.

10 AND SO, ONCE AGAIN, I GUESS I SAY WHAT I
11 ALWAYS SAY IS WE'LL BE MEETING, AND FOR ME HAPPILY
12 BECAUSE I LIKE SEEING ALL OF YOU, UNTIL THE LAST
13 PATIENT IS CURED IS HOW I LIKE TO THINK OF IT. DO
14 YOU KNOW?

15 AGAIN, I ALSO WANT TO WELCOME ALAN AND
16 SAY HOW LUCKY WE ALL FEEL AT CIRM TO HAVE HIM AS
17 OUR NEW LEADER AND THAT HE BRINGS A FRESH
18 PERSPECTIVE. AND SO I THINK YOU'RE GOING TO SEE
19 THROUGH OUR AGENDA THAT WE HAVE A LOT OF ISSUES
20 THAT WE NEVER HAD BEFORE BECAUSE OF HOW FAST THE
21 SCIENCE IS MOVING. AND THAT'S WHAT'S GREAT ABOUT
22 OUR GROUP, THAT THEY CAN HAVE AN OPEN AND HONEST
23 DISCUSSION, A TRANSPARENT DISCUSSION, AND PERHAPS
24 COME TO SOME CONCLUSIONS OR, EVEN MORE LIKELY,
25 CONTINUE TO HAVE SUBCOMMITTEES EXPLORING THEM AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COME BACK TO US. SO, AGAIN, THANK YOU FOR YOUR
2 TIME. THANK YOU FOR YOUR EXPERTISE. AND I'M JUST
3 HONORED TO BE PART OF IT.

4 CHAIRMAN LO: GREAT. I THINK SHERRY, AS
5 SHE ALWAYS DOES, SORT OF HIT THE NOTE THAT I THINK
6 IS THE KEYNOTE FOR OUR MEETING TODAY, AND THAT'S
7 HAVING FINISHED OUR MES REGULATIONS, OUR JOB IS
8 NOT DONE. THE SCIENCE HAS PROGRESSED. THERE HAVE
9 BEEN POLICY CHANGES IN OTHER COUNTRIES AROUND THE
10 WORLD, AND WE'RE GOING TO NEED TO REVISIT SOME
11 ISSUES THAT WE'VE DISCUSSED BEFORE. AND I'M NOT
12 SURE HOW WE'RE GOING TO COME OUT, BUT I THINK WE
13 ARE ALL COMMITTED TO CONSIDERING ISSUES IN LIGHT
14 OF NEW SCIENTIFIC DEVELOPMENTS, NEW POLICY
15 DEVELOPMENTS, AND MAKING SURE OUR ETHICAL
16 STANDARDS ARE AS UP TO DATE AS THE SCIENCE.

17 I WANT TO QUICK, IF SOMEONE CAN PUT THE
18 NEXT SLIDE ON, SORT OF GIVE YOU AN OVERVIEW OF
19 WHAT I HOPE TO ACCOMPLISH TODAY, SORT OF HOW THE
20 MEETING WILL BE SET OUT. SO THE FIRST THING WE'RE
21 GOING TO DO IS TO HAVE SOME PRESENTATIONS THAT
22 REALLY GIVE THE SWG SORT OF A BACKGROUND ON ALL
23 THAT'S BEEN GOING ON. AND SO FIRST GEOFF IS GOING
24 TO GIVE US SOME UPDATES ON REGULATORY
25 CONSIDERATIONS, AND THEN WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TWO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PRESENTATIONS TO HELP US GET UP TO DATE ON THE
2 SCIENCE.

3 JOHN WAGNER IS GOING TO TALK ABOUT SOME
4 WORK HE HAS DONE WITH SORT OF MOVING IMPORTANT
5 SCIENTIFIC DISCOVERIES IN THE LAB INTO CLINICAL
6 TRIALS IN AN EXPEDITIOUS MANNER, BUT DOING THESE
7 TRIALS IN A WAY THAT ALLOW HIM TO EVALUATE THE
8 EFFECTIVENESS AND THE SAFETY OF THE INTERVENTION.
9 I THINK IT'S A REAL MODEL FOR SORT OF MOVING
10 QUICKLY TO CLINICAL TRIALS AND YET PROVIDING
11 RIGOROUS DATA FROM THOSE RESULTS.

12 AND THEN KEVIN EGGAN, WHO WITH HIS LAB
13 HAS BEEN IN THE FOREFRONT OF SORT OF DISCOVERIES,
14 NEW WAYS TO DERIVE PLURIPOTENT CELL LINES, WILL
15 SORT OF PRESENT THAT TO US. I THINK ONE OF THE
16 THINGS WE'RE GOING TO THINK ABOUT IS HOW THESE NEW
17 DEVELOPMENTS WITH WAYS TO DERIVE PLURIPOTENT CELLS
18 MAY OR MAY NOT CHANGE OUR WAY OF THINKING ABOUT
19 SOME OF THE ETHICAL POLICY ISSUES.

20 WE'RE ALSO GOING TO HEAR A LITTLE ABOUT
21 WHAT OTHER GROUPS THAT ARE TRYING TO SET
22 GUIDELINES AND POLICY ARE DOING. SO THERE'S A
23 MEETING OF THE INTERNATIONAL STEM CELL FORUM,
24 INTERSTATE ALLIANCE FOR STEM CELL RESEARCH, AND
25 THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES PANEL, WHICH ALTA IS THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CO-CHAIR, HEAR A LITTLE BIT ABOUT WHAT SOME OF THE
2 ISSUES THEY'RE THINKING ABOUT ARE.

3 AND THEN THERE'S SOME SPECIFIC ISSUES
4 THAT I THINK WE NEED TO THINK ABOUT AFRESH. ONE
5 IS THE USE OF STEM CELL LINES, PLURIPOTENT STEM
6 CELL LINES, DERIVED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS UNDER
7 CONDITIONS WHICH MAY NOT HAVE BEEN ACCEPTABLE FOR
8 CIRM FUNDING IN CALIFORNIA. MAY CIRM-FUNDED
9 RESEARCHERS USE THOSE LINES? IT'S GOING TO BE AN
10 INCREASINGLY IMPORTANT ISSUE THAT WE NEED TO MAKE
11 SURE WE'VE THOUGHT THROUGH CAREFULLY.

12 AND THEN ALAN TROUNSON IS GOING TO TALK
13 TO US ABOUT THE ISSUE OF OOCYTE DONATION OR
14 SHARING FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES, AND HE'S GOING TO
15 TALK ABOUT HOW HE FEELS THAT IT'S VERY IMPORTANT
16 FOR SCIENTIFIC PURPOSES TO BE ABLE TO DERIVE FRESH
17 NEW PLURIPOTENT LINES USING FRESH OOCYTES AND HOW
18 OUR CURRENT REGULATIONS MAKE THAT DIFFICULT.

19 SO A LOT OF WHAT THE FIRST PART OF THE
20 MEETING IS GOING TO BE IS THE MEMBERS OF THE
21 COMMITTEE REALLY SORT OF HEARING INFORMATION,
22 BEING UPDATED. STARTING, I THINK, WITH OUR
23 WORKING LUNCH, AFTER WE HAVE A TIME TO GET
24 REACQUAINTED, I WANT US TO DEVELOP A STRATEGIC
25 PLAN FOR THE STANDARDS WORKING GROUP. ALAN, I

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THINK, IS VERY MUCH IMPLEMENTING THE STRATEGIC
2 VISION FOR CIRM AS A WHOLE. I THINK SWG NEEDS TO
3 SORT OF BE PART OF THAT EFFORT, BUT I THINK IT'S
4 IMPORTANT WE SET PRIORITIES OF WHAT WE WANT TO BE
5 WORKING ON OVER THE NEXT YEAR. I WANT TO MAKE
6 SURE WE SORT OF DECIDE THAT BY SORT OF
7 MIDAFTERNOON, EARLY AFTERNOON.

8 AND THEN I THINK WE NEED TO DEVELOP A
9 WORK PLAN FOR HOW WE'RE GOING TO GO ABOUT
10 ACCOMPLISHING OUR PLANS, OUR OBJECTIVES FOR THE
11 YEAR, AND WE NEED TO MAKE SOME CONCRETE
12 SUGGESTIONS, ONCE WE'VE DECIDED WHAT WE'RE GOING
13 TO STUDY, WHAT ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WE'RE GOING
14 TO NEED TO GATHER, WHETHER WE'RE GOING TO NEED TO
15 CONVENE EXPERTS AND STAKEHOLDERS TO MAKE SURE OUR
16 POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS ARE BASED ON THE BEST
17 EVIDENCE AND DELIBERATION. WE MAY WANT TO BREAK
18 UP INTO SUBCOMMITTEES TO SORT OF TACKLE SOME MORE
19 SPECIFIC ISSUES, AND THEN I THINK WE'RE GOING TO
20 MAKE SOME ASSIGNMENTS AS TO WHAT WE'RE ALL DOING
21 BEFORE THE NEXT MEETING.

22 ALTHOUGH I DON'T THINK WE'RE GOING TO
23 DECIDE POLICIES TODAY, WE'RE GOING TO DECIDE WHAT
24 TOPICS WE WANT TO ADDRESS AND HOW WE'RE GOING TO
25 WORK ON DEVELOPING POLICIES FOR THOSE TOPICS. I

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THINK THAT WAS MY LAST SLIDE.

2 I GUESS I SHOULD HAVE FIRST FORMALLY
3 CONVENED THE MEETING, BUT WE SHOULD DO A FORMAL
4 ROLL CALL.

5 MS. PACHTER: GOOD MORNING. BERNARD LO.

6 CHAIRMAN LO: HERE.

7 MS. PACHTER: SHERRY LANSING.

8 MS. LANSING: HERE.

9 MS. PACHTER: MARCY FEIT. ROBERT KLEIN.
10 FRANCISCO PRIETO.

11 DR. PRIETO: HERE.

12 MS. PACHTER: JEFF SHEEHY.

13 MR. SHEEHY: HERE.

14 MS. PACHTER: JONATHAN SHESTACK. ALTA
15 CHARO.

16 MS. CHARO: HERE.

17 MS. PACHTER: PATRICIA KING. TED
18 PETERS.

19 DR. PETERS: HERE.

20 MS. PACHTER: JOSE CIBELLI.

21 DR. CIBELLI: HERE.

22 MS. PACHTER: KEVIN EGGAN.

23 DR. EGGAN: HERE.

24 MS. PACHTER: ANN KIESSLING.

25 DR. KIESSLING: HERE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. PACHTER: JEFFREY KORDOWER. KENNETH
2 OLDEN.
3 DR. OLDEN: HERE.
4 MS. PACHTER: JANET ROWLEY.
5 DR. ROWLEY: HERE.
6 CHAIRMAN LO: HI , JANET. WELCOME ON THE
7 PHONE.
8 MS. PACHTER: ROBERT TAYLOR.
9 DR. TAYLOR: HERE.
10 MS. PACHTER: JOHN WAGNER.
11 DR. WAGNER: HERE.
12 MS. PACHTER: JAMES WILLERSON.
13 CHAIRMAN LO: BOB KLEIN JUST WALKED IN.
14 DO WE HAVE A QUORUM IN FACT?
15 MS. PACHTER: YES, WE DO.
16 CHAIRMAN LO: THANK YOU. GEOFF, YOU
17 WANT TO GET US STARTED HERE ON A STAFF REPORT.
18 DR. LOMAX: YES, I WILL. THANKS FOR THE
19 INTRODUCTION, BERNIE. I 'D JUST LIKE TO
20 ACKNOWLEDGE PAT BECKER FOR ALL THE ORGANIZATION
21 AND ALL THE HELP GETTING YOU ALL IN THE ROOM
22 TODAY.
23 MS. KING: SHE 'S ACTUALLY OFF DOING
24 SOMETHING RELATED TO THAT RIGHT NOW.
25 DR. LOMAX: AS WE SPEAK. IT 'S HARD TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ACKNOWLEDGE PAT BECAUSE SHE' S ALWAYS DOING
2 SOMETHING. WE WILL REACKNOWLEDGE HER WHEN WE HAVE
3 THE OPPORTUNI TY.

4 I AM FOR THI S PORTION OF THE MEETING
5 GOING TO VERY QUICKLY GO THROUGH A REGULATORY
6 UPDATE ON THE AMENDMENTS THAT WERE RECOMMENDED AND
7 HAVE SUBSEQUENTLY NOW BEEN PUT THROUGH THE
8 PROCESS. THESE WERE THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF JULY
9 2007.

10 BRIEFLY, TO REMIND YOU ALL OF THE TOPI CS
11 THOSE AMENDMENTS COVERED, IT WAS THE USE OF THE
12 JAPANESE STEM CELL LINES AND APPROVING LINES
13 DERIVED UNDER THE JAPANESE REGULATIONS AS
14 ACCEPTABLE FOR CIRM-FUNDED RESEARCH, WHICH WILL
15 ALLOW THEM TO BE USED BY GRANTEES WITHOUT
16 ADDITIONAL REVIEWS. THERE WAS CLARIFI CATION OF
17 LANGUAGE REGARDING PAYMENT FOR CELLS, AND THESE
18 WERE -- THI S LANGUAGE SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED CELLS
19 FROM THI RD-PARTY PROVIDERS. IT WAS MAKING THE
20 REGULATIONS MORE CONSI STENT WITH PROPOSIT ION 71.
21 THESE AMENDMENTS NO WAY IMPACT PAYMENTS TO EGG
22 DONORS OR ANY DI RECT DONORS. IT WAS A FAIRLY
23 NUANCED AREA COVERING, FOR EXAMPLE, THE
24 ACQUI SITION OF CELLS FROM A THI RD-PARTY VENDOR, AN
25 ACT-TYPE VENDOR.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IN ADDITION, WE MODIFIED OUR
2 REQUIREMENTS FOR USE OF SOMATIC CELLS AND HUMAN
3 TISSUE. SPECIFICALLY THIS CHANGE IN THE
4 REGULATIONS WOULD ALLOW ANONYMIZED CELLS THAT ARE
5 ESSENTIALLY IN TISSUE BANKS TO BE USED FOR
6 REPROGRAMMING-TYPE EXPERIMENTS. THE ORIGINAL
7 REGULATIONS HAD VERY STRICT REQUIREMENTS WITH
8 REGARD TO CONSENT, AND THESE CHANGES ALLOW SORT OF
9 A LIMITED SET OF CELLS THAT COMPLY WITH FEDERAL
10 STANDARDS TO BE USED IN RESEARCH.

11 AND I'LL POINT OUT I DO HAVE SORT OF
12 MORE DETAILED SLIDES FOR EACH OF THESE ITEMS, BUT
13 I'VE GIVEN YOU THE ABRIDGED VERSION. IF THERE ARE
14 ANY QUESTIONS ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, I COULD GO TO
15 A MORE DETAILED SLIDE, BUT I HOPE OVER THE COURSE
16 OF OUR DELIBERATIONS THIS WAS ALL CLEAR. I JUST
17 WANTED TO PROVIDE A REMINDER. SO IF THAT'S CLEAR,
18 I WILL JUST MOVE FORWARD.

19 WE ALSO IN THE LAST ROUND OF
20 REGULATIONS, BECAUSE OF THE CHANGES WE MADE TO THE
21 LANGUAGE IN THE PRECEDING SECTIONS, WE HAD TO COME
22 BACK TO SECTION 1000120, AND WE REVISED THAT
23 SECTION JUST A BIT REALLY TO CALIBRATE THE
24 REFERENCES IN THAT SECTION TO THE CHANGES. WHEN
25 WE MADE CHANGES TO THE REGULATIONS, SOME OF THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NUMBERING IN THE REGULATIONS CHANGED. THIS IS
2 FAIRLY TYPICAL.

3 AGAIN, TO REMIND YOU OF THE PROCESS, I
4 THINK IT'S ALWAYS USEFUL TO REMEMBER THE WORK WE
5 HAVE TO DO WITHIN THE REGULATIONS. SO IN JULY YOU
6 RECOMMENDED THE CHANGES. THEY WERE SUBSEQUENTLY
7 APPROVED BY THE ICOC IN, I THINK, AUGUST AND
8 SEPTEMBER. WE HAD EXTENSIVE -- I THINK IT WENT
9 ACTUALLY THROUGH NOVEMBER. WE HAD PUBLIC
10 COMMENTS. WE ACTUALLY HAD TWO PUBLIC COMMENT
11 PERIODS, WHICH MEANT WE PUT THE ORIGINAL COMMENTS
12 TO THE ORIGINAL REGULATIONS OUT, WE RECEIVED
13 COMMENTS, WE MADE MODIFICATIONS, WE THEN PUT OUT
14 THE REGULATIONS AGAIN FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. ANY
15 TIME YOU MAKE A SIGNIFICANT CHANGE, YOU HAVE TO
16 THEN HAVE THEM COMMENTED ON.

17 YOU HAVE A COPY IN YOUR FOLDER OF THE
18 COMMENTS THAT WE RECEIVED, OUR RESPONSE TO THEM.
19 AGAIN, I HOPE THOSE ARE SORT OF DETAILED AND
20 SATISFACTORY. AND THE OAL WILL BE THE FINAL
21 DETERMINANT OF THAT, BUT I HOPE WE'VE DONE AN
22 APPROPRIATE JOB WITH OUR RESPONSE TO COMMENTS.

23 THE ICOC APPROVED THE FINAL RECOMMENDED
24 LANGUAGE IN JANUARY OF THIS YEAR, AND WE ARE JUST
25 NOW MOVING INTO THE OAL REVIEW PROCESS. AND WE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HOPE THAT GOES SUCCESSFULLY. ANY QUESTIONS AT
2 THIS POINT?

3 SO, AGAIN, THE PUBLIC COMMENTS WERE --
4 YOU HAVE THEM AT YOUR DISPOSAL. THEY'RE ALSO
5 AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC ON THE TABLE. I THINK
6 I'VE ESSENTIALLY SAID THIS. TO SUMMARIZE, THERE'S
7 NO FURTHER ACTIVITY REQUIRED AT THIS TIME UNLESS
8 THE OAL WERE TO COME BACK AND INDICATE THERE WAS
9 SOME PROBLEM WITH THE REGULATORY PACKAGE, WHICH
10 MIGHT REQUIRE US TO COME BACK TO YOU ALL. IF THAT
11 DOES NOT HAPPEN, THEN I THINK WE'VE SUCCESSFULLY
12 BEEN ABLE TO MOVE THROUGH A ROUND OF MODIFICATION,
13 WHICH, I THINK AS YOU ALL HAVE SAID, THAT WE WILL
14 HAVE TO MODIFY FROM TIME TO TIME TO KEEP UP WITH
15 THE SCIENCE. AND, AGAIN, THIS, I THINK, WAS AN
16 EXAMPLE OF US DOING THAT.

17 WITH THAT SAID, I SORT OF COVERED THE
18 REGULATORY UPDATE, AND I'LL TURN IT BACK OVER TO
19 BERNIE.

20 CHAIRMAN LO: ANY QUESTIONS FOR GEOFF?
21 I WANT TO THANK GEOFF AS WELL AS OUR LEGAL
22 CONSULTANTS, TAMAR AND SCOTT, FOR THEIR HELP IN
23 SORT OF GETTING OUR IDEAS INTO APPROPRIATE
24 REGULATORY LANGUAGE. IT'S A LOT OF STAFF WORK.
25 THEY'VE SPARED THOSE ON THE COMMITTEE SORT OF THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MINUTE-BY-MINUTE DETAILS. WE DO APPRECIATE ALL
2 THE HARD WORK YOU'VE PUT IN.

3 DR. LOMAX: ALSO, I THINK WE HAVE TO
4 ACKNOWLEDGE, I THINK, ALTA FROM TIME TO TIME
5 CHIMES IN WITH HER LAWYERLY EXPERTISE AND REMINDS
6 US OF THE CORRECT WORDS AND THINGS LIKE THAT.

7 MS. CHARO: THAT'S VERY KIND, BUT THIS
8 TIME AROUND YOU ALL DID IT ENTIRELY ON YOUR OWN.

9 DR. LOMAX: WITH PAT NOW BACK IN THE
10 ROOM, I'D JUST LIKE TO ACKNOWLEDGE, PAT, YOUR
11 EFFORT FOR THIS MEETING. WE COULDN'T HAVE DONE IT
12 WITHOUT YOU.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: WITH THAT, I WANT TO MOVE
14 ON TO THE SORT OF SCIENTIFIC PART OF OUR AGENDA.
15 AND I'M GOING TO ASK JOHN WAGNER TO START. MANY
16 OF US HAVE SEEN IN THE NEWS AND PERHAPS ON JOHN'S
17 WEBSITE THE VERY INNOVATIVE CLINICAL TRIAL HE AND
18 HIS COLLEAGUES HAVE DONE WITH EPIDERMOLYSIS
19 BULLOSA, A VERY SEVERE, VERY RARE CHILDHOOD
20 DISEASE, SORT OF MOVING FROM THE LAB TO A STEM
21 CELL CLINICAL TRIAL. JOHN, THANKS VERY MUCH.

22 DR. WAGNER: THANK YOU FOR HAVING ME
23 SPEAK ON THIS TOPIC. THIS IS THE FIRST TIME IT'S
24 EVER BEEN PRESENTED, SO IT'S NOT GOING TO BE AS
25 SMOOTH A PRESENTATION PERHAPS. THIS REALLY GOES

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO POINT OUT TO YOU THAT THIS IS REALLY HOT OFF
2 THE PRESS. SO YOU MAY HAVE QUESTIONS I CAN'T
3 ANSWER, BUT I THINK WHAT WAS ASKED OF ME WAS TO
4 REALLY GIVE YOU AN IDEA WHAT IT'S LIKE TO MOVE
5 SOME OF THESE NOVEL THERAPIES INTO CLINICAL
6 TESTING AND SOME OF THE OBSTACLES THAT WE HAVE TO
7 AT LEAST CONSIDER. I DON'T NECESSARILY HAVE THE
8 ANSWERS, BUT I CAN AT LEAST TELL YOU WHAT I'VE
9 DONE. SOME OF IT IS GOING TO BE PROBABLY CORRECT
10 AND SOME OF IT MAY NOT BE AS OPTIMAL AS WE'D LIKE
11 IT TO BE.

12 JUST AS A WAY OF STARTING OFF, JUST SO
13 THAT SOME OF YOU WHO DON'T KNOW ME VERY WELL, WHAT
14 MY AREA OF INTEREST IS REALLY DOING PHASE I
15 CLINICAL TRIALS. THEY'RE THE TYPES OF CLINICAL
16 TRIALS WHERE WE ARE DESIGNING NEW THERAPIES FOR
17 BASICALLY PATIENTS WHO HAVE INCURABLE DISEASES.
18 SO THE MAJORITY OF MY WORK IS REALLY IN CANCER
19 THERAPY. I TAKE CARE OF CHILDREN PRINCIPALLY,
20 ALTHOUGH ADULTS AS WELL. SO WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO
21 DO IS FIGURE WAYS OF TRYING TO OBVIOUSLY IMPACT
22 UPON THEIR DISEASE; BUT IN REALITY WHEN YOU'RE
23 DOING A VERY HIGH RISK PHASE I TRIAL, YOU TAKE THE
24 WORST RISK PATIENTS. AND SO TYPICALLY MY PATIENTS
25 HAVE ADVANCED LEUKEMIA OR OTHER SIMILAR TYPE OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HORRIBLE DISEASE WHERE THE OUTCOME IS EXPECTED TO
2 BE POOR.

3 SO WITH THAT IN MIND, I WANT TO TAKE YOU
4 THROUGH A STORY. THIS IS PERHAPS MORE NOT YOUR
5 TYPICAL SCIENTIFIC PRESENTATION, BUT I THINK IT
6 WILL ILLUSTRATE A FEW THINGS, AT LEAST I HOPE IT
7 WILL. SO IT'S BASICALLY JUST TO GIVE YOU AN IDEA,
8 EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA IS A DISEASE I PREVIOUSLY
9 KNEW NOTHING ABOUT. I WAS PRESENTING STEM CELL
10 THERAPIES IN A MEETING IN NEW YORK CITY IN 2004.
11 AND AT THE END OF THE MEETING, THIS MOTHER COMES
12 UP TO ME AND SAYS, "HERE'S MY CHILD. SAVE MY
13 CHILD."

14 SO THIS WAS ACTUALLY QUITE TRAUMATIC
15 BECAUSE THIS CHILD WHO HAS THIS DISEASE CALLED
16 EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA WAS ABOUT TWO YEARS OF AGE,
17 IS BLEEDING, HIS SKIN IS COMING OFF, AND, YOU
18 KNOW, IT WAS REALLY NOT ONLY TRAUMATIC TO ME,
19 BEING IN FRONT OF THIS AUDIENCE, BUT IT'S
20 TRAUMATIC TO THE AUDIENCE AS WELL. I THINK THAT
21 WHAT HAPPENED THOUGH WAS THAT THIS REALLY BRINGS
22 HOME A POINT THAT THERE ARE MANY, MANY HORRIBLE
23 DISEASES OUT THERE FOR WHICH WE'RE GOING TO BE
24 ASKED TO DEVELOP SOMETHING FOR. AND ALTHOUGH IT
25 WAS NOT IN MY AREA OF EXPERTISE, WHAT I DECIDED TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DO AFTER THIS EVENT WAS REALLY TO BEGIN A PROCESS
2 OF SAYING CAN WE ANSWER A QUESTION IN THIS
3 PARTICULAR DISEASE. AND THE ANSWER AT THAT POINT
4 MAY HAVE BEEN NO, BUT THIS IS HOW THE STORY BEGAN.

5 TO GIVE YOU A LITTLE BIT OF BACKGROUND,
6 DEB, DYSTROPHIC EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA, AND THERE
7 ARE SEVERAL FORMS, BUT THIS IS ONE OF THE MORE
8 SEVERE FORMS, IS BASICALLY A DISORDER WHERE
9 BASICALLY THERE IS NO ANCHORING BETWEEN THE
10 EPIDERMIS AND DERMIS, AND SO SIMPLY BY THE SHEAR
11 TRAUMA OF RUBBING THE SKIN, THE SKIN WILL COME
12 OFF. IN ADDITION, THESE CHILDREN VOMIT. THEY
13 SLOUGH UP THEIR ENTIRE MUCOSA. MOST OF THESE
14 CHILDREN WILL DIE EARLY IN LIFE. AND FOR THOSE
15 THAT I GUESS ARE LUCKY ENOUGH TO LIVE INTO THEIR
16 TWENTIES WILL TYPICALLY DIE OF SQUAMOUS CELL
17 CARCINOMA THAT IS RAPIDLY PROGRESSIVE AND FATAL.
18 IT'S VERY MUTILATING. THERE'S TREMENDOUS SCARRING
19 ASSOCIATED WITH IT. AND THIS IS A DISEASE WHICH,
20 I THINK OF ALL THE DISEASES I TAKE CARE OF, THIS
21 HAS GOT TO BE ONE OF THE WORST ONES I'VE BEEN
22 FACED WITH PERSONALLY.

23 THIS IS ACTUALLY PICTURES FROM THE
24 PATIENT I TOOK CARE OF. AND YOU CAN SEE ALSO WHEN
25 YOU LOOK AT THE TOES, WHAT YOU FIND IS THAT, WHEN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU LOOK AT THE FINGERS, IT'S CALLED MITTEN HANDS
2 OR MITTEN TOES. BASICALLY WHAT HAPPENS OVER TIME
3 BECAUSE OF THE CONSTANT INFLAMMATION IS THAT THEY
4 ACTUALLY FUSE TOGETHER, AND THE TOES TYPICALLY
5 WILL DISAPPEAR OVER TIME.

6 SO IN ANY EVENT, THIS IS A DISEASE WHERE
7 THERE IS NO CURRENTLY CURATIVE THERAPY. WHEN I
8 WENT BACK TO LOOK TO SEE WHAT THE ALTERNATIVES
9 WERE, THERE IS A TRIAL GOING ON AT STANFORD
10 LOOKING AT GENE THERAPY. THIS PATIENT WOULD NOT
11 HAVE QUALIFIED FOR THAT TRIAL AND THE TRIAL AT
12 THAT POINT HAD NOT YET BEGUN.

13 SO WHEN YOU INITIALLY HAVE THIS
14 TRAUMATIC STORY OCCUR, YOU CAN IMAGINE A MOTHER
15 COMES UP TO ME AND SAYS, "SAVE MY CHILD. I'M
16 WILLING TO DO ANYTHING" BECAUSE THE ALTERNATIVE IS
17 CERTAIN HORRIBLE LIFE AND DEATH VERSUS TRYING
18 SOMETHING. SHE JUST WANTED ME TO TRY SOMETHING
19 AND DIDN'T REALLY CARE WHAT I WAS TRYING. BUT TO
20 PUT IT IN HER OWN WORDS, SHE'D RATHER GO DOWN
21 KICKING AND SCREAMING THAN DOING NOTHING AT ALL
22 AND WATCHING HER CHILD HAVE THIS
23 INEVITABLE OUTCOME.

24 MS. LANSING: HOW OLD WAS THE CHILD?

25 DR. WAGNER: TWO YEARS OF AGE. SO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BASICALLY MY FIRST RESPONSE WAS EMOTIONAL. ONE
2 THING I WAS TELLING BERNIE A LITTLE BIT EARLIER
3 WAS THE FACT THAT THERE'S A PART OF ME THAT
4 BELIEVES THE SAME THING SHE WAS ASKING. I'D
5 RATHER GO DOWN KICKING AND SCREAMING THAN DOING
6 NOTHING AT ALL BEYOND THE EMOTIONAL RESPONSE
7 BECAUSE THERE IS AN INTERNAL STRUGGLE THAT AS AN
8 INVESTIGATOR, AND PERHAPS I'M GIVING YOU TOO MUCH
9 DETAIL AND PERHAPS THIS IS MORE ME THAN ANYTHING
10 ELSE, BUT I THINK IT'S SOMETHING WE'RE GOING TO BE
11 FACED WITH WHEN YOU HAVE THESE NEW STEM CELL
12 THERAPIES MOVE FORWARD.

13 THE POINT IS THAT YOU HAVE TO THEN STEP
14 BACK AND SAY HOW CAN I DO THIS SCIENTIFICALLY. SO
15 THE FIRST QUESTION WAS WHAT WAS THE PROOF OF
16 PRINCIPLE BY WHICH WE COULD SAY, YES, THERE IS A
17 HOPE THAT WHATEVER THERAPY IS DEVELOPED MIGHT HAVE
18 A POSITIVE EFFECT? SO THE HYPOTHESIS WAS IS THAT
19 WE BELIEVE THAT THERE WOULD BE A STEM CELL
20 POPULATION THAT WOULD EXIST THAT WOULD BE ABLE TO
21 SECRETE THE MISSING PROTEIN OR COLLAGEN TYPE VII
22 THAT WOULD IN TURN FORM ANCHORING FIBRILS THAT
23 WOULD ANCHOR THE DERMIS TO THE EPIDERMIS AND
24 HOPEFULLY CHANGE THE CLINICAL MANIFESTATIONS OF
25 THIS DISEASE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO THEN THE NEXT STEP WAS THAT, AGAIN, I
2 KNEW NOTHING ABOUT THIS DISEASE. AND I BEGAN
3 INVESTIGATING AND FOUND THAT THERE WAS AN ANIMAL
4 MODEL ASSOCIATED WITH THIS TYPE OF DISEASE;
5 HOWEVER, THE ANIMALS ALL DIED BY TWO WEEKS OF
6 LIFE. SO THAT CREATED ANOTHER DILEMMA BECAUSE
7 WHATEVER CELL THERAPY I WOULD GIVE THEM, THE
8 ANIMALS AFTER BIRTH, IT WAS NOT GOING TO BE A VERY
9 QUICK TIMELINE FOR THESE CELL THERAPIES TO WORK.

10 SO FORTUNATELY I HAD A GROUP IN OUR
11 PROGRAM WHO WAS USED TO DOING IN UTERO
12 TRANSPLANTS, USED TO LOOKING AT DIFFERENT TYPES OF
13 ANIMAL MODELS. WE HAVE ACCESS TO ADULT STEM CELL
14 POPULATIONS, WHICH AT THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
15 IS TERMED THE MAPC, FROM CATHERINE VERFAILLIE'S
16 WORK, AS WELL AS MESENCHYMAL STEM CELL, EPIDERMAL
17 STEM CELL, AND MARROW CELL POPULATIONS, WHICH WE
18 WERE GOING TO INVESTIGATE TO SEE WHETHER ANY OF
19 THOSE HAD ANY IMPACT WHATSOEVER.

20 I ALSO WANT TO POINT OUT TO YOU THAT
21 DESPITE THE FACT THAT I HAVE A CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT
22 OF GRANT FUNDING, NONE OF IT'S IN EB, AND I DON'T
23 HAVE ACCESS TO EASILY TRANSFERRING WORK THAT WAS
24 DESIGNED FOR LEUKEMIA INTO TAKING CARE OF EB, SO,
25 THEREFORE, WE BASICALLY HAD TO SCRAPE TO GET THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FUNDING TOGETHER. MOTHER, NOT ONLY DOES SHE HAVE
2 A CHILD WITH EB, BUT IS OUT FUND-RAISING AND
3 RAISES \$40,000 TO SUPPORT TO RESEARCH. AND THOSE
4 OF YOU THAT DO ANIMAL MODEL WORK KNOW THAT THAT
5 DOESN'T GO VERY FAR.

6 THIS IS WHAT THE ANIMAL MODEL LOOKS
7 LIKE. BASICALLY JUST SHOWING YOU THESE PICTURES,
8 YOU CAN SEE THAT THERE IS EXTENSIVE BLISTERING ON
9 THE PAWS OF THESE ANIMALS, THERE'S CONTRACTURES,
10 AND THESE ANIMALS ALL DIE QUITE QUICKLY. NOW, THE
11 ANIMAL MODEL IS QUITE SIMILAR TO THE HUMAN
12 COUNTERPART.

13 SO THE PLAN WAS IS THAT WE WOULD TAKE
14 THESE MICE, DO IN UTERO INFUSIONS OF A VARIETY OF
15 DIFFERENT POPULATIONS OF CELLS. AND TO MAKE A
16 LONG STORY SHORT, THAT WE TRANSPLANTED HUNDREDS OF
17 ANIMALS, OBVIOUSLY NOT ONLY WITH THE 40,000 FROM
18 THE MOTHER, BUT WE SCRAPED AROUND 20,000 HERE,
19 10,000 THERE. WE WERE ABLE TO DO THE EXPERIMENTS.
20 WHAT YOU CAN SEE HERE IS THAT FOR THE ANIMALS THAT
21 WERE IN THE CONTROL POPULATION, THE ADULT STEM
22 CELL POPULATION, THE MESENCHYMAL STEM CELLS, OR
23 EPIDERMAL STEM CELLS, NOTHING WORKED. THE ANIMAL
24 DIED WITHIN TWO WEEKS OF LIFE.

25 WE THEN LOOKED AT DIFFERENT SELECTED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 POPULATIONS OF CELLS. ALTHOUGH I ANTICIPATED THAT
2 IT WOULD BE AN ADULT STEM CELL POPULATION THAT
3 WOULD WORK, IT WAS ONLY WHEN I USED WHOLE BONE
4 MARROW THAT ACTUALLY THE CELLS SHOWED SOMETHING
5 DIFFERENT. NOW, YOU'D LOOK AT THAT AND YOU MAY
6 SAY ONLY THREE OF 13 ACTUALLY SURVIVED TWO WEEKS
7 OF LIFE AND BEYOND. BUT WHAT WAS EXTRAORDINARY IS
8 THAT THIS HAD NEVER EVER OCCURRED BEFORE. THERE
9 HAD BEEN NO THERAPY EVER DONE BEFORE THAT EVER HAD
10 DEMONSTRATED ANY SURVIVAL.

11 WE THEN SENT THESE ANIMALS FOR
12 EVALUATION TO COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. BASICALLY
13 LOOKING AT THOSE ANIMALS WITH FRESH BLISTERS, AS
14 SHOWN ON THE LEFT, AND THE ANIMALS THAT WERE ONE
15 OF THE THREE SURVIVORS, IT WAS SOMETHING UNIQUELY
16 DIFFERENT. YOU COULD SEE WHERE THEY PREVIOUSLY
17 HAD BLISTERS IN UTERO, AND YET THEY WERE NO LONGER
18 BLISTERING AT THIS POINT. THIS JUST SHOWS YOU
19 MORE OF THE PICTURES.

20 SO THE BOTTOM LINE IS IS THAT WE THEN
21 HAVE A PROOF OF PRINCIPLE THAT SOMETHING COULD
22 WORK. I'M CUTTING THIS SHORT FOR PURPOSES OF TIME
23 HERE BECAUSE WHAT WE DID IS WE ACTUALLY HAVE GONE
24 BACK AND ACTUALLY LEARNED MORE ABOUT THE CELL
25 POPULATION THAT'S RESPONSIBLE. IT'S NOT THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HEMATOPOETIC STEM CELL POPULATION PER SE. THERE
2 IS OTHER CELL POPULATIONS PRESENT IN THE BONE
3 MARROW SPACE THAT WE'RE FURTHER DEFINING AT THIS
4 POINT.

5 BUT THE BOTTOM LINE IS THAT WE COULD SEE
6 THAT WITH WHOLE BONE MARROW AND WITH SELECTED
7 SUBPOPULATIONS OF CELLS THAT WE'RE ABLE THEN TO
8 CREATE A CIRCUMSTANCE WHERE COLLAGEN TYPE VII
9 COULD BE REPLACED WITH DEVELOPMENT OF ANCHORING
10 FIBRILS AND CORRECTION OF THE CLINICAL
11 MANIFESTATIONS IN THIS DISEASE MODEL.

12 AS BERNIE WAS ASKING ME IS HOW DO WE
13 PROCEED TO THIS CLINICAL TRIAL, THIS WAS THE PROOF
14 OF PRINCIPLE BY WHICH YOU COULD SAY SOMETHING
15 COULD BE DONE THAT WOULD AT LEAST PROVIDE US WITH
16 A RATIONALE FOR TRYING SOMETHING QUITE
17 SIGNIFICANTLY RISKY.

18 GOING BACK TO WHAT THE HYPOTHESIS NOW IS
19 IN HUMANS, AGAIN, WE HAVE THE PROOF OF PRINCIPLE,
20 WE WERE NOW GOING TO USE WHOLE BONE MARROW AS A
21 WAY OF TREATING THESE PATIENTS AND CORRECTING
22 THEIR UNDERLYING DISEASE. THE OTHER THING, AS A
23 BACKUP STRATEGY, IS THAT IF WE DO AN ALLOGENEIC
24 TRANSPLANT, WE ALSO WILL BE CREATING TOLERANCE.
25 THEREFORE, THAT DONOR WOULD BE POTENTIALLY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AVAILABLE FOR SKIN GRAFTING SHOULD THAT BE NEEDED
2 AS A SECONDARY OUTCOME, ALTHOUGH WE WERE HOPI NG
3 THAT THIS WOULD NOT BE NEEDED.

4 THIS GIVES YOU AN IDEA OF WHAT THE
5 THERAPEUTIC PROTOCOL WAS FOR THIS GROUP. IT'S NOT
6 THAT IMPORTANT OTHER THAN THE FACT WE LISTED IT
7 WITH CLINICALTRIALS.GOV, WHICH ACTUALLY WAS QUITE
8 SIGNIFICANT ONLY FROM THE STANDPOINT THAT THAT WAS
9 THE ONE THING THAT ALLOWED THE INSURANCE COMPANY
10 TO MOVE FORWARD WITH FUNDING THE ACTUAL CLINICAL
11 TRIAL. WITHOUT THAT, THEY SAID THEY WOULD NOT
12 HAVE ALLOWED SUCH A TRIAL TO OCCUR.

13 SO WHAT ARE THE RISKS WITH ALLOGENEIC
14 TRANSPLANTATION WITH HIGH DOSE CHEMOTHERAPY
15 FOLLOWED BY AN INFUSION OF HEMATOPOETIC OR BONE
16 MARROW CELLS, I SHOULD SAY? WELL, THERE IS
17 VOMITING, AND CLEARLY VOMITING WITH CHEMOTHERAPY
18 WOULD BE A MAJOR RISK. THERE COULD BE A RISK OF
19 GRAFT FAILURE, GRAFT VERSUS HOST DISEASE WHERE THE
20 IMMUNE SYSTEM OF THE DONOR REJECTS THE PATIENT.
21 REMEMBER, THIS IS ALREADY A DISEASE WHERE THE
22 PATIENT HAS A DISRUPTIVE MUCOSA AND A DISRUPTED
23 SKIN, SO OBVIOUSLY INFECTION WAS A MAJOR RISK.
24 CLEARLY THIS MOTHER WAS MADE AWARE OF THE RISK OF
25 DEATH.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BUT THERE WERE A NUMBER OF MAJOR HURDLES
2 THAT WE HAD TO OVERCOME, AND YOU MIGHT BE ABLE TO
3 GUESS THEM, BUT THE ETHICS, THE COST, AND ALSO
4 JUST DEVELOPING A CARE TEAM AT AN INSTITUTION
5 WHERE EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA WAS NOT REALLY A HIGH
6 PRIORITY DISEASE -- NOT A PRIORITY, BUT A DISEASE
7 BY WHICH WE SAW A LARGE NUMBER. AND, THEREFORE,
8 WE HAD TO RECREATE THAT PARTICULARLY FOR THE BONE
9 Marrow TRANSPLANT TEAM THAT WAS GOING TO BE
10 ACTUALLY TAKING CARE OF THIS PATIENT.

11 BUT WHEN I TALK ABOUT THE ETHICS BEHIND
12 IT, IS THAT IT REALLY IS A VULNERABLE POPULATION
13 OF PATIENTS. AS YOU CAN IMAGINE, THESE PATIENTS
14 ARE WILLING TO DO ANYTHING TO TRY TO HAVE A CHANCE
15 TO DO SOMETHING POSITIVE.

16 DR. KIESSLING: WHAT'S THE INCIDENCE OF
17 THIS?

18 DR. WAGNER: ABOUT ONE IN 500,000.

19 DR. KIESSLING: HOW MANY PEOPLE
20 ALTOGETHER?

21 DR. WAGNER: I HAVEN'T DONE THAT
22 CALCULATION. I CAN'T TELL YOU. REMEMBER, THIS IS
23 ALL NEW. I DON'T KNOW THAT ANSWER. IT'S A VERY
24 SMALL, RARE. IT MAKES SOME OF THE OTHER GENETIC
25 DISEASES LOOK COMMON COMPARED TO THESE PEOPLE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. CIBELLI: I DON'T KNOW IF YOU CAN
2 TAKE QUESTIONS NOW, OR ARE YOU GOING TO WAIT?

3 DR. WAGNER: WE'RE MAKING THIS UP AS WE
4 GO ALONG.

5 DR. CIBELLI: I'M CURIOUS WHEN YOU
6 LISTED THIS IN CLINICALTRIAL.GOV, DID YOU GET
7 FEEDBACK? WAS THAT OPEN FOR PEOPLE TO SEND YOU
8 MORE REQUESTS TO BRING IN MORE PEOPLE INTO THE
9 CLINICAL TRIAL?

10 DR. WAGNER: THE REASON WHY WE SUBMITTED
11 IT TO CLINICALTRIALS.GOV WAS MAINLY BECAUSE OF
12 PUBLICATION PURPOSES.

13 DR. CIBELLI: BUT OTHER THAN THAT, DO
14 YOU THINK THAT PEOPLE BECAME MORE AWARE OF THAT
15 THERE WAS SOME SOLUTION ON STEM CELLS WITH THIS?

16 DR. WAGNER: REALLY AS A RESULT OF
17 PUBLICITY THAT OCCURRED AS A RESULT OF THE FIRST
18 PATIENT IN THE LAY PRESS, WE RECEIVED A HUGE, I
19 CAN'T TELL YOU THE NUMBER, BUT A HUGE NUMBER OF
20 PEOPLE FROM ALL OVER THE WORLD ASKING FOR THIS
21 THERAPY, WHICH IS ANOTHER ISSUE THAT I'LL GET TO
22 AT THE VERY END.

23 SO IN TERMS OF THE ETHICS BEHIND IT,
24 OBVIOUSLY THERE'S MORE THAN JUST BEING A
25 VULNERABLE POPULATION, BUT THERE'S ALSO THE COST

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF AN EXPERIMENTAL THERAPY. WE WERE VERY LUCKY
2 THAT THE INSURANCE COMPANY WOULD ALLOW SUCH A
3 PROCEDURE BECAUSE, REMEMBER, THIS IS REALLY FOR
4 ALL INTENTS AND PURPOSES A CLASSIC BONE MARROW
5 TRANSPLANT WHERE THE AVERAGE COSTS ARE GOING TO BE
6 SOMEWHERE AROUND 500,000.

7 SO IN ANY EVENT, WE WENT THROUGH AND GOT
8 OUR REGULATORY APPROVALS FOR MOVING IT FORWARD.
9 AND IN TERMS OF THE OUTCOME, WHAT HAPPENED FOR
10 THIS PARTICULAR PATIENT IS THAT THERE WAS RAPID
11 CHIMERISM; THAT IS, WE FOUND THAT THE DONOR CELLS
12 ENGRAFTED, HEMATOPOETIC RECOVERY WAS RAPID, THERE
13 WAS NO SIGNIFICANT VOMITING, THERE WAS NO
14 SIGNIFICANT INFECTION, THERE WAS NO GRAFT VERSUS
15 HOST DISEASE. THIS WAS AS EASY A TRANSPLANT AS IT
16 EVER COULD HAPPEN, BUT JUST KNOW WE WERE LUCKY.

17 THERE'S NOTHING PECULIAR ABOUT THIS
18 COMPARED TO A LEUKEMIA PATIENT OTHER THAN THE FACT
19 THIS PATIENT WOULD HAVE A RISK OF LEUKEMIA
20 RELAPSE. NONETHELESS, WE WERE VERY LUCKY TO NOT
21 HAVE ANY OF THESE CLINICAL COMPLICATIONS OCCUR.

22 MS. LANSING: DOES THE AGE OF THE
23 PATIENT HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH IT?

24 DR. WAGNER: THERE ARE. SO THE YOUNGER
25 YOU ARE, THE MORE LIKELY THAT YOU WILL HAVE A GOOD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OUTCOME. I LEFT OUT SOMETHING VERY SIGNIFICANT IN
2 ALL THIS IS THAT IT WAS AN HLA-MATCHED SIBLING
3 DONOR THAT WAS AVAILABLE. I SHOULD POINT OUT TO
4 YOU, AND AGAIN THIS IS BECAUSE IN PART THIS IS A
5 BRAND-NEW TALK THAT I'VE NEVER GIVEN BEFORE FOR
6 THIS PARTICULAR DISEASE, BUT ALSO, AS IT TURNS
7 OUT, THE CHILD THAT WAS PRESENTED TO ME IN 2004,
8 WHO IS NOW OBVIOUSLY OLDER, WAS NOT THE RECIPIENT
9 OF THIS TRANSPLANT. IT HAPPENED TO BE HIS
10 BROTHER.

11 SO WHAT HAD HAPPENED BETWEEN 2004 AND
12 THE TIME THAT WE ACTUALLY DESIGNED AND IMPLEMENTED
13 AND WERE READY FOR OPENING THE CLINICAL TRIAL, THE
14 MOTHER HAD ANOTHER CHILD WITH THE SAME DISEASE,
15 WHO HAPPENED TO BE HLA MATCHED WITH AN IN-BETWEEN
16 SIBLING THAT HAPPENED TO BE A CASE WHERE THE
17 UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD WAS COLLECTED BY ACCIDENT.
18 AND WHAT WE DID IS, BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT ALL
19 OF OUR WORK WAS WITH BONE MARROW IN THE ANIMAL
20 MODEL, WE ACTUALLY USED THE BONE MARROW AND
21 SUPPLEMENTED WITH THE CORD BLOOD, ALTHOUGH THE
22 CORD BLOOD WAS ONLY ADDED BECAUSE IT WAS THERE.

23 MS. LANSING: WHAT HAPPENED TO THE OLDER
24 CHILD?

25 DR. WAGNER: THE OLDER CHILD HAS NOT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BEEN TREATED YET.

2 IN TERMS OF THE CLINICAL OUTCOME,
3 PICTURES TELL EVERYTHING. ON THE LEFT IS BEFORE
4 AND ON THE RIGHT IS AFTER.

5 DR. ROWLEY: JOHN, FOR THOSE WHO CAN'T
6 SEE IT, WOULD YOU DESCRIBE IT?

7 DR. WAGNER: WE SHOW, I THINK,
8 SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENT. WHEN YOU LOOK AT THE
9 HANDS AND YOU LOOK AT THE OTHER PARTS OF THE BODY
10 THAT I'LL SHOW, WHAT YOU SEE ON THE LEFT-HAND SIDE
11 IS YOU SEE SIGNIFICANT DESQUAMATION ON SIGNIFICANT
12 SURFACES OF THE BODY. AND WHAT YOU SEE ON THE
13 RIGHT-HAND SIDE, WHICH IS NOW THREE MONTHS AFTER
14 THE INFUSION OF THESE HEMATOPOETIC STEM CELLS OR
15 BONE MARROW POPULATIONS, YOU FIND THAT THERE IS
16 MARKED IMPROVEMENT.

17 I SHOULD POINT OUT TO YOU THAT HIS SKIN
18 IS NOT COMPLETELY NORMAL, BUT IT'S EVOLVING. SO
19 EVEN THOUGH THIS MAY BE THREE MONTHS AFTER THE
20 INFUSION OF THE CELLS, IT CONTINUES TO IMPROVE,
21 AND WE JUST DON'T KNOW EXACTLY WHERE IT WILL END.
22 BUT THAT'S WHAT YOU SEE ON THE PHOTOGRAPHS, JANET.

23 DR. ROWLEY: HOW OLD WAS THE CHILD AT
24 TRANSPLANTATION?

25 DR. WAGNER: EIGHTEEN MONTHS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO I THINK THAT FOR THE CLINICAL
2 MANIFESTATIONS, I WANT TO BE CONVINCED, I WANT TO
3 SAY THIS IS BETTER; HOWEVER, TO BE COMPLETELY
4 HONEST ABOUT IT, I COULD IMAGINE THAT BECAUSE
5 AFTER TRANSPLANT, HE MAY NOT BE AS ACTIVE AS WE
6 WAS BEFORE TRANSPLANT, ALTHOUGH I THINK THAT HE
7 IS, MAYBE IT'S JUST LESS BLISTER FORMATION BECAUSE
8 OF DECREASED ACTIVITY AND DECREASED FRICTION WITH
9 OTHER SURFACES. HOWEVER, AGAIN, WHERE THE PROOF
10 IS IS IN THE BIOPSY. ALTHOUGH I CAN'T TELL YOU,
11 IF YOU CAN SEE IT VERY WELL, IN PANEL D IS THE
12 PRESENCE OF ANCHORING FIBRILS. IN THE OTHER
13 PANELS ARE THE PRESENCE OF COLLAGEN TYPE VII. AND
14 WITH EVERY BIOPSY BETWEEN DAY 30, 60, AND 100 WE
15 FOUND INCREASING AMOUNTS OF COLLAGEN TYPE VII THAT
16 PREVIOUSLY WAS ZERO.

17 SO ANY WAS CERTAINLY A MAJOR FINDING;
18 HOWEVER, IT WAS REALLY FUNCTIONALLY THE PRESENCE
19 OF ANCHORING FIBRILS WHICH REALLY MEANS THAT WE'VE
20 DONE SOMETHING, NOT ONLY CLINICALLY APPEARS TO BE
21 A BENEFIT, BUT BIOCHEMICALLY AND BIOLOGICALLY AS
22 WELL.

23 SO WHAT IS THE NEXT STEP? SO THE FIRST
24 THING IS WE SAY WE WAIT BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT
25 WE DON'T KNOW HOW THIS IS GOING TO EVENTUALLY END

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 UP. WILL WE HAVE COMPLETE RESOLUTION OF THIS
2 DISEASE? TO GIVE YOU AN IDEA, AND ALTHOUGH I
3 DON'T KNOW THIS RIGHT NOW, BUT IT MAY BE, LET'S
4 SAY, FOR A NORMAL INDIVIDUAL, THAT YOU WILL HAVE
5 100 ANCHORING FIBRILS PER FIELD. I'M MAKING THAT
6 UP. I DON'T KNOW THAT NUMBER AS A POINT OF
7 REFERENCE. IT MAY BE POSSIBLE THAT THERE WILL
8 ONLY BE TEN ANCHORING FIBRILS PER FIELD OR
9 SOMEWHERE IN BETWEEN.

10 WE KNOW THAT CARRIERS HAVE A LOWER
11 NUMBER THAN NONCARRIERS. BUT WHAT I DON'T KNOW,
12 WHAT NO ONE KNOWS, IS HOW MANY IS ENOUGH TO MAKE A
13 CLINICAL DIFFERENCE. SO ONLY TIME WILL TELL AS TO
14 HOW SIGNIFICANTLY IMPROVED THIS PATIENT WILL BE.
15 ONLY TIME OR OTHERS WILL FIGURE OUT WHETHER THE
16 CLINICAL IMPROVEMENT IS SATISFACTORY. OF COURSE,
17 WE ARE ENCOURAGED BY THE RESULTS WE HAVE SO FAR.
18 HE'S CURRENTLY 130 DAYS OUT AFTER HIS INFUSION OF
19 CELLS. BUT, NONETHELESS, THAT'S WHERE WE ARE NOW.

20 THE OTHER THING THAT WE NEED TO DO OR
21 WHAT WE WOULD LIKE TO HAVE DONE IS BEING PREPARED
22 FOR THE NEXT GENERATION. I THINK THAT FROM THE
23 VERY BEGINNING WHEN YOU DECIDE WHAT DO YOU
24 CONSIDER TO BE THE BEST OUTCOME YOU CAN MAKE IT,
25 AND OBVIOUSLY WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO BE ABLE TO DO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IS TO FIGURE OUT WHAT IS THE SPECIFIC POPULATION
2 OF CELLS THAT WE'D LIKE TO BE ABLE TO GIVE OUR
3 PATIENTS, AND HOPEFULLY MAYBE EVEN EXPAND THEM SO
4 THAT YOU HAVE MORE RAPID RECOVERY. NONETHELESS,
5 THERE IS NO FUNDING TO SUPPORT THIS AS YET, AND SO
6 THIS WORK IS GOING ON AT VERY SLOW RATES.

7 AND THEN IN ADDITION, BECAUSE OF, I
8 THINK, THE RESULTS WE HAVE SO FAR, WE'RE NOW GOING
9 TO CONSIDER NOW BRINGING ON A SECOND PATIENT. AND
10 THE SECOND PATIENT WILL ACTUALLY BE A 16-YEAR-OLD
11 THAT WILL BE COMING IN WITH A CONSIDERABLY MUCH
12 MORE ADVANCED DISEASE, BUT ALSO HAS AN HLA-MATCHED
13 SIBLING. YOU MAY GO BACK AND ASK WHAT HAPPENS TO
14 THE PATIENT WHO IS THE ONE WHO INCITED THIS WORK
15 TO BEGIN WITH. THERE IS NO HLA-MATCHED SIBLING.
16 WE WOULD HAVE TO GO FOR ONE ANTIGEN MISMATCHED
17 UNRELATED DONOR, WHICH MAKES ME VERY NERVOUS.
18 THERE IS A TREMENDOUS PRESSURE TO NOT ONLY TAKE
19 CARE OF HIM, BUT ALSO THERE ARE PROBABLY ABOUT 50
20 OR 60 OTHER PATIENTS WAITING IN THE QUEUE.

21 WHAT I HAD TO DO IS STEP BACK AND SAY,
22 EVEN THOUGH MY EMOTIONAL RESPONSE IS TAKE CARE OF
23 ALL OF THEM, THE SCIENTIFIC RESPONSE IS YOU HAVE
24 TO JUST DO ONE THING AT A TIME AND WAIT TO SEE HOW
25 THIS EVOLVES BECAUSE IF I KNEW FOR SURE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 UNEQUIVOCALLY THAT WE HAD A GOOD OUTCOME IN THIS
2 PATIENT, THEN I WOULD FEEL BETTER ABOUT TAKING IT
3 TO THE NEXT STEP AND TRYING FOR A MORE DIFFICULT
4 TRANSPLANT WITH THE ONE ANTIGEN MISMATCHED
5 UNRELATED DONOR.

6 SO I WANT TO SAY QUESTIONS. I'M DONE
7 WITH THE PRESENTATION AND LIST THE QUESTIONS AND
8 LESSONS TO BE LEARNED.

9 DR. PRIETO: I GUESS I DO HAVE A
10 QUESTION, SORT OF WONDERING HOW TO GET AN IDEA OF
11 THE TIMELINES FOR MOVING A THERAPY LIKE THIS
12 FORWARD. IF YOU HAVE SOME SORT OF A RESPONSE IN
13 THE SECOND PATIENT, THEN HOW FAR DO YOU THINK YOU
14 ARE FROM BEING ABLE TO DEVISE A PROTOCOL THAT
15 OTHER TEAMS COULD USE?

16 DR. WAGNER: WELL, THERE'S A LOT OF
17 PRESSURE NOW FROM OTHER TEAMS THAT ARE ALREADY
18 ASKING BOTH IN EUROPE AND THE UNITED STATES. AND
19 I THINK IT'S TOO DIFFICULT -- AT LEAST I COULD BE
20 WRONG, BUT IT'S TOO DIFFICULT FOR ME TO JUST SAY
21 HERE'S THE PROTOCOL WHEN, IN FACT, IT'S OUR WORK
22 THAT WE'RE TRYING TO FIGURE OUT. AND WE HAVE NOW
23 A TEAM INVOLVED. WHAT HAPPENS IF WE THEN, FOR
24 EXAMPLE, INITIATE THE PROTOCOL AT CENTER X IN
25 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA OR WHEREVER AND IT FAILS? YOU

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 KNOW, YOU WON'T KNOW -- WE NEED TO HAVE A CORE
2 COMPETENCY AT LEAST AT ONE SITE TO BE ABLE TO SAY
3 WHAT ARE THE SUPPORTIVE CARE MEASURES? AS YOU
4 KNOW, PROTOCOLS DON'T ADDRESS EVERYTHING. AND SO
5 WE'RE TRYING TO FIGURE OUT IS THIS WORKING? IS
6 THIS THE RIGHT THERAPY? WILL THIS WORK JUST FOR
7 MISMATCHED SIBLING DONORS OR PERHAPS UNRELATED
8 DONORS?

9 SO WE'VE NOT -- WE'RE NOT READY TO
10 EXPORT THE PROTOCOL AS YET. IS IT SOMETHING OTHER
11 PEOPLE COULD DO? YES. AND WE'RE TRYING TO MAKE
12 SURE THAT WE DO THINGS, WE CREATE REGIMENS THAT
13 OTHERS COULD ADOPT PRETTY EASILY RATHER THAN
14 DEVELOPING TECHNOLOGIES THAT ARE SO DIFFICULT THEY
15 COULD ONLY BE DONE ONE PLACE. IT'S A GOOD
16 QUESTION. AT LEAST PERSONALLY I DON'T FEEL
17 COMFORTABLE GIVING IT OUT QUITE YET.

18 DR. TAYLOR: QUESTION FOR YOU IN TERMS
19 OF -- IT'S FASCINATING STUFF. WHAT CAN YOU TELL
20 ME A LITTLE BIT ABOUT THE GENETIC DEFECT IN DEB
21 AND THE BIOLOGY? AND REALLY WHAT I'M GETTING TO
22 IS CAN YOU BE SURE THAT THIS IS ACTUALLY A STEM
23 CELL CURE BASED ON THE FACT THAT THE ONLY
24 TREATMENT THAT SEEMED TO WORK WAS WHOLE BONE
25 MARROW TRANSPLANTATION? I CAN IMAGINE OTHER

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MECHANISMS THAT COULD, THEY' RE CONVOLUTED,
2 FRANKLY, SO WHAT ABOUT THE COLLAGEN VII DEFECT?
3 IS IT A GENE DELETION?

4 DR. WAGNER: IT IS A GENE DELETION.
5 UNFORTUNATELY, I CAN'T TELL YOU MUCH. I CAN'T
6 TELL YOU WHICH GENE. I JUST DON'T RECALL OFF THE
7 TOP OF MY HEAD, BUT IT IS A GENE DELETION.

8 AND IN TERMS OF YOUR SECOND QUESTION, IS
9 IT -- I THINK THAT IN THE ANIMAL MODELS, WE NEVER
10 LET THE ANIMALS LIVE LONG ENOUGH TO BE ABLE TO SAY
11 WHETHER OR NOT THIS WAS A LIFELONG CURATIVE
12 THERAPY. COULD THIS BE SOME TRANSIENT PHENOMENON?
13 AND THE ANSWER IS POSSIBLY YES. BECAUSE IN OUR
14 ENTHUSIASM TO TRY TO MOVE THIS CLINICAL TRIAL
15 FORWARD, WE SACRIFICED THREE ANIMALS TO SHOW THAT
16 WE WERE ABLE TO PRODUCE ANCHORING FIBRILS. WHAT
17 HAPPENS IF IT'S NOT A TRUE STEM CELL WHICH DOESN'T
18 PROVIDE US WITH A LIFELONG THERAPY? WE DON'T KNOW
19 THAT ANSWER. WE' LL FIND OUT.

20 DR. TAYLOR: IF IT'S THE GENE DELETION
21 AND YOU' VE GOT COLLAGEN VII THERE NOW, THAT'S
22 ACTUALLY A GREAT STEP, IT SOUNDS.

23 DR. WAGNER: WE CLEARLY HAVE COLLAGEN
24 VII. WHAT WE WERE AFRAID OF, WHAT HAPPENS IF WE
25 GET COLLAGEN VII, BUT THE COLLAGEN VII WASN'T ABLE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO BECOME ANCHORING FIBRILS? BUT WE'VE
2 DEMONSTRATED THAT WELL.

3 DR. OLDEN: A QUESTION ABOUT YOUR ANIMAL
4 MODEL. DO YOU INTEND TO EXPAND YOUR BONE MARROW
5 STEM CELL POPULATION USING SPECIFIC GROWTH
6 STIMULATING FACTORS TO GET AT WHICH COMPONENT OF
7 THE ENTIRE GRAFT IS REALLY EFFECTIVE?

8 DR. WAGNER: CLEARLY YOUR QUESTION IS IF
9 THIS WERE IN THE SETTING OF LEUKEMIA WHERE I HAD
10 THE GRANT FUNDING TO DO THIS, IT WOULD HAVE BEEN A
11 MUCH LARGER SCALE TO DO EXACTLY WHAT YOU ARE
12 SAYING, TO FIND OUT WHAT THE MECHANISM OF WHY DID
13 THIS WORK, AND CAN WE MAKE IT BETTER THAN WHAT IT
14 ALREADY IS BY EITHER USING DIFFERENT GROWTH
15 FACTORS, EXPANDING THE SELECTED POPULATION OF
16 CELLS? BUT I WANTED TO POINT OUT TO YOU THAT THIS
17 WAS, FIRST OFF, NO. 1, THIS WAS EXCEPTIONALLY
18 LUCKY THAT THINGS WORKED OUT AS WELL AS THEY DID
19 WITH THE SMALL AMOUNT OF A BUDGET THAT WE HAD FOR
20 THIS PARTICULAR PROGRAM.

21 NONETHELESS, TO REALLY DO THIS RIGHT,
22 YOU WANT TO HAVE A LARGER BUDGET. AND, AGAIN, YOU
23 HAVE ACCESS TO MONEY IN THIS STATE THAT NOT
24 EVERYONE IS GOING TO HAVE ACCESS TO TO ALLOW YOU
25 TO DO THINGS IN A BETTER WAY THAN WHAT WE'VE DONE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO FAR.

2 OTHER QUESTIONS?

3 IN TERMS OF WHAT I THOUGHT WERE THE
4 LESSONS, YOU TELL ME. THIS IS JUST MY TAKE ON IT,
5 AND THERE'S PROBABLY MANY MORE THINGS. WHAT GEOFF
6 AND I WERE TALKING ABOUT ON THE PHONE WAS WHAT CAN
7 WE TAKE AWAY FROM THIS LESSON OR FROM THIS
8 EXAMPLE? WELL, ONE IS I THINK ONE OF THE THINGS
9 THAT WE CAN THINK ABOUT WHEN WE'RE TALKING ABOUT
10 STEM CELL THERAPIES WHICH HAVE THE POTENTIAL FOR
11 IMPACTING SO MANY DIFFERENT DISEASES AND SO MANY
12 DIFFERENT PEOPLE IS WE HAVE TO FIGURE A WAY OF
13 GETTING THE BASIC TRANSLATIONAL CLINICAL TEAMS TO
14 TALK TOGETHER. AS A PERSON INVOLVED IN A STEM
15 CELL INSTITUTE MYSELF, THIS IS NO EASY TASK, BUT
16 IT'S BEEN DONE BEFORE.

17 I THINK CANCER CENTERS ARE ONE EXAMPLE
18 OF HOW YOU CAN MAKE THAT HAPPEN. WHAT MAKES THIS
19 UNIQUELY DIFFERENT IS THAT THERE ARE SO MANY
20 DIFFERENT DISEASES THAT CAN BE IMPACTED. HOW DO
21 YOU GET THE RIGHT PEOPLE TALKING TOGETHER? IN
22 THIS PARTICULAR EXAMPLE, IT WAS ME TRYING TO FIND
23 PEOPLE. I DIDN'T KNOW THE DERMATOLOGISTS. I
24 DIDN'T KNOW THIS DISEASE. AND SO IT WAS REALLY A
25 STRUGGLE TO FIND THE RIGHT PEOPLE AND BRING THEM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TOGETHER AND CONVINCED THEM THIS WAS THE RIGHT
2 THING TO DO.

3 WE'VE ALREADY TALKED ABOUT THE FUNDING
4 ISSUE. NONETHELESS, IT SLOWS PROGRESS BECAUSE OF
5 THE FACT THAT WE'RE TRYING TO GET TO THE NEXT
6 STEP, AND THAT'S YET TO BE ACCOMPLISHED.

7 BUT THERE'S SOME OTHER TOPICS THAT WE
8 HAVE TO DISCUSS, AND I'VE ALREADY TALKED ABOUT NO.
9 1. THE OTHER THING TO TALK ABOUT IS WHAT ARE YOUR
10 EXPECTATIONS FOR A PHASE I CLINICAL TRIAL? THIS
11 WAS EXCEPTIONALLY LUCKY, AND I THINK THAT WHAT YOU
12 ARE GOING TO SEE IS THAT AS WE BEGIN DESIGNING NEW
13 STEM CELL THERAPIES FOR TREATING PATIENTS FOR
14 WHATEVER DISEASE IT IS, YOU SHOULDN'T HAVE THIS AS
15 YOUR EXPECTATION. IT'S GOING TO REQUIRE MANY
16 GENERATIONS, AND I DON'T WANT THE PUBLIC TO BE
17 DISMAYED BY THE FACT THAT THE FIRST GENERATION MAY
18 NOT BE THE ONE THAT WORKS. IT MAY TAKE MANY
19 ITERATIONS BEFORE YOU MAKE IT WORK.

20 AND AS LONG AS WE DESIGN CLINICAL TRIALS
21 THAT ALLOW US TO ANSWER A QUESTION, AND HOPEFULLY
22 THEN TAKE US TO THE NEXT STEP, THAT'S WHAT WE HAVE
23 TO BE DOING. I ALSO WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT THE
24 PUBLIC DOESN'T FEEL DISAPPOINTED BY THE FACT THAT
25 THE FIRST TRIALS MAY NOT ALWAYS WORK.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT GETS, THEN, TO WHAT ARE REASONABLE
2 EXPECTATIONS FOR THE FIRST CLINICAL TRIALS, NOT
3 ONLY FROM THE PUBLIC'S POINT OF VIEW, BUT BY THE
4 FUNDING AGENCIES? BUT ALSO, THEN, AGAIN, WHAT
5 DISEASES ARE TARGETED? I WOULD BET YOU THAT MOST
6 PEOPLE WOULD NOT HAVE HAD EB ON THE TOP OF THEIR
7 LIST IN THIS ROOM. ON THE OTHER HAND, YOU COULD
8 SAY, WELL, YES, WE SHOULD BE INVESTING IN DIABETES
9 OR PARKINSON'S OR SPINAL CORD INJURY, WHICH ARE
10 FAR MORE FREQUENT; BUT, NONETHELESS, THIS GIVES US
11 ACTUALLY SOMETHING QUITE EXTRAORDINARY IN THAT
12 THIS OPENS US UP NOW TO MANY, MANY OTHER
13 DERMATOLOGIC DISEASES FOR WHICH WE HAD NEVER
14 CONSIDERED, AT LEAST WITH BONE MARROW CELLS, IN
15 THE PAST, SO IT OPENS UP A WHOLE NEW PARADIGM.

16 THERE ARE NUMBER OF REGULATORY ISSUES WE
17 CAN DISCUSS AND HOW THESE REGULATORY ISSUES MIGHT
18 BE INFLUENCED BY OTHER POLITICAL AND THINGS GOING
19 ON TODAY.

20 ALSO QUALITY OF ACCESS. THE ONE THING
21 THAT REALLY BOTHERS ME MOST OF ALL IS BEING ON THE
22 FRONT LINE OF THESE NEW THERAPIES SO THAT MANY
23 PEOPLE CALL ALL OVER THE WORLD AND SAY, "I WANT
24 THIS. WHAT CAN YOU DO FOR MY CHILD?" IT'S KIND
25 OF HARD TO SAY NO TO SOMEONE SIMPLY BECAUSE OF THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FACT THAT THEY DON'T HAVE THE \$500,000 FOR A
2 TRANSPLANT. YET SAY, "I'VE DANGLED THE CARROT AND
3 SAY I CAN CURE YOU, BUT YOU CAN'T HAVE IT." AND
4 THAT'S PARTICULARLY DIFFICULT FOR ME BEING ON THE
5 FRONT LINES. IT'S MUCH MORE EASY FOR AN
6 ADMINISTRATOR TO SAY NO THAN FOR ME TO SAY NO.

7 I THINK THE OTHER THING IS IS THAT THE
8 WAY, AS I UNDERSTAND IT, IN CALIFORNIA IS THAT IT
9 IS WRITTEN THAT THE PEOPLE WITHIN THE STATE OF
10 CALIFORNIA WILL HAVE ACCESS TO THE NEW
11 TECHNOLOGIES FIRST, AND THEN WHATEVER IS LEFT OVER
12 OTHERS WILL HAVE ACCESS TO. AND YOU NEED TO KEEP
13 THAT IN MIND, THAT, AGAIN, THERE COULD BE NEW
14 DISCOVERIES THAT OCCUR THAT THE REST OF THE UNITED
15 STATES MAY NOT HAVE IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO, AND THAT
16 WILL BE JUST DIFFICULT.

17 DR. KIESSLING: DID YOU HAVE TO TALK TO
18 THE FDA TO DO THIS?

19 DR. WAGNER: WE TALKED TO THE FDA TO
20 FIGURE OUT WHETHER OR NOT WE NEEDED TO HAVE AN
21 IND. AND THE WAY IT WORKED OUT IS THAT WE DIDN'T
22 HAVE TO HAVE AN IND BECAUSE WE DIDN'T MANIPULATE
23 THE MARROW ITSELF. IF WE HAD, WE WOULD HAVE HAD
24 TO. HOWEVER, THE QUESTION THAT REALLY CAME UP IS
25 THAT THIS IS A NEW USE OF MARROW, BUT YET IT WAS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ACTUALLY VERY SIMILAR TO OTHER METABOLIC
2 DISORDERS; THEREFORE, IT WAS UNDER THAT CATEGORY
3 AND, THEREFORE, WE WERE ABLE TO GET BY WITHOUT AN
4 IND.

5 DR. KIESSLING: WERE THEY HELPFUL?

6 DR. WAGNER: I GUESS. I CAN'T SAY THAT
7 IT WAS -- IT WAS NOT AN OBSTACLE. LET'S PUT IT
8 THAT WAY. WHERE I THINK I SPENT MOST OF MY TIME
9 WAS REALLY WITH THE IRB. AND THE IRB WAS
10 IMPORTANT BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT, NOT ONLY DID
11 WE HAVE TO TRAIN THE STAFF ON HOW TO TAKE CARE OF
12 DEB, BUT WE ALSO HAD TO EDUCATE THE IRB BECAUSE
13 THEY WERE VERY NERVOUS ABOUT A VERY VULNERABLE
14 POPULATION, AND HOW ARE WE JUSTIFYING WHAT WE'RE
15 DOING AND JUSTIFYING THE RISKS THAT WERE BEING
16 IMPOSED.

17 DR. KIESSLING: I ACTUALLY WENT DOWN AND
18 CHATTED WITH THE FDA A COUPLE WEEKS AGO, AND IT
19 WAS TOLD UNIFORMLY THAT THEY WISH THE PEOPLE WOULD
20 COME TO THEM WITH EVERY QUESTION REALLY, REALLY
21 EARLY, THAT THEIR GOAL IS NOT TO BE AN OBSTACLE.

22 DR. WAGNER: TO BE HONEST WITH YOU, I
23 THOUGHT THAT WHAT WAS GOING TO HAPPEN, MY FEELING
24 WAS IF WE WENT TO THE FDA AND ASKED THEM THE
25 QUESTION, THAT THE AUTOMATIC RESPONSE WAS, YES,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU NEED AN IND, AND THE ANSWER WAS NO. AT LEAST
2 IN ONE EXAMPLE, IT'S NOT ALWAYS GOING TO BE AN
3 AUTOMATIC, YES, YOU HAVE TO HAVE AN IND.

4 IN ANY EVENT, THERE'S OTHER ISSUES. I'D
5 BE HAPPY TO ADDRESS THEM. LET ME JUST GIVE YOU
6 ONE LAST SLIDE, WHICH IS REALLY THE TIMELINE. AS
7 I INDICATED, IN JULY OF 2004 WAS MY FIRST
8 INTRODUCTION TO DEB AT THE END OF MY PRESENTATION,
9 WHICH HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH DEB. THEN I WAS ABLE
10 THEN TO FIND PEOPLE WHO WERE EXPERT IN THE FIELD
11 BY ACCIDENT. I WAS AT A MEETING IN KEYSTONE,
12 COLORADO, AND HAPPENED TO BE SITTING NEXT TO AN
13 EXPERT IN EPIDERMOLYSIS BULLOSA -- WHO WOULD HAVE
14 THOUGHT THAT WOULD HAVE OCCURRED? -- WHO THEN
15 INTRODUCED ME TO THAT THERE WAS AN ANIMAL MODEL
16 THAT EXISTED. I CONTACTED THE PEOPLE AT JEFFERSON
17 UNIVERSITY WHO WERE GOOD ENOUGH TO GIVE US THE
18 ANIMAL MODEL. THE COLONY INITIATED SEVERAL MONTHS
19 LATER. THE FIRST IN UTERO TRANSPLANTS WERE
20 PERFORMED IN JULY. WITHIN THE YEAR THE PROOF OF
21 PRINCIPLE HAD BEEN ESTABLISHED, AND I BEGAN
22 WRITING THE PROTOCOL.

23 IT TOOK ME ABOUT, AS YOU CAN SEE THERE,
24 APPROXIMATELY A YEAR TO WRITE THE PROTOCOL, IN
25 PART BECAUSE IT WAS ME WRITING THE PROTOCOL AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IT'S NOT THE ONLY THING I DO, BUT ALSO BECAUSE OF
2 THE FACT THAT IT REQUIRED LOTS OF EDUCATION OF THE
3 IRB AND TALKING TO THE ETHICS COMMITTEE AS WELL AS
4 TALKING TO THE FDA AND MAKING SURE THAT WE WERE
5 DOING THE THINGS IN THE RIGHT WAY BECAUSE IT IS A
6 VERY EMOTIONAL THING TO BE DOING, AND YOU
7 SOMETIMES SECOND-GUESS YOURSELF WHETHER OR NOT
8 YOU'RE RESPONDING EMOTIONALLY OR SCIENTIFICALLY.

9 WE FINALLY GOT IRB APPROVAL IN MAY, AND
10 THEN THE SHOCK WAS THAT WE WERE ABLE TO GET
11 INSURANCE APPROVAL. WE NEVER ANTICIPATED THAT.
12 WE ANTICIPATED THE NEXT YEAR OR TWO WOULD BE
13 FUND-RAISING, BUT THAT NEVER OCCURRED, AND SO WE
14 RAPIDLY WENT ON TO DOING THE TRANSPLANT IN OCTOBER
15 OF THIS PAST YEAR.

16 I WANT TO ACKNOWLEDGE ALL THE PEOPLE
17 THAT WERE INVOLVED. THAT'S IT.

18 CHAIRMAN LO: GREAT.

19 (APPLAUSE.)

20 CHAIRMAN LO: QUESTIONS, COMMENTS?

21 MS. CHARO: JOHN, THIS WAS
22 EXTRAORDINARY. THE PICTURES ARE AGONIZING. I
23 DON'T THINK THIS IS SOMETHING THAT YOU CAN FIX OR
24 THE SWG CAN FIX, BUT IT'S SOMETHING THAT -- IT'S
25 SOMETHING THAT I'M THINKING ABOUT A LOT THESE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DAYS, AND IT HAS TO DO WITH PUBLIC EXPECTATIONS
2 AND HOW TO MANAGE THE PUBLIC EXPECTATIONS. I
3 THINK IT'S LINKED TO WHAT YOU WERE TALKING ABOUT
4 WHEN IT COMES TO THE PRESSURE FROM PARENTS.

5 I WAS SEARCHING THROUGH MY E-MAILS. I
6 HAPPENED TO BE PRESENT FOR A REALLY FASCINATING
7 PRESENTATION BY A NIGERIAN SOCIAL SCIENTIST WHO'S
8 NOW AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA NAMED UBAKA
9 OGBOGU, WHO GAVE A PRESENTATION ON THE RANGE OF
10 WEBSITES AROUND THE WORLD THAT ARE NOW ADVERTISING
11 STEM CELL CURES FOR EVERYTHING FROM SERIOUS
12 DISEASES TO WRINKLES. I'M NOT KIDDING. COSMETIC
13 USES OF STEM CELLS.

14 AND THESE ARE PROLIFERATING VERY
15 RAPIDLY. IT WAS SHOCKING HOW MANY OF THEM THERE
16 WERE. GRANTED, A FAIR NUMBER OF THEM CAME FROM
17 CHINA OR THE UKRAINE, BUT THEY WERE ALSO SCATTERED
18 AROUND OTHER COUNTRIES AS WELL. AND IN THE U.S. I
19 THINK WE'VE ALL AT VERY VARIOUS MEETINGS RUN INTO
20 FAMILIES WHERE THERE'S A MEMBER OF THE FAMILY
21 THAT'S COMING BASICALLY LOOKING FOR SOMEBODY TO
22 INITIATE SOME KIND OF TRIAL.

23 AND SINCE YOU WERE WORKING SPECIFICALLY
24 ON PHASE I, WHICH EVEN IN THESE AREAS OF SERIOUS
25 DISEASES IS USUALLY UNDERSTOOD AS NOT OFFERING ANY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 REAL PROSPECT OF MEDICAL BENEFIT, YOUR
2 EXTRAORDINARY SUCCESS NOTWITHSTANDING, I'D BE
3 REALLY INTERESTED IN KNOWING A LITTLE BIT MORE
4 ABOUT EXACTLY HOW YOU MANAGED THE EXPECTATIONS OF
5 THESE PARENTS.

6 ONE LAST THOUGHT, ONE LAST COMMENT IS
7 THAT WE'VE SEEN BOTH IN THE JESSE GELSINGER TRIAL,
8 WE'VE SEEN DISCUSSIONS BY STEM CELLS, INC. IN
9 CALIFORNIA ABOUT BATTEN'S DISEASE TRIALS THAT SOME
10 OF THE TRICKIEST SITUATIONS ARE THE ONES IN WHICH
11 IT'S PARENTS CONSENTING FOR CHILDREN BECAUSE OF
12 THE EMOTIONAL DYNAMIC OF PARENT AND CHILD IN THE
13 SENSE THAT, YES, WE SHOULD GO DOWN FIGHTING AND BE
14 A PROTECTOR. WHAT DID YOU HAVE TO GO THROUGH IN
15 ORDER TO MANAGE THESE EXPECTATIONS BECAUSE WE'RE
16 GOING TO HAVE TO DO THIS OVER AND OVER AND OVER?

17 DR. WAGNER: THE FIRST PART OF YOUR
18 COMMENT IS RELATED TO, I THINK, FREQUENTLY, IF NOT
19 HIGHLY FREQUENTLY, IS THE USE OF UMBILICAL CORD
20 BLOOD. THAT IS THE SOURCE OF STEM CELLS WHICH
21 SEEMS TO BE TREATING EVERYTHING, WHETHER IT BE
22 ACUTE BRAIN INJURY TO SPINA BIFIDA TO YOU NAME THE
23 DISEASE, AND SOMEHOW IT SEEMS TO BE IMPACTING IT.
24 BECAUSE OF MY RESEARCH, WHICH IS PRIMARILY ON CORD
25 BLOOD, I FREQUENTLY GET THOSE PHONE CALLS. AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IT'S ACTUALLY THE REASON WHY THIS MOTHER CAME TO
2 ME WAS BECAUSE OF MY WORK IN CORD BLOOD. I WAS
3 GIVING MY PRESENTATION ON CORD BLOOD, WHICH SORT
4 OF LED HER TO THINK THAT, JUST LIKE EVERYONE ELSE,
5 THAT CORD BLOOD WAS GOING TO BE THE END ALL FOR
6 ALL DISEASES.

7 AND AS IT TURNS OUT, ALTHOUGH WE USED
8 CORD BLOOD, IT'S JUST BECAUSE IT WAS AVAILABLE,
9 BUT REALLY THE FACT IS IT LED US, THEN, TO OPEN A
10 DOOR. BUT WE TOLD THIS MOTHER, DESPITE THE
11 PRESSURE, THAT WE WERE NOT GOING TO PROCEED AHEAD
12 WITHOUT THE PROOF OF PRINCIPLE IN AN ANIMAL MODEL,
13 WHICH IS UNIQUELY DIFFERENT THAN WHAT MOST OF THE
14 STEM CELL THERAPIES HAVE DONE IN OTHER COUNTRIES
15 IN PARTICULAR.

16 THE PRESSURE, THOUGH, COMES AS INTERNAL
17 AS WELL AS FROM THE PARENTS. BECAUSE THE FACT IS
18 IS THAT, YOU KNOW, IF YOU DO PHASE I THERAPIES,
19 YOU TEND TO BE THE TYPE OF PERSON THAT TAKES
20 RISKS, AT LEAST RISKS FOR OTHER PEOPLE ANYWAY. IT
21 IS A STRUGGLE. AND I DON'T HAVE ANY EASY ANSWER,
22 BUT PERSONALLY IT IS A VERY DIFFICULT THING
23 BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT YOU NEED TO BE ABLE TO
24 STEP BACK WITH A GROUP TO SAY AM I DOING THE RIGHT
25 THING. I'M NOT SURE IF I'M ANSWERING YOUR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 QUESTION BECAUSE IT'S A VERY PERSONAL THING, AND
2 IT'S ONE OF THOSE THINGS WHERE YOU WANT TO DO
3 SOMETHING. AND THEN WHAT YOU ARE DOING IS YOU'RE
4 TRYING TO ALWAYS SECOND-GUESS YOURSELF. ARE YOU
5 DOING THINGS BECAUSE YOU WANT TO DO IT AND BECAUSE
6 IT'S A SCIENTIFICALLY INTERESTING THING? ARE YOU
7 DOING IT BECAUSE IT GIVES YOU NOTORIETY? ARE YOU
8 DOING IT FOR THE RIGHT REASONS? OR ARE YOU REALLY
9 DOING IT BECAUSE YOU HAVE A SCIENTIFIC QUESTION
10 YOU THINK YOU CAN ANSWER?

11 I DON'T KNOW WHAT THE ANSWER IS BECAUSE
12 OBVIOUSLY WITH THIS CASE, THE MOTHER WAS OUT
13 THERE. SHE WAS TRYING TO FUND-RAISE. SHE WANTED
14 THE PUBLICITY SO THAT GAVE US PUBLICITY, AND THAT
15 BECOMES A CONFLICT. SO THERE'S SO MANY THINGS
16 GOING ON SIMULTANEOUSLY, BUT THE FACT IS IS THAT
17 THERE ARE WAYS WE CAN STEP BACK, ESPECIALLY IN THE
18 GROUP SETTING, WHERE YOU HAVE THESE CHECKS AND
19 BALANCES. SO GOING AND HAVING TO PROVE WHAT WE'VE
20 DONE IN THE THOUGHT PROCESS TO A SCRO OR TO AN
21 IRB, I THINK, IS CRITICALLY IMPORTANT TO MAKE SURE
22 THAT YOU'RE, NO. 1, DOING GOOD SCIENCE AND,
23 SECONDLY, THAT YOU ARE REALLY DOING IT IN A
24 WELL-PLANNED, PHASED APPROACH.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: ANY OTHER QUESTIONS,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMMENTS FROM THE COMMITTEE?

2 MS. LANSING: REMARKABLE WORK. VERY
3 EXCITING.

4 CHAIRMAN LO: ANY PUBLIC COMMENT?

5 MR. JANUS: MY NAME IS JEFFREY JANUS.
6 IN YOUR OPINION, YOU MENTIONED THE \$500,000 FOR
7 THE TREATMENT. HOW AMENABLE DO YOU THINK THIS
8 WOULD BE TO LOWERING THAT COST IF IT WAS
9 SUCCESSFUL?

10 DR. WAGNER: I HAVE TO THINK ABOUT THAT
11 A BIT, OTHER THAN I CAN TELL YOU THAT FOR THIS
12 PARTICULAR PATIENT, IT COST US \$250,000. BUT,
13 AGAIN, THIS WAS THE BEST TRANSPLANT YOU COULD
14 EXPECT. I DON'T THINK THIS IS GOING TO BE THE
15 NORM.

16 BUT ON THE OTHER HAND, WILL INCREASED
17 NUMBERS OF PATIENTS DRIVE DOWN THE COST? WE'VE
18 NOT SEEN THAT WITH LEUKEMIA. I DON'T PREDICT THAT
19 IT'S GOING TO DRIVE DOWN COST BECAUSE IT'S NOT
20 GOING TO BE SUCH THAT -- SEE, THE PROBLEM IN
21 TRANSPLANT IS THAT WE'RE TRYING TO TRICK THE
22 IMMUNE SYSTEM. THAT'S WHAT MAKES IT SO COSTLY.
23 IT'S NOT SPECIFICALLY THE CHEMOTHERAPY OR THE STEM
24 CELLS THAT WE'RE GIVING. OVER TIME THE STEM CELL
25 MANUFACTURE MAY BE CHEAPER, BUT THAT'S A DROP IN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE BUCKET COMPARED TO ALL THE DRUGS YOU GIVE TO
2 TRICK THE IMMUNE SYSTEM TO ACCEPTING CELLS.

3 FOR ALL STEM CELL THERAPIES, EVEN IF
4 IT'S AUTOLOGOUS, WE MAY HAVE TO STILL TRICK THE
5 IMMUNE SYSTEM DEPENDING UPON WHAT KIND OF CELLS WE
6 GIVE. YOU KNOW, IT'S NOT JUST GIVING THE CELLS
7 THEMSELVES. IT'S ALL THE REST OF IT THAT COSTS SO
8 MUCH.

9 MS. LANSING: BUT THE INSURANCE COMPANY
10 IS PAYING FOR THIS.

11 DR. WAGNER: IN THIS PARTICULAR CASE.
12 THIS IS AN EXCEPTIONAL CIRCUMSTANCE BECAUSE YOU
13 CAN IMAGINE WHEN THE INSURANCE COMPANY SAID TO ME
14 IS THIS INVESTIGATIONAL OR EXPERIMENTAL, THERE
15 WASN'T REALLY A GOOD WAY AROUND THAT ONE. I COULD
16 NOT THINK OF THE RIGHT WORDS OTHER THAN TO EXPLAIN
17 SIMPLY THIS IS THE PROOF OF PRINCIPLE, THIS IS WHY
18 WE THINK THAT THIS COULD WORK, THIS IS SIMILAR TO
19 METABOLIC DISEASES WHICH ARE APPROVED. SO I TRIED
20 TO MAKE AN ARGUMENT THAT THIS COULD BE SIMILAR,
21 BUT IN TERMS OF HAS THIS BEEN DONE BEFORE? WELL,
22 NO. AND I CAN TELL YOU THE SAME INSURANCE
23 COMPANY, DESPITE THIS OUTCOME, HAS REFUSED THE
24 BROTHER.

25 MS. LANSING: REALLY. WHY? HOW CAN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEY BECAUSE YOU'VE HAD SUCH A SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME?

2 DR. WAGNER: JUST TO BE COMPLETELY

3 HONEST ABOUT IT, THIS MAY BE A PROCESS BY WHICH

4 THEY HAVE TO GO THROUGH THE FIRST DENIAL AND THAT

5 THEY WILL APPROVE EVENTUALLY. ALL I'VE DONE IS

6 I'VE GIVEN THEM MY APPEAL, AND THE APPEAL INCLUDED

7 THE RESULTS IN THE FIRST PATIENT, WHICH THEY DID

8 NOT HAVE AT THE TIME OF THE FIRST REQUEST. I JUST

9 PUT IN THE REQUEST THINKING IF THEY APPROVED THE

10 FIRST KID, THEN THEY WON'T NEED TO GO THROUGH THE

11 WHOLE PROCESS. SO THIS JUST MAY BE A PROCESS

12 THING; BUT AT LEAST AS OF TODAY, THEY'VE DENIED.

13 MS. LANSING: THERE SHOULD BE A PROCESS

14 CERTAINLY OF PUBLIC OPINION TO MAKE SURE THAT THEY

15 APPROVE IT.

16 DR. WAGNER: I DON'T WANT YOU TO THINK

17 THAT THEY'VE DENIED DENIED FOR GOOD. IT MAY BE

18 JUST DENIED FOR THE FIRST PASS.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: JOHN, THANKS VERY MUCH.

20 THAT'S REALLY EXTRAORDINARY WORK. THANK YOU FOR

21 PRESENTING TO US TODAY.

22 (APPLAUSE.)

23 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. KEVIN EGGAN IS

24 GOING TO BE OUR NEXT SPEAKER. LAST SPRING KEVIN'S

25 GROUP FROM HARVARD PUBLISHED VERY EXCITING WORK

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SHOWING THAT IT WAS POSSIBLE TO DERIVE CORD STEM
2 CELLS USING ANEUPLOID EMBRYOS, EMBRYOS THAT HAD AN
3 EXTRA CHROMOSOME AND WERE NOT BEING IMPLANTED AND
4 OTHERWISE WOULD BE DISCARDED. USING SOME VERY
5 SORT OF IMAGINATIVE, SOPHISTICATED TECHNIQUES,
6 KEVIN'S GROUP WAS ABLE TO TRANSFORM THOSE CELLS
7 INTO A STEM CELL LINE.

8 HIS WORK IS ONE EXAMPLE OF A NUMBER OF
9 INNOVATIVE WAYS TO TRY AND DEVELOP PLURIPOTENT
10 STEM CELL LINES AND SORT OF TRY TO ADDRESS THE
11 PROBLEM OF BOTH POLICY RESTRICTIONS AND ALSO
12 PRACTICAL RESTRICTIONS IN TRYING TO RECRUIT WOMEN
13 TO DONATE OOCYTES SPECIFICALLY FOR RESEARCH. SO
14 I'VE ASKED KEVIN TO TALK ABOUT THE DEVELOPMENT OF
15 INDUCED PLURIPOTENT STEM CELLS, STEM CELLS THAT
16 YAMANAKA FIRST IN JAPAN AND THEN SUBSEQUENTLY ALSO
17 THE GROUP AT THE WHITEHEAD INSTITUTE THAT RUDY
18 JAENISCH SHOWED WAS POSSIBLE IN HUMANS TO TAKE A
19 HUMAN SOMATIC CELL AND BY INSERTING FOUR
20 TRANSLATIONAL FACTOR GENES CONVERT THOSE TO
21 PLURIPOTENT CELLS.

22 MS. CHARO: JUST OUT OF LOYALTY, I HAVE
23 TO SAY IT WAS ACTUALLY WISCONSIN, NOT THE
24 WHITEHEAD, THAT PUBLISHED THE PAPER
25 SIMULTANEOUSLY.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CHAIRMAN LO: SET THE RECORD STRAIGHT, I
2 BELIEVE -- WE'LL PASS ON THAT ONE. KEVIN, GO
3 AHEAD.

4 DR. EGGAN: SO I WON'T BELABOR THIS
5 POINT TOO MUCH, BUT, OF COURSE, I THINK ONE OF THE
6 MAJOR AIMS --

7 DR. ROWLEY: CAN YOU SPEAK LOUDER,
8 KEVIN, PLEASE?

9 DR. EGGAN: CERTAINLY I CAN. I'M STILL
10 KIND OF MESSING AROUND GETTING STARTED HERE. I
11 WON'T BELABOR THE POINT, BUT, OF COURSE, ONE OF
12 THE MAJOR GOALS IN THE FIELD RIGHT NOW IS TO TRY
13 TO GENERATE PLURIPOTENT CELLS OR EMBRYONIC STEM
14 CELL-LIKE CELLS WHICH HAVE THE GENOTYPES OF
15 PATIENTS, AS YOU CAN SEE DIAGRAMED HERE IN THAT
16 SLIDE. AND ESSENTIALLY ATTEMPTS AT THIS HAVE
17 PRIMARILY FOCUSED IN THREE PARTICULAR AREAS. ONE,
18 OF COURSE, WHICH WE'VE TALKED ABOUT OVER AND OVER
19 IN THIS GROUP, IS SOMATIC CELL NUCLEAR
20 TRANSPLANTATION. AND AT THE END I'M HAPPY TO
21 COMMENT ON SOME WORK THAT WE'VE DONE, WHICH I
22 THINK OPENS UP THE POOL OF MATERIAL THAT YOU COULD
23 CONSIDER USING FOR HUMAN SOMATIC CELL NUCLEAR
24 TRANSPLANTATION EXPERIMENTS.

25 I THINK THIS IS STILL AN EXCITING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TECHNOLOGY, ALTHOUGH IT MAY BECOME INCREASINGLY
2 PASSE. BECAUSE AT THE MOMENT IT'S THE ONLY WAY TO
3 GENERATE A BONA FIDE EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINE
4 WHICH HAS THE GENES OF THE ADULT DONOR CELL.

5 ANOTHER INTERESTING TECHNOLOGY, WHICH IS
6 REALLY THE CONCEPTUAL BASIS FOR THE THIRD
7 TECHNOLOGY WHICH I'LL TALK ABOUT, IS CELL FUSION.
8 AND HERE WORK IN ASIM SURANI'S LAB ORIGINALLY IN
9 MOUSE AND SOME WORK FROM MY OWN LAB IN HUMAN
10 SHOWED THAT EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS THEMSELVES HAVE
11 REPROGRAMMING ACTIVITIES THAT CAN TURN BACK THE
12 CLOCK IN ADULT FIBROBLASTS. NOW, THAT'S
13 WONDERFUL. THE PROBLEM WITH THIS TECHNIQUE IS
14 THAT IT RESULTS IN A HYBRID CELL WHICH HAS THE
15 GENOME OF BOTH THE EMBRYONIC STEM CELL AND THE
16 ADULT FIBROBLAST IN IT. AND THE PROBLEM WITH THIS
17 IS THAT, OF COURSE, THAT RENDERS IT USELESS FOR
18 MANY OF THE APPLICATIONS THAT YOU'D LIKE TO
19 PURSUE. BEYOND THAT, IT'S A BONA FIDE EMBRYONIC
20 STEM CELL LINE.

21 NOW, REALIZING THAT THIS INDICATES THAT
22 THERE ARE FACTORS WITHIN THOSE EMBRYONIC STEM
23 CELLS WHICH MEDIATE THAT REPROGRAMMING, SHINYA
24 YAMANAKA'S GROUP LAUNCHED INTO EFFORTS TO TRY TO
25 IDENTIFY WHAT THOSE THINGS WERE, AND HE FOCUSED ON

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GENES WHICH WERE EXPRESSED SPECIFICALLY IN
2 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, BUT NOT ADULT CELLS. AND
3 ESSENTIALLY THAT WORK RESULTED IN A LIST OF
4 SPECIFIC FACTORS WHICH WERE CANDIDATE GENES WHICH
5 MIGHT BE INVOLVED IN MEDIATING THAT PROCESS.

6 AND HE THEN EMBARKED ON QUITE A
7 REMARKABLE APPROACH TO INTRODUCE EACH ONE OF THOSE
8 GENES, MOST OF WHICH WERE TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS,
9 INTO RECOMBINANTLY MODIFIED MOLONEY-BASED
10 RETROVIRAL VECTORS. AND THEN LITERALLY FIRST IN
11 POOLS CONTAINING A VARIETY OF THESE DIFFERENT
12 GENES INTRODUCED BY RETROVIRAL TRANSDUCTION THOSE
13 GENES INTO EMBRYONIC OR ADULT MOUSE FIBROBLASTS AT
14 FIRST. QUITE REMARKABLY THAT RESULTED IN THE
15 GENERATION OF EMBRYONIC STEM CELL-LIKE CELLS,
16 WHICH HE TERMED INDUCED PLURIPOTENT CELLS BECAUSE,
17 PARTICULARLY IN THE FIRST INCARNATION OF THESE
18 CELLS, THEY HAD SEVERAL NOTABLE DIFFERENCES FROM
19 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS.

20 I WON'T BELABOR THAT POINT BECAUSE OVER
21 TIME AND THROUGH SEVERAL ITERATIONS OF THIS WORK,
22 WHICH DID ACTUALLY INCLUDE SOME WORK AT THE
23 WHITEHEAD INSTITUTE AND HARVARD, AND MY COLLEAGUE,
24 KONRAD HOCHEDLINGER'S LAB, REALLY THESE CELLS BY
25 MOST CRITERIA ARE INDISTINGUISHABLE FROM EMBRYONIC

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STEM CELLS.

2 SO THIS IS WHERE THINGS REALLY STOOD.

3 I'LL BACK UP A SECOND AND I'LL JUST SAY IN THE END

4 THIS COULD BE DONE WITH A COCKTAIL OF RETROVIRUSES

5 WHICH ENCODED JUST FOUR GENES: KLF 4, OCT 4 AND

6 MYC. WE CAN TALK MORE ABOUT WHAT THE DISCRETE

7 FUNCTION OF THESE GENES ARE IF YOU LIKE, BUT I

8 THINK THE TWO MOST IMPORTANT ARE THESE IN THE

9 MIDDLE, SOX 2 AND OCT 4, WHICH ARE KEY REGULATORS

10 OF MANY OF THE GENES IN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS WHICH

11 PROMOTE THEIR SELF-REMOVAL AND PROLIFERATION.

12 THIS FALL A SERIES OF PAPERS WERE

13 PUBLISHED, ALL IN VERY QUICK SUCCESSION, BOTH FROM

14 SHINYA'S GROUP AND ALSO FROM JAMIE THOMPSON'S

15 GROUP AT THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN. GO BADGERS.

16 MS. CHARO: THANK YOU, KEVIN.

17 DR. EGGAN: AND REALLY THESE EXPERIMENTS

18 BASICALLY FULFILLED THE PROMISE OF TRYING TO MOVE

19 THIS TECHNOLOGY FROM ANIMAL MODELS AND INTO HUMAN

20 CELLS.

21 AND THEN JUST A WEEK LATER, SHINYA'S LAB

22 PUBLISHED A FOLLOW-UP PAPER, WHICH I'LL TALK

23 ABOUT. SO I'M GOING TO GO THROUGH EACH OF THESE

24 THREE, WHICH I FIND TO BE THE MOST SIGNIFICANT

25 PAPERS, IN SOME DETAIL TO TALK ABOUT THE BENEFITS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND THE DIFFERENCES IN THE APPROACHES THAT THEY
2 USED.

3 SO FIRST, SHINYA'S *CELL* PAPER.

4 ESSENTIALLY THIS REPRESENTS AN EXACT CARBON COPY
5 OF WHAT WAS DONE IN THE MOUSE INTO HUMAN
6 FIBROBLASTS. HE USED A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT ADULT
7 CELLS, ADULT FIBROBLASTS, JOINT TISSUE, NEONATAL
8 CELLS. THESE ARE THE TYPES OF ANONYMIZED CELLS
9 FROM THE AMERICAN TYPE CULTURE COLLECTION, FOR
10 INSTANCE, THAT WE APPROVED FOR USE IN THIS TYPE OF
11 TECHNOLOGY RECENTLY.

12 THE EXACT SAME FOUR FACTORS THAT WERE
13 USED IN MOUSE, THEIR HUMAN COUNTERPARTS WERE USED
14 SUCCESSFULLY TO DO THIS. NOW, THE WAY THAT THIS
15 WAS DONE WAS TO LITERALLY MAKE EXACTLY THE SAME
16 TYPE OF VIRUSES THAT WERE USED BEFORE, WHICH ARE
17 ACTUALLY MOUSE VIRUSES, AND INFECT THE HUMAN CELLS
18 WITH YET A FIFTH VIRUS, WHICH ALLOWED THESE
19 VIRUSES TO INFECT THOSE HUMAN CELLS. FOR THOSE OF
20 YOU WHO FIND THAT CONFUSING, I CAN PROVIDE CLIFF
21 NOTES LATER. SO THERE ARE ACTUALLY FIVE DIFFERENT
22 VIRUSES WHICH WENT INTO THESE HUMAN FIBROBLASTS TO
23 ELICIT THIS CHANGE.

24 NOW, HERE'S WHAT THIS LOOKS LIKE. WHEN
25 THEY DO THIS, YOU START WITH A LAWN OF SLOWLY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DIVIDING FIBROBLASTS. IN THE COURSE OF A COUPLE
2 OF WEEKS, MANY HUNDREDS OF THESE NONEMBRYONIC STEM
3 CELL-LIKE COLONIES APPEAR. AND OUR EXPERIENCE IS
4 THAT THESE HAVE A SUBSET OF THE GENES AND NOT ALL
5 OF THE GENES. THESE ARE SORT OF WEEDS THAT GROW
6 UP IN THE CULTURE THAT YOU HAVE TO AVOID. AND
7 THEN HIDING AMIDST THE WEEDS ARE THE BURIED
8 TREASURE, AND THAT BURIED TREASURE ARE VERY RARE
9 HUMAN ES CELL-LIKE COLONIES THAT CAN BE FOUND AND
10 PROPAGATED.

11 WHEN SHINYA'S LAB PROPAGATED THESE, WHAT
12 HE FOUND WAS, AGAIN, THESE HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM
13 CELL-LIKE CELLS ARE REALLY RATHER
14 INDISTINGUISHABLE FROM OTHER HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM
15 CELL LINES. SO THIS IS AN IMMUNOSTAINING ANTI BODY
16 ANALYSIS FOR A VARIETY OF MARKERS WHICH ARE
17 COMMONLY USED TO LOOK AT THE PLURIPOTENCY OF HUMAN
18 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, SO SSA-3 AND 4, THOSE SORTS
19 OF THINGS, VERY COMMON ASSAYS FOR ACTUALLY LOOKING
20 AT WHETHER OR NOT THESE CELLS ARE LIKE EMBRYONIC
21 STEM CELLS. THIS PANEL, WHICH I WON'T BELABOR, IS
22 BASICALLY SHOWING THAT THESE CELLS EXPRESS MANY OF
23 THE GENES WHICH ARE FOUND IN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL
24 LINES AND, MAYBE MOST IMPORTANTLY, THESE SCATTERED
25 DIAGRAMS HERE ARE WHOLE GENOME ANALYSIS OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TRANSCRIPTION WITHIN THESE CELLS.

2 AND YOU CAN SEE HERE'S A COMPARISON OF
3 THE IPS CELLS TO STARTING OUT DERMAL FIBROBLASTS.
4 THE LARGER THE SCATTER AWAY FROM THE MIDLINE FOR
5 EACH ONE OF THESE POINTS, THE BIGGER THE
6 DIFFERENCE IN GENE EXPRESSION. SO YOU CAN SEE
7 THERE'S A BIG SCATTER AWAY FROM THE MIDLINE HERE.
8 AND THEN WHEN YOU ACTUALLY COMPARE THESE THINGS TO
9 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, YOU CAN SEE THAT THE DATA
10 TIGHTENS UP VERY CLOSE TO THE MIDLINE BECAUSE THE
11 GENE EXPRESSION IS VERY SIMILAR.

12 THIS IS SORT OF ANALYSIS ACROSS THE
13 ENTIRE GENOME ARGUING THAT THESE ARE A LOT LIKE
14 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. MOST IMPORTANTLY -- BEFORE
15 I GO ON, I'LL SAY ANOTHER IMPORTANT THING ABOUT
16 THEIR PARTICULAR APPROACH, WHICH IS ACTUALLY A
17 LITTLE BIT DIFFERENT FROM JAMIE THOMPSON'S
18 APPROACH, IS THAT THESE VIRUSES THAT THEY USED ARE
19 ACTUALLY SILENCED WHEN THE EXPERIMENT IS
20 SUCCESSFUL, IF YOU WILL. SO THERE'S SOMETHING
21 PECULIAR ABOUT THE WAY ADULT VERSUS EMBRYONIC
22 CELLS HANDLE THESE RECOMBINANT RETROVIRUSES, AND I
23 THINK THIS IS A KEY THING FOR PEOPLE TO
24 UNDERSTAND. WHEN ADULT CELLS ARE INFECTED BY
25 THESE OF TYPES OF MOLONEY-BASED RETROVIRAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VECTORS, THOSE GENES WITHIN THEM ARE EXPRESSED AT
2 A VERY HIGH LEVEL.

3 EMBRYONIC CELLS, FOR SOME REASON, HAVE
4 VERY POTENT METHODOLOGIES FOR SILENCING THOSE
5 GENES WITHIN THOSE VIRUSES. SO IT'S ACTUALLY A
6 QUITE CLEVER APPROACH. YOU INFECT THE ADULT
7 CELLS. THE GENES RESPONSIBLE FOR REPROGRAMMING
8 ARE EXPRESSED AT A VERY HIGH LEVEL. WHEN YOU GET
9 TO WHERE YOU WANT TO GO, THOSE INTRINSIC DEFENSE
10 MECHANISMS ARE ACTIVATED, AND THE VIRAL GENES ARE
11 SILENCED. THAT'S, OF COURSE, CRITICAL BECAUSE
12 THEN WHAT YOU WANT IS FOR THOSE TO BE OFF SO THAT,
13 AGAIN, THEY CAN GO ABOUT THEIR BUSINESS OF
14 DIFFERENTIATING.

15 THAT'S A LONG-LASTING EPIGENETIC
16 INHERITABLE CHANGE WITHIN THOSE CELLS. THAT
17 SILENCING IS MEDIATED. SO ACTUALLY THE REASON
18 THAT ALL OF THESE 123457, 12367, THESE ARE EMPTY
19 THERE IS BECAUSE THE VIRUSES ARE NO LONGER
20 EXPRESSED FOR EITHER MYC, KLF, OR SOX 2, OR THESE
21 OTHER IN MOST CASES OCT 4 WITHIN THESE CELLS. YOU
22 CAN COMPARE AND CONTRAST THAT TO THIS OPEN WHITE
23 BOX, WHICH IS AN ANALYSIS OF VIRAL EXPRESSION
24 WITHIN THE ADULT CELLS THAT ARE ORIGINALLY
25 AFFECTED. SO INFECT THE ADULT CELLS, YOU GET A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LOT OF EXPRESSION, AND IN THE EMBRYONIC CELLS IT
2 GOES OFF.

3 DR. TAYLOR: KEVIN, WHAT KIND OF DRIVES
4 THEM TO REMOVE -- IF YOU TUNE DOWN THE EXPRESSION
5 OF THE TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS THAT INDUCE STEMNESS,
6 WHAT KEEPS THOSE GOING, OR IS IT JUST LOW LEVEL
7 TRANSCRIPTION IS ALL THAT'S REQUIRED?

8 DR. EGGAN: THE ENDOGENOUS GENES COME ON
9 THEMSELVES. SO BASICALLY WHAT HAPPENS IS YOU CAN
10 THINK OF THIS AS SORT OF LIKE AN ENERGY DIAGRAM.
11 YOU'RE IN ONE SORT OF META STABLE STATE. OVER
12 HERE THERE'S ANOTHER ENERGY WELL, WHICH REPRESENTS
13 THE EMBRYONIC STEM CELL STATE IN ANOTHER PLACE,
14 AND WHAT THESE VIRUSES ARE DOING ARE PUSHING YOU
15 OUT OF THAT ENERGY WELL UP OVER SOME MOUNTAIN INTO
16 ANOTHER META STABLE STATE. ONCE YOU GET THERE,
17 THEN THE ENDOGENOUS GENES TAKE OVER, AND THESE
18 GENES ARE SILENCED, SO YOU NO LONGER NEED THEM
19 ANYMORE.

20 IN FACT, I GLOSSED OVER IT. MUCH OF
21 THIS ANALYSIS IS LOOKING AT THE ENDOGENOUS GENE'S
22 EXPRESSION RATHER THAN EXPRESSION FROM THE
23 RETROVIRUSES. AND THAT'S SOMETHING THAT THEY
24 DISCOVERED IN THEIR MOUSE EXPERIMENTS AND ARE
25 CONFIRMING HERE NOW IN HUMAN. THE VIRUSES ARE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EXPRESSED. THEY PUSH YOU IN THIS NEW DIRECTION.

2 ONCE YOU GET THERE, THE VIRUSES ARE TURNED OFF BY
3 GETTING THERE, AND THE ENDOGENOUS GENES CARRY ON.

4 MS. CHARO: JUST BEFORE YOU GET OFF THIS
5 POINT, ONCE THE IPS CELL WITH ITS EMBRYONIC STEM
6 CELL-LIKE CHARACTERISTICS BEGINS TO ITSELF BEGIN
7 TO DIFFERENTIATE DOWN THE LINE OF SPECIALIZATION
8 AND APPROACHES THE STATE OF WHAT WE COMMONLY ARE
9 CALLING ADULT STEM CELLS, WHY IS IT THAT THOSE
10 VIRAL GENES ARE NOT NOW REACTIVATED BECAUSE OF THE
11 LOSS OF THE STEMNESS QUALITY OF THE CELL, OR DO WE
12 NOT KNOW THAT YET?

13 DR. EGGAN: WELL, THE ANSWER IS THAT
14 THEY CAN BE A VERY LOW FREQUENCY. AS YOU WILL
15 SEE, THAT'S PROBLEMATIC, AND, IN FACT, IT IS
16 PROBLEMATIC WITH THIS PARTICULAR TECHNICAL
17 APPROACH WHICH IS USED. IN FACT, THERE IS
18 BIOLOGICAL JUSTIFICATION FOR WHY THIS MECHANISM
19 WOULD EXIST WITHIN US AND ALL MAMMALS. OUR
20 GENOMES ARE LITERALLY LITTERED WITH INTRINSIC
21 RETROVIRAL ELEMENTS THAT ARE VERY SIMILAR TO
22 THESE. AND YOU HAVE TO KEEP THESE GUYS DOWN SO
23 THEY DON'T DESTROY OUR GENOMES. IF THEY WERE ABLE
24 TO ACTIVATE AND BE REVERSE TRANSCRIBED IN OUR OWN
25 CELLS AND HOP ALL OVER THE GENOME, THEY'D BE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CONSTANTLY INSERTIONALLY MUTAGENIZING ALL OF OUR
2 GENES, AND WE WOULDN'T BE HERE.

3 SO WITHIN THE EARLY EMBRYO AND THE
4 CELLS, THE EARLY EMBRYO THAT GIVE RISE TO OUR GERM
5 LINE, IT IS CRITICAL THAT THESE REMAIN SILENCED.
6 IT IS LESS CRITICAL SO IN OUR ADULT SOMAS, WHICH
7 ARE NOT GOING TO GO AND GIVE RISE TO OUR
8 OFFSPRING. SO THE IDEA IS THAT THESE MECHANISMS
9 ARE MORE RELAXED IN THOSE CELLS. AND, IN FACT,
10 THOSE RETROVIRUSES THAT ARE INTRINSIC WITHIN US,
11 AND THESE AS A RESULT ARE SOMETIMES ACTIVATED. IN
12 THIS PARTICULAR INSTANCE, THAT HAS STRONG AND
13 NEGATIVE CONSEQUENCES, WHICH WE'LL GET TO. DOES
14 EVERYONE UNDERSTAND THAT?

15 THE BIOLOGY BEHIND THIS IS QUITE
16 INTERESTING AND SOPHISTICATED, AND SOME WAS BY
17 DESIGN AND SOME, I WOULD SAY, WAS BY REMARKABLY
18 GOOD FORTUNE. NEVERTHELESS, THESE CELLS WHICH
19 WERE GENERATED, THESE HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM
20 CELL-LIKE CELLS, THESE HUMAN IPS CELLS, CAN
21 DIFFERENTIATE INTO A WIDE VARIETY OF CELL TYPES.
22 SO THIS IS THE COMMON TYPE OF ANALYSIS THAT WOULD
23 BE DONE BY ANYONE CHARACTERIZING A NEW HUMAN
24 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINE.

25 YOU CAN TAKE THESE CELLS AND INJECT THEM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INTO IMMUNE COMPROMISED MICE WHERE THEY FORM
2 TERATOMAS, AND WITHIN THOSE TERATOMAS YOU CAN FIND
3 A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT CELLS FROM THE THREE
4 PRIMARY EMBRYONIC GERM LAYERS, EPITHELIUM, MUSCLE,
5 EPIDERMIS, ADIPOSE TISSUE, CARTILAGE. YOU CAN
6 ALSO DIFFERENTIATE THESE IN EMBRYOID BODIES OR
7 ADHERENT CULTURES AND FIND CELLS FROM THESE
8 DIFFERENT DISTINCT LINEAGES, AND MAYBE, MOST
9 IMPORTANTLY, IN SHINYA'S PAPER THEY ALSO DID A
10 NICE EXPERIMENT WHERE THEY FOLLOWED ONE OF THE
11 WELL-ESTABLISHED PROTOCOLS FOR MAKING DOPAMINE
12 POSITIVE NEURONS. IT'S NOT ONE OF THE BEST
13 PROTOCOLS FOR DOING THIS, BUT IT'S ONE THAT PEOPLE
14 USE. AND THESE CELLS ARE, AT LEAST I WOULD SAY,
15 TO SOME APPROXIMATION THE TYPE OF CELLS YOU'D WANT
16 TO PUT BACK INTO A PARKINSON'S PATIENT.

17 THAT'S VERY AN INTERESTING FINDING. SO
18 THAT SUMMARIZES SHINYA'S RESULTS.
19 CONTEMPORANEOUSLY, JAMIE THOMPSON, I THINK LARGELY
20 INSPIRED, ALTHOUGH HE INSISTS NOT, BY SHINYA'S
21 RESULTS, REPORTED IN *SCIENCE* ALSO THE GENERATION
22 OF VERY SIMILAR CELLS. THERE ARE SOME SUBTLE
23 DIFFERENCES WHICH ARE, I THINK, SIGNIFICANT. JUST
24 BRIEFLY WORTH TALKING ABOUT.

25 ONE IS THAT HE USED A DIFFERENT COCKTAIL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF GENES. AGAIN, SOX-2 AND OCT 4 ARE TWO GENES
2 THAT ARE CENTRAL PLAYERS HERE, AND HE ALSO
3 INSISTED THAT NANOG, WHICH IS ANOTHER
4 TRANSCRIPTION FACTOR IMPORTANT IN MAINTENANCE OF
5 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, WAS ALSO A CRITICAL PART OF
6 HIS SUCCESS. AND OCCASIONALLY THEY ADDED OTHER
7 GENES IN THEIR COCKTAIL WHICH AREN'T WORTH TALKING
8 ABOUT BECAUSE THEY'RE NOT CRITICAL PLAYERS.

9 HE ONLY SUCCEEDED IN REPROGRAMMING
10 NEONATAL AND FETAL FIBROBLASTS WITH THIS COCKTAIL,
11 WHICH I THINK IS IMPORTANT MENTIONING, AND HE WAS
12 NOT SUCCESSFUL IN REPROGRAMMING ADULT CELLS HERE.

13 LARGELY THE RESULTS ARE THE SAME. YOU
14 START WITH A PLATE OF FIBROBLASTS AND YOU END UP
15 WITH COLONIES OF CELLS THAT RESEMBLE HUMAN
16 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. ONE NOTABLE DIFFERENCE IS
17 THE TYPE OF VIRUS WHICH WAS USED IN THIS STUDY
18 VERSUS SHINYA YAMANAKA'S STUDY. SO JAMIE'S LAB
19 USED A DIFFERENT VIRAL VECTOR. IT'S A RECOMBINANT
20 RETROVIRUS, BUT THIS TIME, INSTEAD OF BEING BASED
21 ON AN INTRINSIC MOUSE VIRUS, IT'S BASED ON THE HIV
22 VIRAL VECTOR. IT'S CALLED A LENTIVIRUS. ONE
23 DIFFERENCE IS THAT THESE ARE NOT AS POTENTLY
24 SILENCED IN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS AS MOLONEY-BASED
25 RETROVIRUSES. HERE BASICALLY THESE TALL BARS IN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE IPS CELLS ARE SHOWING US THAT THOSE VIRUSES
2 REMAIN EXPRESSED WITHIN THOSE CELLS.

3 AND SO ALTHOUGH THIS PROVES THE POINT, A
4 CONSTITUTIVE EXPRESSION OF THESE VIRUSES IS
5 SOMETHING TO TALK ABOUT BECAUSE IT COULD BE
6 PROBLEMATIC FOR USING THESE CELLS FOR DOWNSTREAM
7 APPLICATIONS. NEVERTHELESS, THEY ARE CAPABLE OF
8 DIFFERENTIATING INTO ALL THE DIFFERENT CELL TYPES
9 WE'D BE CONCERNED WITH, AT LEAST AT THE FIRST
10 APPROXIMATION, LIKE EPITHELIUM, NEURAL TISSUE,
11 CARTILAGE. I WON'T BELABOR THE POINT.

12 JUST AS SHINYA SHOWED, THEY EXPRESSED
13 MANY OF THE ANTIGENS WHICH ARE FOUND IN EMBRYONIC
14 STEM CELLS. THIS IS A FLOW CYTOMETRIC ANALYSIS
15 INSTEAD OF THE MICROSCOPIC ANALYSIS, BUT THE
16 RESULTS ARE THE SAME. THESE RED AND GREEN BARS
17 BASICALLY SHOW US THAT THESE CELLS HAVE A GENE
18 EXPRESSION PROFILE WHICH IS LIKE HUMAN EMBRYONIC
19 STEM CELLS.

20 SO THEN JUST WHEN WE THOUGHT THINGS
21 WOULD BE QUIET FOR A LITTLE WHILE, ONLY ONE WEEK
22 LATER, PREDICTED OFTEN BY, AS IS OFTEN THE CASE,
23 THE FINAL LINE IN HIS PREVIOUS PAPER, SHINYA
24 PUBLISHES ANOTHER PAPER WHICH NOW SHOWS THAT, IN
25 FACT, YOU CAN WITHDRAW MYC FROM THE COCKTAIL. AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THIS IS AN IMPORTANT FINDING FOR A VARIETY OF
2 REASONS, WHICH I'LL GO INTO. BUT BASICALLY AT A
3 MUCH LOWER EFFICIENCY AND OVER A MUCH LONGER TIME
4 SCALE, IT'S POSSIBLE JUST TO USE THESE THREE
5 FACTORS: KLF 4, SOX 2, AND OCT 4 BOTH IN MICE TO
6 MAKE MOUSE IPS CELLS, BUT ALSO IN HUMAN
7 FIBROBLASTS TO MAKE HUMAN IPS CELLS. THIS IS FROM
8 BOTH MOUSE EMBRYONIC FIBROBLASTS AND ADULT
9 FIBROBLASTS AS WELL AS ADULT HUMAN CHEEK CELLS.

10 HERE THE MAIN RESULT, I'LL SUMMARIZE, IS
11 THAT, UNLIKE PREVIOUS FINDINGS WITH ALL FOUR
12 GENES, AT LEAST AT VERY SHORT TIME SCALES, THESE
13 ANIMALS DON'T GET CANCER. ONE OF THE MAIN SORT OF
14 CONCERNS ABOUT THE INITIAL RESULT IS THAT WHEN
15 THESE MOUSE IPS CELLS WHICH CARRIED ALL FOUR
16 FACTORS WERE PUT BACK INTO THE EMBRYO AND MICE
17 WERE MADE, WITHIN ONLY ABOUT EIGHT WEEKS, THOSE
18 ANIMALS STARTED TO SUCCUMB TO AGGRESSIVE TUMORS.
19 AND THE REASON WHY THOSE MICE GOT CANCER WAS FOR
20 THE REASON THAT I SORT OF PRELUDED BEFORE, WHICH
21 IS THAT THOSE RECOMBINANT RETROVIRUSES IN A SMALL
22 SUBSET OF CELLS BECOME REACTIVATED. AND WHEN IT'S
23 THE MYC VIRUSES WHICH GET TURNED ON, MYC IS A VERY
24 POTENT ONCOGENE. AND, IN FACT, THAT RESULTS IN
25 TUMOR FORMATION AND THOSE ANIMALS DIE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NOW, I'LL GET INTO THIS IN A LITTLE BIT
2 MORE DETAIL, BUT GETTING RID OF MYC AT LEAST
3 AMELIORATES THAT PROBLEM IN THE SHORT TERM.
4 THAT'S IMPORTANT.

5 WHAT ARE THE PROBLEMS AND THE PROMISE
6 WITH THIS TECHNIQUE? SO THE BIG PROBLEM WITH THIS
7 TECHNIQUE, IF YOU THINK ABOUT USING IT
8 THERAPEUTICALLY IN A HUMAN CONTEXT, IS FRANKLY
9 JUST CANCER. THERE ARE TWO BIG CONCERNS ABOUT THE
10 APPROACH AS YOU THINK ABOUT IT RIGHT NOW. FIRST
11 OF ALL, THIS APPROACH PERMANENTLY MODIFIES THE
12 HOST GENOME BECAUSE, FOR THOSE WHO AREN'T FAMILIAR
13 WITH WHAT RETROVIRUSES DO, THEY ENTER INTO THE
14 CELL, THEY'RE REVERSE TRANSCRIBED INTO DNA, AND
15 THEN THEIR GENOME IS PERMANENTLY INTEGRATED INTO
16 THE HOST GENOME. SO IT IS THERE FOREVER WITHIN
17 THOSE CELLS. IT IS TRUE THAT THE REST OF THE
18 GENOME IS EXACTLY LIKE THAT OF THE PATIENT IN
19 PRINCIPLE, BUT IT HAS THESE GENETIC MODIFICATIONS.
20 THOSE GENETIC MODIFICATIONS ARE PROBLEMATIC IN TWO
21 PRINCIPAL WAYS.

22 FIRST OF ALL, THE MODIFICATIONS THAT ARE
23 MADE TO MAKE THE TECHNIQUE WORK ARE PROBLEMATIC
24 BECAUSE ALL FOUR OF THESE GENES HAVE BEEN
25 IMPLICATED IN ONE WAY OR ANOTHER IN TUMOR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FORMATION. SO MYC IS SORT OF THE PROTOTYPICAL
2 ONCOGENE, ONE OF THE MOST POTENT ONCOGENES THAT WE
3 KNOW OF. SO IF IT'S TURNED ON, IT'S GOING TO
4 CAUSE CANCER. WELL, WE'VE GOTTEN RID OF THAT ONE,
5 AT LEAST FOR THE TIME BEING, SO THAT'S GOOD.
6 ACTIVATION OF OCT 4 IN EPITHELIAL ISSUES IN
7 ANIMALS CAUSES THEM TO EXPLODE INTO TUMORS IN JUST
8 A VERY SHORT PERIOD OF TIME. IN FACT, OCT 4 CAN
9 KILL MICE FASTER THAN MYC CAN. AND, AS I SAID, I
10 THINK IT'S REALLY ONE OF THE CENTRAL PLAYERS IN
11 THIS PROCESS, AND IT'S NOT GOING TO BE SOMETHING
12 THAT CAN BE GOTTEN RID OF.

13 SOX 2 HAS ALSO BEEN IMPLICATED IN SOME
14 CANCERS, AND KLF 4 INTERACTS AND MODULATES P-53
15 ACTIVITY, WHICH IS ONE OF THE CENTRAL TUMOR
16 SUPPRESSOR GENES IN OUR GENOME.

17 MS. CHARO: SO THE SOX 2 AND THE OCT 4
18 WERE COMMON BETWEEN THE YAMANAKA AND THE THOMPSON
19 LABORATORIES. BUT THE NANOG VERSUS THE KLF 4 WAS
20 DIFFERENT. DOES THE NANOG HAVE ANY DIFFERENT
21 CHARACTERISTICS WITH REGARD TO TUMOR FORMATION IN
22 ITS INTERACTION WITH THE SOX 2 AND OCT 4?

23 DR. EGGAN: THAT HASN'T BEEN
24 INVESTIGATED IN THE SAME CONTEXT THAT IT WOULD
25 NEED TO BE INVESTIGATED AND FIND OUT. PEOPLE JUST

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAVEN' T LOOKED FOR THAT YET. I THINK THE ANSWER
2 IS WE DON' T KNOW.

3 MS. CHARO: THERE' S STILL A LOT OF
4 PERMUTATIONS TO CARRY OUT.

5 DR. EGGAN: YEAH. BASICALLY THE
6 EXPERIMENTS THAT WERE DONE WITH OCT 4 WERE TO
7 INDUCE ITS EXPRESSION AT HIGH LEVELS IN ADULT
8 ANIMALS AND ASK WHAT THAT DID. AND THE ANSWER TO
9 WHAT DID IS IT KILLS THEM WITHIN A WEEK, AND IT
10 KILLS THEM BECAUSE THEY GET THESE AGGRESSIVE
11 INTESTINAL TUMORS, WHICH ACTUALLY KEEP THEM FROM
12 EATING BECAUSE THEY' RE SO AGGRESSIVE. THAT
13 EXPERIMENT HASN' T BEEN DONE YET, AT LEAST NOT TO
14 MY KNOWLEDGE, WITH NANOG. THAT' S PROBLEM NO. 1.
15 THE GENES THAT YOU' RE USING ARE INTRINSICALLY
16 RELATED TO CANCER.

17 THE OTHER PROBLEM IS THAT THE VIRAL
18 VECTORS, WHICH, AS I DESCRIBED TO YOU, ARE A
19 CRITICAL PART OF GETTING THE PROCESS TO WORK, AT
20 LEAST AT THE MOMENT, ARE THEMSELVES CARCINOGENIC.
21 MANY OF YOU WILL KNOW THAT THERE WAS A TIME IN THE
22 DAYS OF GENE THERAPY WHEN WE WERE QUITE EXCITED
23 BECAUSE KIDS WHO HAD SEVERE COMBINED IMMUNE
24 DEFICIENCY THEN SUCCESSFULLY TREATED BY
25 TRANSDUCING THEIR CELLS WITH RETROVIRUSES WHICH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RESCUED AN EXPRESSION OF A GENE THAT THEY WERE
2 MISSING.

3 SADLY, MANY OF THOSE CHILDREN HAVE NOW
4 SUCCUMBED TO LEUKEMIA, AND THE CAUSE OF THAT
5 LEUKEMIA, THERE ARE EXPERTS IN THE ROOM WHO CAN
6 SPEAK TO THIS BETTER THAN I CAN, AS UNDERSTAND IT,
7 ARE THOUGHT TO BE CAUSED BY THE PROPENSITY OF THE
8 VIRUSES WHICH ARE USED, WHICH ARE EXACTLY THE SAME
9 VIRUSES USED HERE, TO INSERT INTO ONCOGENES.

10 SO TO SAY THAT IN A DIFFERENT WAY, THE
11 VIRAL VECTORS THEMSELVES ARE INTRINSICALLY CANCER
12 PROMOTING EVEN IF THEY WERE CARRYING NOTHING. SO
13 THAT'S AN IMPORTANT THING TO SAY. THESE ARE TWO
14 MAJOR HURDLES WHICH IN THIS INCARNATION, I
15 BELIEVE, WOULD PREVENT THEM FROM EVER BEING USED
16 IN THE CLINIC.

17 DR. KIESSLING: THAT'S EASIER TO
18 UNDERSTAND, I THINK, IF YOU TALK ABOUT THE FACT
19 THOSE VIRUSES INSERT THEMSELVES NEXT TO THE
20 ONCOGENES, AND THE VIRUSES HAVE SO MANY COPIES OF
21 PROMOTERS, THEY TURN THAT ONCOGENE ON
22 INADVERTENTLY.

23 DR. EGGAN: THAT'S RIGHT. ANN IS
24 CLARIFYING BEAUTIFULLY. SO IT TURNS OUT THAT THE
25 VIRUSES THEMSELVES HAVE GENE EXPRESSION PROMOTING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ELEMENTS WITHIN THEM. WHEN THEY LAND NEAR THESE
2 ONCOGENES, WHICH THEY HAVE A TENDENCY TO DO, WHICH
3 COULD BE AN INTRINSIC PART OF THEIR OWN BIOLOGY,
4 THEY PROMOTE THE EXPRESSION OF THOSE GENES, AND
5 THAT RESULTS IN TUMOR FORMATION.

6 THOSE ARE ALL A BIG PROBLEM. THAT'S A
7 CLEAR RED. NOW, THIS MAY OR MAY NOT BE SOMETHING
8 THAT CAN BE GOTTEN AROUND BY OTHER APPROACHES. IN
9 FACT, MANY OF YOU MAY HAVE SEEN A PRESS RELEASE
10 WHICH HAS BEEN CIRCULATED BY A COMPANY IN SOUTHERN
11 CALIFORNIA THIS WEEK CLAIMING THAT THEY'VE BEEN
12 ABLE TO DO THIS WITHOUT PERMANENT GENETIC
13 MODIFICATION OF THE CELLS. IT'S IN PRINCIPLE
14 POSSIBLE; BUT, OF COURSE, LIKE MANY THINGS, IT MAY
15 BE DIFFICULT TO ACHIEVE THIS.

16 SO I THINK A MAJOR FOCUS OF THE FIELD IS
17 TO TRY TO USE THESE GENES AND THEIR ACTIVITIES TO
18 PROMOTE REPROGRAMMING WITHOUT PERMANENTLY
19 INTEGRATING THEM INTO THE GENOME OF THE TARGET
20 CELLS. NO ONE HAS YET BEEN SUCCESSFUL IN DOING
21 THAT. AND BEFORE THIS COULD EVER BE USED
22 THERAPEUTICALLY, THAT WILL HAVE TO BE DONE, I
23 BELIEVE.

24 ANOTHER MAJOR QUESTION IS, PARTICULARLY
25 IN THE CONTEXT OF THIS SPECIFIC APPROACH, IS HOW

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STABLE IS THIS REPROGRAMMED STATE? ALTHOUGH AT
2 FIRST APPROXIMATION, THESE LOOK A LOT LIKE HUMAN
3 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, A LOT MORE WORK HAS TO BE
4 DONE TO FIGURE OUT WHETHER OR NOT THEY REALLY ARE.

5 THE OTHER PROBLEM IS EXACTLY THE ONE
6 THAT WE DESCRIBED AND SO WELL, I THINK,
7 DEMONSTRATED BY THE CANCER IN THESE ANIMALS WHERE
8 MYC IS REACTIVATED. AND THAT IS THAT EVEN THOUGH
9 THESE RETROVIRUSES ARE SILENCED, THEY CAN AT SOME
10 REASONABLE FREQUENCY BE TURNED BACK ON AGAIN. WE
11 NEED TO KNOW WHETHER OR NOT THAT IS A PROBLEM FOR
12 DISEASE MODELING OR ANALYSIS OF THESE CELLS IN
13 VITRO.

14 DR. TAYLOR: SO THERE ARE TECHNIQUES OF
15 SORT OF TRANSIENTLY TRANSFECTING, INTRODUCING
16 GENES INTO THE CELLS THAT WILL ULTIMATELY BE LOST,
17 NOT THROUGH RETROVIRUS MECHANISMS, BUT OTHER
18 MECHANISMS. AND YOU KIND OF INDICATED THAT ONCE
19 YOU'VE INDUCED KIND OF AN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL
20 STATE, THEY TURN ON THEIR OWN PROGRAM OF STEMNESS
21 GENES. SO IT SEEMS TO ME THAT THIS IS SORT OF A
22 PRESUMABLY READILY SURMOUNTABLE KIND OF A PROBLEM.

23 DO YOU HAVE A SENSE OF WHAT THAT PERIOD
24 OF TIME IS THAT YOU HAVE TO INDUCE TO GET YOUR
25 COLONIES TO GROW?

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. EGGAN: THERE ARE TWO STUDIES THAT
2 ARE JUST RECENTLY PUBLISHED WHICH SUGGEST,
3 ALTHOUGH IT TAKES ABOUT THREE WEEKS TO GET ALL THE
4 WAY THERE, THERE'S SORT OF A POINT OF NO RETURN
5 BETWEEN ABOUT SEVEN AND TEN DAYS. AND I THINK
6 THAT WORK IS ONGOING RIGHT NOW TRYING TO FIGURE
7 OUT WHAT THE RIGHT BALANCE OF THESE FACTORS IS IN
8 ORDER TO BE ABLE TO -- YOU WANT TO KNOW IN WHAT
9 PROPORTION DO YOU NEED EXPRESSION OF THESE THINGS
10 AND FOR HOW LONG SO THAT YOU MIGHT BE ABLE TO DO
11 THIS. AND ESSENTIALLY THAT'S ACCOMPLISHED IN THIS
12 RETROVIRAL APPROACH THROUGH A NUMBERS GAME WHERE
13 YOU INFECT VERY HIGH TITERS OF THESE VIRUSES,
14 WHICH IS ANOTHER PROBLEM. THIS CAN BE DONE, BUT
15 IT IS NOT TECHNICALLY TRIVIAL, I CAN TELL YOU FROM
16 OUR OWN EXPERIENCE, TO MAKE VIRUSES AT THE TITERS
17 WHICH ARE REQUIRED TO PERFORM THIS APPROACH.

18 WE'VE BEEN ABLE TO DO IT, BUT IT'S NOT
19 AN EASY THING. DON'T EXPECT THIS TO BE
20 HAPPENING -- YOU CAN EXPECT EVERY LAB TO BE TRYING
21 TO DO THIS RIGHT NOW BECAUSE THEY ARE, BUT IT'S
22 NOT A TRIVIAL THING TO DO. SO I THINK PROGRESS IS
23 STILL GOING TO BE A LITTLE BIT SLOW FOR THE TIME
24 BEING.

25 OF COURSE, THE OTHER PROBLEM IN HUMAN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MORE THAN IN ANIMALS IS YOU GET THESE OTHER WEEDS
2 WHICH OVERGROW. THESE CELLS THEMSELVES
3 CONTAMINATE THE CULTURES AND ARE PROBLEMATIC FOR
4 ANALYSIS AND POTENTIALLY DOWNSTREAM USE AS WELL.
5 THAT'S OURS AND OTHERS' EXPERIENCE. OF COURSE,
6 THE MAJOR ADVANTAGE OF THIS IS THAT ANYBODY CAN DO
7 IT. ANYONE AT AN INSTITUTION WITH A COMMITTEE ON
8 MICROBIOLOGICAL SAFETY, AN ESCRO, AND AN IRB CAN
9 REALLY GET TO WORK ON, I THINK, THIS SORT OF THING
10 RIGHT AWAY. IT'S JUST SIMPLY NOT LIMITED BY
11 LOGISTICAL AND TECHNICAL LIMITATIONS OF SOMATIC
12 CELL NUCLEAR TRANSPLANTATION, WHICH AS WE ALL KNOW
13 IS A MAJOR ISSUE. IT'S ALSO SCALABLE, WHICH IS
14 ALSO WONDERFUL.

15 SO YOU CAN IMAGINE, I THINK, IN VERY
16 SHORT ORDER TRYING TO MAKE THESE TYPES OF CELLS
17 FROM MANY DIFFERENT FLAVORS OF PATIENTS FOR
18 DISEASE MODELING. MANY LABS ARE TRYING TO DO
19 THAT, INCLUDING OUR OWN RIGHT NOW.

20 I HOPE THAT GIVES YOU A FLAVOR OF THE
21 PROBLEMS AND PROMISE WITH THIS PARTICULAR
22 TECHNIQUE. I DO THINK IT'S A REALLY WONDERFUL AND
23 AMAZING ADVANCE. IT'S ONLY A MATTER OF TIME
24 BEFORE SHINYA GOES TO STOCKHOLM. BUT AS A
25 THERAPEUTIC APPROACH FOR CELL TRANSPLANTATION, I

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THINK IT'S A NONSTARTER UNLESS THESE TECHNICAL
2 RETROVIRUSES CAN BE OVERCOME. AND I DON'T THINK
3 IT'S NECESSARILY A TRIVIAL THING TO OVERCOME IT
4 BECAUSE OF THIS PECULIARITY OF THE VIRUSES BEING
5 SILENCED WHEN YOU GET THERE. IT'S SORT OF LIKE
6 YOU HAVE THE RIGHT DOSE THAT TRIES TO GET YOU TO
7 WHERE YOU WANT TO GO, BUT THE CELLS THEMSELVES
8 KNOW WHEN THEY'VE HAD ENOUGH, AND THEY TURN OFF
9 THE GENES, AND THEY'RE NOT RELYING ON ANY SORT OF
10 INTERVENTION FOR THAT.

11 IT COULD BE TOMORROW THAT PEOPLE WILL
12 HAVE REPORTED DOING THIS, BUT I DON'T THINK THAT
13 WE SHOULD -- I THINK, LIKE ANY, IT WILL REQUIRE A
14 REAL SCIENTIFIC ADVANCE FOR THAT TO BE DONE. AS
15 WE KNOW, THOSE ARE DIFFICULT TO PREDICT THE TIMING
16 OF. I THINK THAT'S HOW I WOULD SAY IT.

17 DR. PETERS: KEVIN, DID YOU YOURSELF
18 HAVE SOME EARLIER EXPERIMENTS WHICH YOU WERE
19 TRYING TO REPROGRAM THE CYTOPLASM, NOT THE
20 NUCLEUS, AND WITHOUT USING THESE AUXILIARY GENES?

21 DR. EGGAN: THIS WAS THE CELL FUSION
22 APPROACH THAT I DESCRIBED TO YOU AT THE BEGINNING
23 OF MY TALK. AND I THINK THAT STILL IS IN
24 PRINCIPLE A WONDERFUL APPROACH, BUT NO ONE HAS
25 BEEN ABLE TO CRACK THE PUZZLE OF HOW TO USE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CYTOPLASM FROM EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS TO DO THIS.
2 ALL OF THE SUCCESSFUL APPROACHES THUS FAR HAVE
3 ACTUALLY REQUIRED USING THE WHOLE EMBRYONIC STEM
4 CELL, AND THAT INVARIABLY RESULTS IN THE FORMATION
5 OF THESE HYBRID CELLS, WHICH THEMSELVES ARE EVEN
6 MORE GENETICALLY MODIFIED BECAUSE THEY HAVE A
7 WHOLE NOTHER PERSON'S GENES IN THEM THAN THESE
8 VIRUSES.

9 SO FOR THAT REASON THOSE AREN'T GOING TO
10 BE USEFUL, AND A LOT OF PEOPLE HAVE BEEN WORKING
11 ON TRYING TO DO THAT, BUT NO ONE HAS BEEN
12 SUCCESSFUL.

13 DR. ROWLEY: KEVIN, WHAT APPROACH ARE
14 YOU TAKING RIGHT NOW?

15 DR. EGGAN: JANET, WE'RE REALLY STILL --
16 I'D SAY WE'RE TAKING A TWO-PRONGED APPROACH RIGHT
17 NOW. FIRST OF ALL, WE'VE HAD SOME SUCCESS IN
18 REPLICATING THIS IN HUMAN CELLS WITH AGAIN SLIGHT
19 MODIFICATIONS TO THIS APPROACH, SO USING SIMILAR
20 RETROVIRAL CONSTRUCTS TO SHINYA'S, USING
21 MOLONEY-BASED RETROVIRUSES, BUT NOW ACTUALLY
22 PACKAGING THEM IN A SYSTEM WHICH ALLOWS THEM TO
23 DIRECT DIRECTLY HUMAN CELLS. AND WE'VE HAD SOME
24 SUCCESS ACTUALLY GENERATING THESE CELLS DIRECTLY
25 FROM PRIMARY PATIENT BIOPSIES. SO THAT'S

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ENCOURAGING. I REALLY THINK THAT CAN BE DONE.
2 IT'S NOT JUST WITH THESE, YOU KNOW, COMMONLY
3 AVAILABLE "LONG CULTURE" PRIMARY CELL LINES. THIS
4 CAN BE DONE. YOU CAN GO OUT, YOU CAN GET A BIOPSY
5 FROM A PATIENT, YOU CAN TAKE IT BACK TO YOUR LAB,
6 YOU CAN INFECT IT WITH THESE VIRUSES, AND YOU CAN
7 MAKE THESE CELLS.

8 HOW THOSE CELLS WILL BEHAVE IN DISEASE
9 MODELING APPLICATIONS, WE DON'T KNOW YET, BUT WE
10 HAVE SOME REASONABLE ASSAYS NOW FOR ALS USING SORT
11 OF RUN-OF-THE-MILL HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL
12 LINES, AND WE'LL BE ABLE TO RUN THESE THINGS
13 THROUGH NOW AND SEE HOW THEY COMPARE. SO THERE
14 ARE ABOUT THREE PEOPLE IN MY LAB THAT WORK ON THAT
15 NOW, AND THERE ARE STILL TWO PEOPLE IN MY LAB THAT
16 WORK ON SOMATIC CELL NUCLEAR TRANSPLANTATION.

17 BERNIE TALKED ABOUT THIS WORK THAT WE
18 HAD PUBLISHED ABOUT A YEAR AGO IN WHICH WE SHOWED
19 THAT AT LEAST IN ANIMALS, IN THE MOUSE, YOU CAN
20 USE FERTILIZED -- CELLS OF THE FERTILIZED EMBRYO
21 RATHER THAN JUST OOCYTES TO DO REPROGRAMMING, AND
22 WE'VE BEEN FOLLOWING UP THAT IN OTHER ANIMALS. IT
23 WORKS BEAUTIFULLY IN RABBIT, FOR INSTANCE, AS WELL
24 AS NOW WITH HUMAN DONATED MATERIAL.

25 AND WE HAVE HAD ACTUALLY A LOT OF --

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WELL, A FAIR AMOUNT OF SUCCESS, I WOULD SAY, IN
2 SOURCING FROZEN ZYGOTES FOR THOSE EXPERIMENTS.
3 WE'VE HAD SEVERAL HUNDRED FROZEN ZYGOTES DONATED
4 TO US NOW FOR THOSE EXPERIMENTS. AND THOSE ARE
5 GOING FORWARD. AS IS OFTEN THE CASE, THINGS ARE
6 NOT AS SIMPLE IN HUMAN EMBRYOLOGY, AS ANN AND JOSE
7 AND OTHERS KNOW WELL, FOR THESE TYPES OF
8 MANIPULATIONS AS THEY ARE IN HUMAN. I THINK IT'S
9 REALLY A QUITE PROMISING APPROACH.

10 THAT BEING SAID, IF I HAD ACCESS TO
11 UNFERTILIZED OOCYTES, THAT WOULD BE MY PREFERRED
12 CHOICE OF MATERIAL. BUT AS MOST OF YOU HAVE HEARD
13 ME SAY AT LEAST ONCE BEFORE, WE'VE NOW HAD A HUMAN
14 SUBJECTS PROTOCOL IN MASSACHUSETTS WHERE EGG
15 DONORS CAN'T BE COMPENSATED FOR THE LAST TWO
16 YEARS. WE SPENT MORE THAN \$100,000 ON
17 ADVERTISING. WE'VE HAD ALMOST 300 CALLS NOW FROM
18 WOMEN WHO ARE INTERESTED, BUT WE'VE HAD ONE DONOR.
19 AND I THINK IN STATES WHERE THERE IS THIS CLEAR
20 DOUBLE STANDARD BETWEEN WHAT A WOMAN CAN BE
21 COMPENSATED FOR TO DO THE SAME THING FOR TWO
22 DIFFERENT PURPOSES, YOU KNOW, THAT FOR WHICH SHE
23 CANNOT BE COMPENSATED SHE WILL NOT DO. I THINK
24 THAT'S SIMPLY SAID.

25 DR. CIBELLI: I JUST WANTED TO ASK A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SIMPLE QUESTION. YOU MADE A LOT OF -- THAT WAS A
2 VERY CLEAR PRESENTATION, AT LEAST I HOPE EVERYBODY
3 GOT IT. YOU MADE A LOT OF EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS BY
4 NUCLEAR TRANSFERRING MICE, AND THEN YOU MADE
5 ANIMALS FROM THEM, WHOLE ANIMALS. SO MY QUESTION
6 IS HAVE ANY OF THOSE ANIMALS YOU HAVE PRODUCED
7 HAVE EVER DEVELOPED CANCERS ABOVE THE NORMAL
8 OBSERVED RATE OF CANCER IN MICE?

9 DR. EGGAN: THAT'S A GOOD QUESTION. NO.
10 WE'VE HAD SOME OF THOSE ANIMALS ON FOR THEIR
11 ENTIRE LIFE SPAN, TWO, THREE YEARS; AND FOR THOSE
12 THAT HAVE BEEN GENERATED FROM NUCLEAR TRANSFER ES
13 CELL LINES, WE'VE NEVER SEEN ANYTHING LIKE THIS.
14 SO THERE'S NOTHING NEGATIVE ABOUT THE
15 REPROGRAMMING PROCESS ITSELF. YOU KNOW, THE ONLY
16 EXAMPLE OF THAT, OF ANYTHING BAD LIKE THAT EVER
17 OCCURRING WAS THAT HANS SCHOLER'S LAB MADE SOME
18 CLONED ANIMALS IN WHICH THEY SAW A KINKED TAIL
19 PHENOTYPE WHICH WAS HERITABLE WHEN THEY MADE THOSE
20 ANIMALS. WHEN THEY ACTUALLY WENT BACK AND LOOKED
21 AT THE DONOR CELL POPULATION THAT THEY WERE USING,
22 THAT MUTATION HAPPENED TO ARISE IN THE SOMATIC
23 CELLS OF THAT INDIVIDUAL. SO, OF COURSE, THAT WAS
24 A PERMANENT GENETIC CHANGE THAT HAPPENED JUST
25 RANDOMLY, JUST LIKE IT WOULD IN ANY OF OUR CELLS,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO THERE IS SOME RISK OF THAT, BUT THAT'S ONLY
2 BEEN DETECTED ONE TIME IN THE MANY THOUSANDS AND
3 THOUSANDS OF CLONED ANIMALS THAT HAVE BEEN
4 GENERATED.

5 DR. TAYLOR: KEVIN, JUST TO KIND OF GET
6 BACK TO THIS RETROVIRUS ISSUE, SO ARE LIPOSOMAL
7 DELIVERY SYSTEMS JUST WAY TOO INEFFICIENT?

8 DR. EGGAN: YOU'RE DEFINITELY GOING
9 THROUGH THE THOUGHT PROCESS THAT EVERYBODY ELSE
10 IS. I KNOW MYSELF PERSONALLY OF GROUPS THAT ARE
11 TRYING PARTICLE-BASED DELIVERY OF PROTEINS AND
12 NUCLEIC ACIDS, ADENOVIRAL-BASED VECTORS WHICH
13 ALLOW NONLONG-LASTING INTEGRATION INTO THE GENOME,
14 BUT EXPOSURE FOR TWO TO THREE WEEKS. WE OURSELVES
15 HAVE TRIED PSEUDORABIES VIRUS-BASED LIPOSOMAL
16 VECTORS. PEOPLE HAVE TRIED SB-40 BASED LIPOSOMAL
17 VECTORS. PEOPLE ARE JUST TRYING BULK TRANSVECTION
18 OF DNA INTO CELLS.

19 PEOPLE WILL TRY ALL OF THESE THINGS AND
20 ANYTHING THEY CAN IMAGINE FOR INTRODUCING THESE
21 NUCLEIC ACIDS INTO CELLS TO TRY TO GET THIS TO
22 WORK. IT WILL EITHER OR IT WILL NOT. AND IT MAY
23 BE THAT WE COME TO UNDERSTAND THIS PROCESS MUCH
24 BETTER, AND THEN IT WILL WORK.

25 I THINK THE FACT OF THE MATTER, THOUGH,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT IT IS UNDENIABLY TRUE THAT THIS IS A MUCH
2 MORE MANIPULATABLE SYSTEM WHICH IS MUCH MORE, I
3 GUESS I WOULD SAY, AMENABLE TO UNDERSTANDING IN
4 THE WAY THAT MOST BIOLOGISTS THINK ABOUT
5 UNDERSTANDING THINGS THAN NUCLEAR TRANSFER IS PER
6 SE. IT STILL HAS CHALLENGES TO UNDERSTANDING
7 BECAUSE, FOR INSTANCE, HERE YOU HAVE MANY MILLIONS
8 OF CELLS OR HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF CELLS, AND
9 YOU INFECT THEM WITH THESE VIRUSES, AND ONLY A
10 VERY SMALL NUMBER OF THEM, LIKE ONE OR TWO OR TEN,
11 WILL END UP BEING THE THING THAT YOU WANT. AND
12 IT'S OFTEN AN ENORMOUS CHALLENGE TO TRY TO SORT
13 OUT, FIRST TO FIND THAT NEEDLE IN A HAYSTACK, AND
14 THEN FIND OUT HOW THAT NEEDLE CAME TO BE OUT OF A
15 PIECE OF STRAW, WHICH IS AT THE BEGINNING JUST
16 LIKE THE SAME AS ALL THE OTHER PIECES OF STRAW IN
17 THE HAYSTACK.

18 MS. CHARO: TWO QUESTIONS. ONE OF WHICH
19 ACTUALLY FOLLOWS ON PERFECTLY FROM THIS. THAT IS,
20 THOSE OF US WHO FOLLOW SCIENCE AT A POPULAR
21 SCIENCE LEVEL KEEP READING ABOUT THESE ADVANCES IN
22 SYNTHETIC BIOLOGY. AND I WAS WONDERING IF YOU
23 MIGHT TALK TO WHETHER OR NOT THERE'S ANY
24 SUGGESTION IN THAT WORLD THAT THERE MIGHT BE THE
25 ABILITY TO CONSTRUCT AN ARTIFICIAL VIRUS THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DOESN' T POSE THESE KINDS OF THREATS AS A VECTOR.

2 AND THE SECOND QUESTION IS, REGARDLESS
3 OF WHETHER ONE GETS OVER THIS PROBLEM WITH
4 RETROVIRAL RISKS, THOSE WOULD SEEM TO BE RISKS
5 THAT ARE RELEVANT TO THE USE OF THIS FOR CLINICAL
6 CARE IN TERMS OF TISSUE TRANSPLANT. CAN YOU TALK
7 ABOUT WHETHER THIS POSES ANY PROBLEM IN
8 COMPLICATING THE USE OF THESE CELL LINES WHEN IT
9 COMES TO STUDYING TISSUES THAT HAVE PARTICULAR
10 DISEASE MUTATIONS OF INTEREST?

11 DR. EGGAN: SO I GUESS RIGHT NOW
12 SYNTHETIC BIOLOGY IS A REALLY REMARKABLE FIELD,
13 BUT IN ITS EARLIEST DAYS. SO YOU COULD THINK
14 OF -- THIS IS SORT OF LIKE SOME OF THE MOST
15 REMARKABLE -- THIS IS SORT OF -- THERE'S ALSO THIS
16 THING CALLED SYSTEMS BIOLOGY, WHICH IS RELATED TO
17 SYNTHETIC BIOLOGY. IN SYSTEMS BIOLOGY YOU COULD
18 THINK ABOUT IT AS TRYING TO UNDERSTAND THE COMPLEX
19 WIRING OF THE NETWORKS WHICH CONTROL CELL IDENTITY
20 AND DECISIONS THAT CELLS MAKE. AND THIS INVOLVES,
21 I THINK, TRYING TO UNDERSTAND SOME OF THE MORE
22 INTERESTING SYSTEMS BIOLOGY WHICH IS OUT THERE.
23 IT SORT OF SAYS HOW YOU CAN SHIFT FROM ONE NETWORK
24 TO ANOTHER NETWORK BY PUSHING ON JUST A FEW NODES
25 WITHIN THAT NETWORK, IF THAT MAKES SENSE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SYNTHETIC BIOLOGY IS SO PRIMITIVE, THAT
2 THEY' RE STILL TRYING TO FIGURE OUT HOW TO FLIP ON
3 AND OFF THE LIGHT SWITCH RIGHT NOW. I DON' T THINK
4 THAT FOR THE MOMENT THOSE ADVANCES ARE RELEVANT
5 HERE, BUT VIRAL VECTORS, THAT FIELD ITSELF IS A
6 VERY WELL-DEVELOPED ONE, AND SO PEOPLE ARE QUITE
7 CLEVER. THERE ARE MANY DIFFERENT TYPES OF VIRAL
8 VECTORS THAT PEOPLE WILL TRY.

9 ONE APPROACH WHICH HAS BEEN USED IS TO
10 USE DIFFERENT VECTORS TO INTRODUCE THESE GENES,
11 AND THEN ACTUALLY FLANK THOSE VECTORS WITH
12 SITE-SPECIFIC RECOMBINASE SITES SO THAT SOME OF
13 THEM CAN BE REMOVED POST HOC FROM THE GENOME.
14 RUDOLPH JAENISCH' S LAB AT THE WHITEHEAD INSTITUTE
15 CAN SUCCESSFULLY DO THAT FOR MYC FOR SOME OF THESE
16 CELLS IN A MODEL AND ACTUALLY A CELL. I THINK
17 THAT' S ALSO WORTH TALKING ABOUT TOO. SO THERE IS
18 ONE PAPER PUBLISHED IN *SCIENCE* BY RUDOLPH
19 JAENISCH' S LAB SHOWING THAT YOU CAN TAKE THESE IPS
20 CELLS, DIFFERENTIATE THEM INTO BLOOD FORMING
21 HEMATOPOETIC STEM CELLS, AND THEN TRANSPLANT THEM
22 INTO A MOUSE MODEL OF SICKLE CELL DISEASE.

23 I REALLY WANT TO TALK ABOUT THIS PAPER
24 BECAUSE IT WAS A HUGE SPLASH IN THE LAY PRESS.
25 AND THERE ARE GREAT THINGS ABOUT IT, AND THERE ARE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BAD THINGS ABOUT IT, AND THERE ARE MISLEADING
2 THINGS ABOUT IT. SO FIRST, THE GOOD THINGS ABOUT
3 IT. IT SHOWS THAT YOU CAN WALK THROUGH ALL OF
4 THESE STEPS, WHICH ARE ALL VERY SOPHISTICATED, AND
5 IN PRINCIPLE THAT CAN BE DONE. AND, IN FACT, IT
6 SHOWS IN THAT PAPER THIS APPROACH OF REMOVING MYC
7 AFTER YOU GET THE CELLS SO THAT THE ANIMALS DON'T
8 GET CANCER, AT LEAST A SHORT TIMEFRAME. I STILL
9 THINK THERE IS A FRANK CONCERN THAT AS THESE MICE
10 GET OLDER WITH THESE OTHER VIRUSES THERE, THAT
11 THEY CAN STILL GET CANCER FROM EFFECTS OF THE
12 OTHER GENES BEING ACTIVATED AT LATER TIMES.

13 THOSE, I THINK, ARE THE GOOD AND THE BAD
14 THINGS ABOUT IT. THE MISLEADING THING ABOUT IT IS
15 THAT THEY CHOSE THAT PARTICULAR DISEASE FOR A VERY
16 GOOD REASON. AND THAT IS THAT THE METHODOLOGY
17 THAT THEY USED FOR DIFFERENTIATING THOSE CELLS
18 INTO HEMATOPOETIC STEM CELLS ALLOWS THEM TO
19 DIFFERENTIATE VERY WELL DOWN THE MYELOID LINEAGE,
20 BUT IT DOES NOT ALLOW THEM TO BECOME LYMPHOCYTES.

21 SO ESSENTIALLY IT'S TRUE THAT THEY USED
22 THIS APPROACH TO CURE THE SICKLE CELL DISEASE IN
23 THOSE ANIMALS, BUT THEY GAVE THEM SEVERE COMBINED
24 IMMUNE DEFICIENCY. I'VE GIVEN RUDOLPH A VERY HARD
25 TIME ABOUT THAT. THIS COULD BE LEVELED AT THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SAME TREATMENT FOR EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, BUT I
2 THINK IT UNDERSCORES THE IMPORTANCE OF BEING FRANK
3 ABOUT WHAT YOU'RE DOING HERE, AND I THINK THAT'S
4 PROBLEMATIC. SO I HOPE THAT ANSWERS BOTH OF YOUR
5 QUESTIONS.

6 DISEASE MODELING. THE DISEASE MODELING,
7 I THINK ONLY TIME WILL TELL. I THINK MY GUT
8 FEELING IS, YES, THAT THIS WILL BE USEFUL. AND I
9 CAN SAY THAT'S TRUE BECAUSE I FEEL STRONG ENOUGH
10 ABOUT IT THAT WE'RE INVESTED IN TRYING TO DO IT.
11 BUT I DON'T THINK WE CAN KNOW UNTIL WE ACTUALLY DO
12 THE EXPERIMENTS AND FIND OUT. THE GOOD NEWS IS
13 NOW THAT THERE ARE A VARIETY OF HUMAN EMBRYONIC
14 STEM CELL LINES THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED EITHER
15 THROUGH GENETIC MODIFICATION OR THROUGH DERIVATION
16 FROM PREIMPLANTATION GENETIC DIAGNOSED EMBRYOS
17 WHICH CARRY DISEASE GENES, AND WE CAN MAKE DIRECT
18 COMPARISONS WITH THOSE, AND WE CAN FIND OUT JUST
19 WHAT NEEDS TO BE DONE. AS LONG AS I HAVE THE
20 BULLY PULPIT, I WOULD SAY THAT CIRM SHOULD FUND
21 THAT TYPE OF RESEARCH.

22 DR. OLDEN: I MAY HAVE GOTTEN LOST.
23 THESE FOUR GENES THAT ARE TRANSFECTED, ARE THEY
24 NEEDED TO PROPAGATE THE CELLS TO EXPAND THE CELLS
25 IN VITRO, OR ARE THEY NEEDED FOR THE SUBSEQUENT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DIFFERENTIATION PROCESS OR BOTH?

2 DR. EGGAN: NO. IN FACT, IT IS THOUGHT
3 THAT THEY WERE NEEDED FOR EITHER OF THOSE
4 PROCESSES. AND, IN FACT, IT MAY BE THAT THEIR
5 CONTINUED EXPRESSION WOULD, INDEED, INTERFERE WITH
6 THESE PROCESSES. WHAT THEY ARE NEEDED IS TO GO
7 FROM THAT STARTING ADULT STATE BACK.

8 DR. OLDEN: DE DIFFERENTIATION.

9 DR. EGGAN: THAT'S RIGHT. ONCE YOU'RE
10 THERE, YOU WANT THEM TO GO AWAY.

11 DR. OLDEN: MY QUESTION IS WHY CAN'T YOU
12 KNOCK THEM OUT AFTER YOU GOT WHAT YOU WANT BEFORE
13 YOU USE THEM IN THE TRANSPLANTATION?

14 DR. EGGAN: THAT'S A GOOD QUESTION. AND
15 THAT'S SOMETHING THAT MANY OF THE REVIEWERS IN
16 SHINYA'S ORIGINAL PAPER ASKED ABOUT. HE GAVE A
17 VERY REASONABLE ANSWER, WHICH I THINK IS TRUE, AND
18 THAT IS IT HAPPENS TO BE THAT WHEN YOU ACTUALLY
19 LOOK AT THE CELLS AT THE END OF THE DAY AND YOU
20 USE HOW MANY OF THESE VIRUSES ACTUALLY GOT IN
21 THERE, WHICH VIRUSES ARE THERE, YOU FIND THAT
22 VIRUSES WHICH ENCODE THESE FOUR DIFFERENT GENES
23 ARE PRESENT IN THE GENOME, AND THEY ARE PRESENT IN
24 VARYING COPY NUMBERS. AND THE COPY NUMBERS VARY
25 DEPENDING ON THE GENE WHICH IS THERE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND ROUGHLY SPEAKING, I THINK CURRENT
2 THINKING IS THAT IT'S ABOUT FIVE COPIES OF OCT 4,
3 ABOUT FIVE COPIES OF MYC, SEVERAL COPIES, TWO OR
4 THREE, OF KLF 4, AND ONE OF SOX 2 FOR WHATEVER
5 REASON.

6 AND IF YOU WERE TO USE ESTABLISHED
7 TECHNOLOGIES FOR RECOMBINING THESE THINGS OUT OF
8 THE GENOME, YOU WOULD -- BECAUSE THERE WOULD BE SO
9 MANY OF THOSE THINGS RANDOMLY ASSORTED THROUGHOUT
10 THE GENOME, YOU WOULD ACTUALLY LEAD TO
11 RECOMBINATION EVENTS AND GENETIC CATASTROPHES
12 BETWEEN CHROMOSOMES, WHICH MAKE IT IMPOSSIBLE TO
13 PERFORM. THE ONLY WAY TO DO THAT IS PROBABLY TO
14 COME UP WITH SOME SYSTEM WHICH COULD BE USED TO,
15 IF YOU NEEDED TO MODIFY THE GENOME, PUT THEM ALL
16 AT THE SAME PLACE FOR SOME LENGTH OF TIME AND THEN
17 TAKE THEM OUT OF AFTERWARDS. I THINK THOSE SORTS
18 THINGS MIGHT COME FROM A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF
19 THE PROCESS. I DON'T WANT TO BELABOR THE POINT
20 TOO MUCH.

21 DR. TAYLOR: KEVIN, I APOLOGIZE FOR
22 BELABORING IT. SO ANOTHER ISSUE IS DO YOU THINK
23 THAT THE ONCOGENIC POTENTIAL OF RETROVIRAL
24 DELIVERY SYSTEMS IS GOING TO KIND OF SHUT DOWN
25 EVERYTHING? I CAN IMAGINE IN A DISEASE LIKE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PARKINSON' S, FOR INSTANCE, SOMEBODY WOULD -- SORT
2 OF PARKINSON' S DI SEASE OR DI SEASES THAT AFFECT
3 SORT OF OLDER INDIVIDUALS, ONE MIGHT ACTUALLY
4 CONSIDER TAKING ON THE RISK OF ULTIMATE ONCOGENIC
5 POTENTIAL AND JUST DECIDING THAT THE NEXT FIVE TO
6 TEN YEARS OF QUALITY OF LIFE MIGHT ACTUALLY BE
7 WORTH TAKING THAT RISK. IS IT THAT A NO-GO TYPE
8 OF --

9 DR. EGGAN: HERE' S AN AREA WHERE, YOU
10 KNOW, I' M A MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGIST, SO I CAN
11 TELL YOU ALL ABOUT THE BIOLOGICAL DANGERS, BUT I
12 WOULD BE HESITANT TO READ THE MIND OF THE FDA.
13 AND SO I PROBABLY LOOK TO JOHN FOR SOME THOUGHTS
14 ON THAT. DO YOU HAVE ANY PERSPECTIVE ON THAT?
15 YOUR GUESS. YOUR GUESS IS AS GOOD AS OURS.

16 CHAIRMAN LO: ARE THERE ANY AUDIENCE
17 QUESTIONS, COMMENTS? KEVIN, THANKS VERY MUCH FOR
18 A VERY CLEAR AND LOGICAL AND VERY HELPFUL
19 PRESENTATION.

20 WHY DON' T WE TAKE A 15-MINUTE BREAK AND
21 THEN COME BACK, AND I' LL HAVE ALAN TROUNSON
22 ADDRESS US THEN. FIFTEEN MINUTES.

23 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)

24 CHAIRMAN LO: WHY DON' T WE
25 RECONVENE. ALAN TROUNSON IS GOING TO SPEAK TO US.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I ASKED ALAN TO DO SEVERAL THINGS. FIRST TO SORT
2 OF SHARE WITH US HIS VISION REALLY FOR CIRM. HE
3 COMES WITH DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVES, SOME FRESH
4 IDEAS. I THINK IT'S REALLY IMPORTANT FOR US TO
5 KNOW WHERE HE SEES THE FIELD AND CIRM IN
6 PARTICULAR BEING HEADED. AND HE HAS A PARTICULAR
7 ISSUE OR SEVERAL PARTICULAR ISSUES HE WANTED TO
8 BRING TO OUR ATTENTION AND ASK US TO DELIBERATE ON
9 AND HELP CIRM WITH.

10 ALAN, WE ARE DELIGHTED TO HAVE YOU, AND
11 THANK YOU FOR COMING AND LOOKING FORWARD TO
12 HEARING WHAT YOU HAVE.

13 DR. TROUNSON: THANKS, BERNIE. AND THIS
14 IS MY FIRST WORKING GROUP WITH THIS GROUP. SO
15 PLEASE, YOU KNOW, I DON'T HAVE A HISTORY HERE, SO
16 I DON'T GO BACK REMEMBERING EVERYTHING THAT YOU'VE
17 BEEN THROUGH, WHICH IS AN ENORMOUS AMOUNT OF WORK,
18 AND I UNDERSTAND THAT. SO IF I SAY SOMETHING
19 WHICH IS OBVIOUS THAT YOU'VE ALREADY BEEN THROUGH
20 IT, YOU CAN REMIND ME THAT THAT'S ALREADY
21 HAPPENED.

22 AS I KNOW, THE PEOPLE ON THIS PROGRAM
23 HAVE DONE AN ENORMOUS AMOUNT OF WORK IN THIS AREA.
24 MY INTEREST CLEARLY IS THE MISSION, AND THAT'S
25 WHAT WE'RE ABOUT, DELIVERING TREATMENTS TO THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PATIENTS. AND THAT'S THE PRIMARY ACTIVITY. IT'S
2 EASY TO UNDERSTAND, AND THAT'S WHERE WE GOT TO GO.

3 SO I THINK THE TWO TALKS THIS MORNING
4 WERE REALLY TERRIFIC. AND JOHN RAISES THE ISSUE
5 ABOUT THE FACT THAT HOW BURNING IT IS FOR
6 PATIENTS; AND, OF COURSE, THEY'RE WILLING TO TAKE
7 AN INCREDIBLE AMOUNT OF RISK TO GET TO A BETTER
8 OUTCOME. AND EVERYBODY UNDERSTANDS THAT. AND
9 THERE WILL BE MORE, AND I HOPE THERE ACTUALLY ARE,
10 MORE STUDIES LIKE THAT, AND I HOPE THEY'RE ALL
11 REALLY SUCCESSFUL.

12 BUT BEHIND THAT COMES, YOU KNOW, A LOT
13 OF HEAVY-WEIGHT SCIENCE. AND KEVIN HAS GIVEN YOU
14 A GOOD INTRODUCTION, SO I DON'T NEED TO EMBELLISH
15 WHAT HE SAID IN ANY WAY. IT'S CLEAR AT THE MOMENT
16 THAT INDUCED PLURIPOTENTIAL CELLS ARE NOT THE
17 PANACEA FOR EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. AND WE'RE ALL
18 IN AGREEMENT IN THE AGENCIES THAT I KNOW AND
19 PROBABLY DISAGREE WITH THE PRESIDENT OVER THAT
20 MATTER AND MEMBERS OF HIS ADMINISTRATION.

21 SO GIVEN THAT, WE REMAIN INTERESTED IN
22 ALL THESE AREAS. AND WE HAVE RFA'S OUT AT THE
23 PRESENT TIME AND HAVE RECEIVED APPLICATIONS. FOR
24 EXAMPLE, IN THE AREAS OF NEW PLURIPOTENTIAL STEM
25 CELL LINES, THAT IS, NEW METHODS FOR DERIVING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEM, I THINK THERE WAS 66 LETTERS OF INTEREST --
2 APPLICATIONS. THERE WAS A LARGE NUMBER OF
3 APPLICATIONS IN THIS AREA. SOME OF THEM DEALT
4 WITH INDUCED PLURIPOTENTIALITY, BUT OTHERS HAVE
5 DEALT WITH OTHER AREAS OF RESEARCH, INCLUDING 10
6 PERCENT, AROUND 10 PERCENT OR MAYBE A LITTLE MORE
7 OF THOSE WHO WISH TO ACCESS HUMAN EGGS FOR
8 PARTHENOGENETIC EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS FOR NUCLEAR
9 TRANSFER.

10 SO WE HAVE IN FRONT OF US, IN RECEIPT
11 OF, AND WE HAVE TO TAKE TO A WORKING GROUP GRANT
12 APPLICATIONS THAT INCLUDE ACCESSING HUMAN EGGS.
13 NOW, THIS IS A MATTER THAT IS FACING US RIGHT NOW.

14 AS I READ IT, THE RECOMMENDATIONS AND
15 THE DECISIONS COMING FROM THIS GROUP IN TERMS OF
16 ACCESSING HUMAN EGGS, THAT IT IS EXTREMELY
17 DIFFICULT TO DO THAT IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
18 WITH CIRM FUNDING. WITHOUT THE FUNDING, YOU COULD
19 CERTAINLY DO IT. WITH CIRM FUNDING, I READ IT TO
20 BE EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO IMPOSSIBLE.

21 THE REASONS ARE, AND YOU NEED TO CORRECT
22 ME AT SOME POINT ABOUT THIS OR PROVIDE SOME
23 CLARIFICATION, IS THAT YOU CANNOT ACCESS SPARE
24 EMBRYOS FROM WOMEN/COUPLES UNDERGOING REPRODUCTIVE
25 PROCESSES BECAUSE I THINK THE ARGUMENT WAS PLACED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AT SOME POINT, ERRONEOUSLY IN MY VIEW, IS THAT
2 ABOVE -- YOU KNOW, IF YOU TAKE ANY NUMBER OF EGGS
3 FROM A POOL OF EGGS THAT A PATIENT IS ABLE TO
4 PRODUCE AT ANY ONE TIME, YOU WOULD LIMIT HER
5 REPRODUCTIVE CAPACITY OR THE COUPLE'S CAPACITY TO
6 HAVE A CHILD. I THINK THAT'S AN ERRONEOUS
7 ARGUMENT AND PERHAPS WE CAN TEST THAT OUT.

8 I HAVE A NUMBER OF REVIEWS JUST BY
9 LOOKING LAST NIGHT AT THE LITERATURE FROM THE
10 U.S., FROM SWEDEN, AND FROM THE UK THAT ALL VERY
11 SOLIDLY SUPPORT THE MAINTENANCE OF HIGH PREGNANCY
12 RATES AND OUTCOMES WITH SINGLE EMBRYOS. NOW, YOU
13 DON'T NEED 10 OR YOU DON'T NEED 15 OR YOU DON'T
14 NEED 20 EGGS TO DERIVE A QUALITY EMBRYO.

15 MS. LANSING: I HAVE A CORRECTION OR I'M
16 WRONG. THAT'S WHY I WANT TO ASK. THE WAY I
17 UNDERSTOOD IT, AND THAT DOESN'T MEAN I'M RIGHT.

18 DR. ROWLEY: I CAN'T HEAR A THING.

19 MS. LANSING: JANET, THE WAY THAT I
20 UNDERSTOOD IT, AND I HOPE I SAY THIS RIGHT, AND
21 MAYBE I'M WRONG, IS THAT IF A WOMAN HAD DECIDED TO
22 DONATE HER EGGS, SHE COULD IF SHE HAD NOT RECEIVED
23 MONEY FOR IT. IF SHE HAD EXTRA EGGS, THAT SHE
24 COULD. AM I WRONG?

25 MR. SHEEHY: THAT'S ALWAYS BEEN MY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 UNDERSTANDING AS LONG AS IT DIDN' T INTERFERE WITH
2 HER REPRODUCTIVE --

3 MS. LANSING: BUT THAT HER WAS CHOICE.

4 MR. SHEEHY: YEAH. SO SHE --

5 MR. LANSING: IN OTHER WORDS, IF SHE HAD
6 20 AND SHE SAID I'M DONE, HERE ARE TEN, THAT WAS
7 HER CHOICE.

8 MR. SHEEHY: YEAH. WE FERTILIZED TEN
9 EMBRYOS, WE'RE IMPLANTING ONE OR TWO OR THREE, I'M
10 FREEZING THREE OR FOUR OR FIVE. I DON'T SEE -- I
11 DON'T THINK THAT WE'VE MADE A RULE THAT MAKES THAT
12 IMPOSSIBLE.

13 MS. LANSING: I ACTUALLY THINK WE SAID
14 SHE COULD AS LONG AS SHE HADN' T RECEIVED MONEY FOR
15 IT.

16 DR. PETERS: AS LONG AS SHE ACKNOWLEDGES
17 THAT THESE WILL GO FOR RESEARCH.

18 MS. LANSING: YES.

19 DR. TROUNSON: WELL, I THINK THERE NEEDS
20 TO BE SOME CLARITY ON THAT BECAUSE I DRILLED GEOFF
21 LOMAX ON THIS, AND THAT WAS NOT THE READOUT THAT I
22 GOT.

23 MR. KLEIN: I THINK, ALAN, THE CONFUSION
24 IS OVER THE QUESTION OF WHETHER THE WOMAN CAN
25 RECEIVE REIMBURSEMENT FOR PART OF HER IVF COSTS,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND THAT IS THE ISSUE.

2 DR. TROUNSON: I THINK THAT IS AN ISSUE.
3 WE COULD SAY, AT LEAST IN THEORY, THAT IF IT WAS
4 PERMISSIBLE THAT A WOMAN WHO'S GOING THROUGH IVF
5 WHO HAD, LET'S SAY, 15 EGGS AND WAS PREPARED TO
6 DONATE FIVE OR WHATEVER NUMBER BECAUSE SHE AND HER
7 CLINICIAN FELT THAT THAT WASN'T GOING TO DECREASE
8 HER CHANCE OF HAVING A CHILD FROM THE PROCEDURE,
9 THEY COULD DONATE THAT WITHOUT ANY INDUCEMENT,
10 JUST REALLY BECAUSE IT'S AVAILABLE TO DO.

11 WHETHER THAT CAN -- WHETHER THAT
12 ACTUALLY WILL HAPPEN IS CLEARLY ANOTHER THING.
13 AND AT LEAST IN MY DISCUSSIONS WITH THE CLINICIANS
14 THAT I KNOW THAT IT'S PROBABLY PRETTY UNLIKELY TO
15 GET MANY EGGS. YOU MAY GET ON SOME OCCASIONS SOME
16 EGGS, AND CLEARLY THERE ARE OTHER PEOPLE IN THIS
17 ROOM WHO HAVE BEEN IN THIS BUSINESS. SO IT IS
18 POSSIBLE, IF WE GET THAT CLARIFIED, THAT THEY
19 COULD DONATE IF THEY AGREED AND THEIR CLINICIAN
20 AGREED THAT IT WAS NOT GOING TO BE AN IMPEDIMENT
21 TO THEIR OUTCOME OF THEIR TREATMENT.

22 I THINK WHAT HAPPENED IN THE UK, FOR
23 EXAMPLE, AND IT'S ONE PLACE WHERE I KNOW THAT THAT
24 WAS TESTED OUT, WAS THAT THEY DIDN'T GET MANY OR
25 ANY EGGS. SO THAT'S WHY THEY INTRODUCED THE EGG

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SHARING PROCEDURES WHERE AT LEAST PART OF THEIR
2 TREATMENT WAS BEING PAID FOR BY WHATEVER AGENCY
3 WAS APPROPRIATE IN ORDER TO BE ABLE TO ACCESS SOME
4 OF THEIR EGGS. SO THAT, IN FACT, THERE IS SOME
5 INDUCEMENT TO DO THAT BECAUSE IF YOU TURN IT OVER
6 TO THIS COUNTRY, THE COSTS OF IVF ARE VERY
7 CONSIDERABLE HERE. AND SO IF YOU PREPARED -- IF
8 YOU ARE PREPARED TO DO THAT, THEN YOU MAYBE GET
9 YOUR TREATMENT AT A CHEAPER RATE.

10 SO LET'S FOLLOW THIS THROUGH. THE OTHER
11 SCENARIO WHERE YOU COULD ACCESS OOCYTES WOULD BE
12 FROM PATIENTS WHO ARE WILLING TO DONATE THEM
13 DIRECTLY FOR RESEARCH, SO THEY WEREN'T PART OF ANY
14 REPRODUCTIVE PROCEDURE. SO THIS WOULD BE PEOPLE
15 WHO ARE DRIVEN BECAUSE THEY MAY HAVE RELATIVES WHO
16 HAVE DISORDERS OR DISEASES WHICH THEY THINK THAT,
17 IF THEY PROVIDED EGGS, COULD ASSIST IN THE
18 RESEARCH. AND I THINK KEVIN EGGAN, AMONGST MANY
19 OTHER PEOPLE, HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS BASICALLY
20 DOESN'T WORK BECAUSE THERE'S A CERTAIN -- THESE
21 PROCEDURES ARE DEMANDING, THEY ENTAIL SOME RISK
22 BECAUSE YOU'RE GETTING FERTILITY DRUGS, ETC., AND
23 WOMEN ARE NOT PREPARED TO GO THROUGH THOSE
24 PROCEDURES WITHOUT SOME FORM OF COMPENSATION.

25 NOW, THE COMPENSATION MAY BE IN SOME WAY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE TRAM TICKET OR THE TAXI RIDE THAT GETS THEM TO
2 THE HOSPITAL AND SOME PAYMENT FOR TIME, BUT THERE
3 IS A CERTAIN MINIMUM AND IN MANY WAYS THE
4 CONSTRUCTION OF THE COMPENSATION FOR THEIR TIME
5 BECOMES, IN FACT, THE COMPENSATION FOR THE
6 PROCEDURE.

7 NOW, SO I THINK IT'S ONLY IN -- IT'S
8 GOING TO BE AN EXTREMELY LIMITED OPPORTUNITY
9 BECAUSE THAT LAST SCENARIO, I UNDERSTAND, IS NOT
10 LEGALLY POSSIBLE UNDER THE RULES THAT HAVE BEEN
11 CREATED FOR --

12 MR. KLEIN: ALAN, ACTUALLY UNDER THE
13 EXISTING RULES -- AND MAYBE, BERNIE LO, YOU SHOULD
14 ADDRESS THESE RULES OR GEOFF SHOULD.

15 MR. SHEEHY: I JUST WANT TO SAY WE HAVE
16 A STATE LAW, 1260, SB 1260, THAT HAS BEEN PASSED
17 BY THE LEGISLATURE AND SIGNED BY THE GOVERNOR THAT
18 EXPRESSLY PROHIBITS COMPENSATION FOR EGG DONATION.
19 YOU KNOW, WHETHER IT'S A DISCOUNT ON IVF OR WHAT
20 HAVE YOU, A DISCOUNT ON IVF IS VALUABLE
21 CONSIDERATION THAT IN MY MIND PRESENTS
22 COMPENSATION.

23 NOTWITHSTANDING THE LEGAL RAMIFICATIONS,
24 I THINK WE WOULD NEED TO HAVE A FAIRLY LENGTHY
25 DISCUSSION WITHIN THIS WORKING GROUP AND HEAR FROM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OUR ETHICISTS AS TO WHETHER OR NOT THAT MIGHT
2 CREATE AN UNDUE INDUCEMENT TO -- THAT TYPE OF
3 COMPENSATION MIGHT BE AN UNDUE INDUCEMENT AND
4 CROSS SOME ETHICAL BRIGHT LINES.

5 I CAN IMAGINE SCENARIOS WHERE WOMEN ARE
6 ENCOURAGED TO PUT THEMSELVES AT GREATER RISK FOR
7 THE HYPEROVULATION SYNDROME BECAUSE THEY TAKE MORE
8 DRUGS TO PRODUCE MORE EGGS BECAUSE THEY'RE GOING
9 TO GET A CHEAPER IVF PROCEDURE AND --

10 DR. TROUNSON: CAN I ADDRESS THAT
11 BECAUSE I FIND IN THE SENSE THAT I THINK YOU NEED
12 TO BE VERY CAREFUL WHAT YOU SAY HERE BECAUSE THE
13 CLINICIANS WHO WORK WITH THESE PATIENTS WORK WITH
14 THOSE PATIENTS ON THE BASIS THAT THEY NEED TO GET
15 A SAFE AND EFFECTIVE OUTCOME FOR THEIR PATIENTS.
16 SO I THINK IF YOU HAVE THAT IN MIND, YOU NEED TO
17 BE CAREFUL THAT YOU'RE NOT SAYING SOMETHING ABOUT
18 THE REPRODUCTIVE INDUSTRY THAT IS, IN FACT, NOT
19 TRUE. BECAUSE I ACTUALLY DON'T KNOW OF ANY CASE
20 WHERE A CLINICIAN WOULD GIVE A PATIENT MORE DRUG
21 TREATMENT THAN WOULD BE SAFE OR EFFECTIVE IN
22 GETTING THE OUTCOME.

23 SO I THINK WHILE IT NEEDS TO BE PUT IN A
24 VERY CAREFUL WAY THOSE THINGS BECAUSE I THINK THE
25 CLINICIANS IN THIS BUSINESS ARE VERY CAREFUL AND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEY WORK CLOSELY WITH THEIR PATIENTS, AND I THINK
2 WE NEED TO BE VERY CAREFUL THAT WE DON'T GET
3 BETWEEN THEM, THE CLINICIANS AND THEIR PATIENTS,
4 IN PROVIDING A PROPER TREATMENT AND OUTCOME FOR
5 THOSE PEOPLE.

6 MR. SHEEHY: THERE ARE BAD ACTORS IN
7 EVERY FIELD. WE HAVE THE SHAW EXAMPLE OF A
8 DOCTOR, IVF CLINICIAN, WHO VIOLATED ETHICAL
9 STANDARDS. YOU KNOW, IN GENERAL, I THINK MOST
10 PEOPLE DO ACT TO THE BENEFIT OF THEIR PATIENTS,
11 BUT THERE ARE EXCEPTIONS TO THAT RULE. I JUST
12 HAVE A PROBLEM --

13 MR. KLEIN: JEFF, FIRST OF ALL, YOU
14 RAISED A FACTUAL ISSUE, AND LET'S TRY AND DEAL
15 WITH THE FACTUAL ISSUE BECAUSE I THINK, AND THIS
16 COMMITTEE SHOULD GO BACK AND DO THE RESEARCH, THAT
17 WHEN 1260 PASSED, IT WAS SPECIFICALLY NOT TO APPLY
18 TO OUR AGENCY. BUT NEVERTHELESS, WE HAVE A POLICY
19 ON THE BOOKS THAT I'D LIKE GEOFF -- I'D ASK GEOFF
20 OR BERNIE LO TO CLARIFY, THAT I BELIEVE THAT
21 POLICY STATES THAT PEOPLE CAN GET REIMBURSED FOR
22 THEIR EXPENSES, REIMBURSED FOR THEIR TIME. THAT'S
23 NOT CONSIDERED COMPENSATION. THAT'S CONSIDERED A
24 REIMBURSEMENT. IS THAT A CORRECT STATEMENT?

25 MR. SHEEHY: WE HAD A VERY LENGTHY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DISCUSSION OVER WHAT WOULD BE APPROPRIATE
2 COMPENSATION.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: ALAN, MAY WE INTERRUPT
4 YOUR PRESENTATION AND TRY AND CLARIFY?

5 MS. LANSING: BECAUSE IT WILL HELP YOU
6 BECAUSE THERE'S SO MUCH SINCE WE TALKED.

7 DR. TROUNSON: BECAUSE IT'S VERY -- WHAT
8 I NEED TO INSTRUCT THE INSTITUTE IS REALLY WHAT IS
9 ALLOWABLE. AND SO WHEN IT COMES TO ACCESSING THIS
10 IMPORTANT MATERIAL, THAT WE EITHER SAY, LOOK,
11 SORRY, RESEARCHERS, YOU CAN'T DO THAT, OR, YES,
12 IT'S ALLOWABLE UNDER THESE CONDITIONS.

13 MS. LANSING: ALAN, YOU NEED CLARITY.
14 TO BE HONEST WITH YOU, WHEN WE TALKED ON THE
15 PHONE, I DIDN'T HAVE THE CLARITY AND STILL DON'T.
16 LET'S GET IT.

17 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME FIRST ASK GEOFF AND
18 ALTA TO CLARIFY WHAT THE CURRENT MES REGULATIONS
19 SAY, AND THEN ALSO TO TRY AND ASK FOR SOME
20 CLARIFICATION ON SB 1260. GEOFF, YOU WANT TO GO
21 FIRST AND THEN ALTA.

22 DR. LOMAX: SURE. THANK YOU, BERNIE. I
23 THINK ONE OF THE RESOURCES EVERYONE HAS AVAILABLE
24 IS THE REGULATIONS, WHICH ARE THE YELLOW COPY.
25 THERE'S A FEW WHITE VERSIONS FLOATING AROUND. ON

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PAGE 1, SECTION 100020, I WOULD REFER YOU TO THE
2 DEFINITION OF PERMISSIBLE EXPENSE, WHICH IS
3 100020(H), AND I WILL READ THAT FOR THE RECORD.
4 PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES MEANS NECESSARY AND
5 REASONABLE COSTS DIRECTLY INCURRED AS A RESULT OF
6 DONATION OR PARTICIPATION IN RESEARCH ACTIVITIES.
7 PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT
8 LIMITED TO COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH TRAVEL, HOUSING,
9 CHILDCARE, MEDICAL CARE, HEALTH INSURANCE, AND
10 ACTUAL LOST WAGES. SO THAT'S THE OPERATIONAL SORT
11 OF LISTING OF COSTS THAT CAN BE PAID FOR OR
12 COMPENSATED FOR.

13 IF YOU THEN TURN TO SECTION 100095,
14 WHICH IS, I THINK, ANOTHER. IT'S ON PAGE 6 OF THE
15 YELLOW DOCUMENT, LEFT-HAND SIDE. THERE'S A SET OF
16 CONDITIONS WHICH DESCRIBE FUNDED RESEARCH
17 INVOLVING PROCUREMENT OF OOCYTES. AND THERE'S AN
18 INITIAL A AND B, INCLUDES A SET OF -- B IS WHERE
19 THE LANGUAGE REGARDING OPTIMAL REPRODUCTIVE
20 SUCCESS APPEARS. THE PROCUREMENT AND DISPOSITION
21 FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES OF OOCYTES INITIALLY
22 PROVIDED FOR REPRODUCTIVE USE, EITHER FOR USE BY
23 THE DONOR OR ANOTHER WOMAN, SHALL NOT KNOWINGLY
24 COMPROMISE THE OPTIMAL REPRODUCTIVE SUCCESS OF THE
25 WOMAN IN INFERTILITY TREATMENT.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO, AGAIN, I THINK WHAT THE WORKING
2 GROUP IN THE COMMENTS PREVIOUSLY ACCURATELY
3 REFLECTED WAS THAT IF THERE WERE SURPLUS EGGS AND
4 THE WOMAN DETERMINED THEY WERE NOT REQUIRED FOR
5 REPRODUCTIVE SUCCESS, THEY COULD BE DONATED TO
6 RESEARCH. IT GOES ON IN POINT 2 TO SAY THE WOMAN
7 IN INFERTILITY TREATMENT MAKES A DETERMINATION SHE
8 DOES NOT WANT OR NEED THE OOCYTES FOR HER OWN
9 REPRODUCTIVE SUCCESS. THOSE TWO POINTS OF THE
10 REGULATIONS, FIRST, DESCRIBE WHAT ARE ALLOWABLE IN
11 TERMS OF PAYMENT. AND THE SECTIONS I REFERRED IN
12 95 DESCRIBE THE CONDITIONS FOR WHICH THE OOCYTES
13 MAY BE DONATED WITH REGARD TO KIND OF THE
14 REPRODUCTIVE ENTERPRISE, IF YOU WILL. IS THAT
15 HELPFUL?

16 MS. CHARO: I'M SORRY. THAT WAS MY
17 UNDERSTANDING AS WELL. A WOMAN CAN BE REIMBURSED
18 FOR HER OUT-OF-POCKET COSTS, BUT CANNOT BE GIVEN
19 ANY FUNDS ABOVE AND BEYOND THAT. AND THAT EGG
20 SHARING WAS FINE SO LONG AS IT DID NOT AFFECT HOW
21 THE PROCEDURE WAS DONE FOR HER OWN REPRODUCTIVE
22 PURPOSES.

23 SO THE QUESTION, BERNIE, IS WHETHER IT'S
24 APPROPRIATE NOW, OR SHOULD I WAIT TILL THE END TO
25 TALK A LITTLE BIT MORE GENERALLY ABOUT WHAT ALAN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IS PRESENTING HERE?

2 CHAIRMAN LO: WHY DON'T WE FIRST LET
3 ALAN FINISH HIS PRESENTATION.

4 DR. KIESSLING: THIS IS SOMETHING THAT
5 PROBABLY, ALAN, YOU'RE NOT FAMILIAR WITH BECAUSE
6 ONE OF THE REASONS, ONE OF THE BASES FOR THESE
7 GUIDELINES THAT WE CAME UP WITH WAS WE HAD A VERY
8 HEATED DEBATE. AND ALTA REMINDED US THAT OUR
9 COUNTRY HAS VERY WELL-ESTABLISHED STANDARDS FOR
10 KIDNEY DONATION. SO SHE LOOKED UP THE GUIDELINES
11 FOR KIDNEY DONATION FOR WHICH YOU ALSO CANNOT BE
12 COMPENSATED, BUT YOU CAN BE REIMBURSED FOR LOST
13 WAGES.

14 SO WHAT WE PUT IN OUR GUIDELINES
15 ESSENTIALLY MIMICKED WHAT OUR NATIONAL STANDARD IS
16 FOR DONATING KIDNEYS.

17 DR. TROUNSON: WELL, I THINK THAT'S
18 PERFECTLY REASONABLE. WHAT HAPPENED IS IT IS A
19 VERY DIFFERENT SITUATION BECAUSE IF YOU'RE
20 DONATING A KIDNEY, IT'S USUALLY FOR SURVIVAL OF A
21 FAMILY MEMBER OR SOMEBODY YOU KNOW. IT'S ABOUT
22 SURVIVAL. THIS IS ABOUT RESEARCH. AND SO THE
23 BENEFITS SPECIFICALLY CAN'T NECESSARILY BE
24 GUARANTEED FOR WHATEVER YOU ARE GOING TO DO. IT'S
25 GOING TO GO TO RESEARCH, AND IT MAY NOT HAVE AN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IMPACT.

2 DR. KIESSLING: THE POINT WAS THAT YOU
3 CAN REIMBURSE THESE PEOPLE FOR THEIR LOST WAGES,
4 AND THAT WAS WHAT WE WERE REALLY TRYING TO DO.

5 DR. TROUNSON: OKAY.

6 MS. CHARO: I WON'T GO INTO THE LONGER
7 SET OF CONCERNS I'VE GOT ABOUT HOW WE DISCUSS THIS
8 ISSUE, BUT IT MAY BE WORTH NOTING THAT, AT LEAST
9 TO MY KNOWLEDGE, AND I'M HAPPY TO BE CORRECTED,
10 THE EFFORTS TO RECRUIT WOMEN HAVE NOT NECESSARILY
11 EXPLORED ALL OF THE MOST PROMISING AVENUES. I
12 KNOW THAT HARVARD ADVERTISED WIDELY, AND I KNOW
13 THAT AT LEAST KEVIN INFORMALLY TURNED ME DOWN WHEN
14 I VOLUNTEERED, TELLING ME I WAS WAY TOO OLD. BUT
15 TO MY KNOWLEDGE, THE PATIENT DISEASE GROUPS HAVE
16 NOT YET EVER VOLUNTEERED TO TAKE ON THE TASK OF
17 SURVEYING THEIR OWN MEMBERS TO SEE WHETHER OR NOT
18 THOSE MEMBERS OR THEIR OWN FAMILIES WOULD WANT TO
19 BE CONTACTED ABOUT BEING POTENTIAL DONORS, WHICH
20 IS THE WAY TO CATCH PEOPLE WHO COME CLOSER TO WHAT
21 YOU WERE SUGGESTING IN THE KIDNEY CONTEXT. IT
22 COMES CLOSER TO CATCHING PEOPLE FOR WHOM IT IS
23 MORE PERSONAL AND MORE ASSOCIATED WITH SOMETHING
24 THAT IS LIFESAVING OR SERIOUSLY HEALTH PROMOTING
25 THAN THE TRUE ANONYMOUS DONOR TO ANONYMOUS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RESEARCH. SO WE HAVEN' T COMPLETELY EXPLORED ALL
2 THE OPTIONS FOR THIS VERY ALTRUISTIC MODEL FOR
3 DONATION.

4 DR. TROUNSON: THAT MAY WELL BE TRUE,
5 BUT THOSE PEOPLE THROUGH PATIENT ADVOCATES HERE
6 AND OTHER PLACES ARE VERY WELL INFORMED OF WHAT' S
7 POSSIBLE, BUT THEY' RE NOT COMING FORWARD IN ANY
8 WAY TO WANT TO DO THAT. SO WHETHER THEY DO OR
9 THEY DON' T HASN' T POSSIBLY BEEN ABSOLUTELY TESTED
10 OUT.

11 I THINK WHEN YOU SAY YOU' RE GOING TO BE
12 COMPENSATED FOR YOUR LOSS OF SALARIES, THAT IS, IN
13 FACT, NO COMPENSATION FOR THE PROCEDURE. SO ALL
14 YOU' RE DOING IS PAYING FOR YOUR TIME OFF WORK,
15 WHICH YOU WOULD HAVE GOT ANYWAY, RIGHT? SO
16 ESSENTIALLY THERE' S NO --

17 MS. CHARO: IT' S A NO LOSS, NO GAIN
18 MODEL.

19 DR. TROUNSON: SO THERE' S NO REASON WHY
20 SOMEONE WOULD WANT TO DO IT ABOVE AND BEYOND THAT
21 THEY FELT IT WAS IMPORTANT FOR WHATEVER REASON.
22 SO WHAT WE' RE SAYING, I THINK, IS NOT DIFFERENT TO
23 THAT. IN FACT, YOU KNOW, AND I THINK IN MY OWN
24 VIEW, AND I DON' T WANT TO COLOR THIS DISCUSSION
25 TOO MUCH BECAUSE ALL I WANT TO DO IS BE ABLE TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TAKE WHATEVER THE DECISION IS AND MAKE SURE IN
2 MANAGEMENT WE'RE GOING TO CLARIFY WHAT WE CAN DO
3 FOR THESE PROJECTS. SO THAT'S MY ONLY REALLY
4 IMPORTANT THING I WANT TO SAY.

5 BUT THE SENSE OF, YOU KNOW, IF YOU'RE
6 GOING THROUGH A PROCEDURE, AT LEAST IN MY COUNTRY
7 IF THERE WAS AN INTERNAL CATHETERIZATION, YOU
8 WOULD ACTUALLY BE PAID SOME COMPENSATION FOR THAT.
9 THERE WAS A PAIN AND SUFFERING ASSOCIATED WITH
10 THAT AND A CERTAIN RISK OF INFECTION. SO YOU
11 ACTUALLY DO GET PAID SOME COMPENSATION FOR THAT.
12 I WOULD HAVE THOUGHT THAT MIGHT BE ACTUALLY CLOSER
13 TO THE DONATION OF EGGS.

14 NOW, WHETHER THAT'S RIGHT OR WRONG IN
15 THIS SITUATION IN THIS STATE IS SOMETHING THAT YOU
16 NEED TO DECIDE.

17 CHAIRMAN LO: OBVIOUSLY WE'RE GOING TO
18 HAVE A VERY IMPORTANT DISCUSSION. I WANT TO GIVE
19 ALAN A CHANCE TO MAKE HIS PRESENTATION. WE'LL
20 HAVE LOTS OF TIME. IN FACT, THAT'S WHAT A LOT OF
21 OUR AFTERNOON IS GOING TO BE IS SORT OF STARTING
22 TO THINK ABOUT THESE ISSUES. ALAN.

23 DR. TROUNSON: SO COME BACK TO WHAT'S
24 IMPORTANT ABOUT THE RESEARCH, AND THERE'S AN
25 UPSIDE AND THERE'S A DOWNSIDE. LET'S TAKE THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DOWNSIDE. THE EVIDENCE AT THE PRESENT TIME FOR
2 MAKING AN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINE FROM NUCLEAR
3 TRANSFER IN ANIMALS, INCLUDING MONKEYS, IS THAT
4 IT'S GOING TO TAKE SOMETHING LIKE 100, 150,
5 PERHAPS EVEN 200 EGGS IN EACH CASE TO MAKE AN
6 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINE. IT IS CERTAINLY NOT
7 ARGUABLY LESS THAN A HUNDRED AT THE PRESENT TIME.
8 THE ANIMAL EXPERIMENTS WOULD INDICATE THAT YOU ARE
9 PROBABLY GOING TO NEED AROUND 100 EGGS TO MAKE AN
10 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINE.

11 NOW, WHAT THAT MIGHT SAY, BECAUSE
12 ACCESSING THOSE NUMBER OF EGGS IS NO TRIVIAL
13 MATTER, NO MATTER WHAT THE OPPORTUNITIES ARE. IN
14 THAT CIRCUMSTANCE THE DEMAND FOR THE OOCYTES MAY
15 BE WAY BEYOND WHAT WE CAN POSSIBLY DELIVER IN AN
16 OUTCOME. AND IT MAY TAKE US FIVE YEARS TO DO
17 THAT. IF WE GAVE A THREE-YEAR GRANT, THAT WOULD
18 BE NONSENSE BECAUSE THE CHANCE OF DERIVING A CELL
19 LINE MIGHT BE EXTREMELY LOW. I THINK IT'S VERY
20 IMPORTANT TO BE ABLE TO DERIVE DISEASE-SPECIFIC
21 STEM CELL LINES, PARTICULARLY FOR COMPLEX
22 DISEASES, WHICH WE STILL DON'T REALLY UNDERSTAND
23 THAT WELL BECAUSE YOU TAKE THE CELLS BACK TO A
24 NAIVE STATE. AND THEN IF YOU CAN ACTUALLY THEN
25 SEE OR DEMONSTRATE THE PHENOTYPE OCCURRING IN THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LABORATORY, YOU HAVE A VERY POWERFUL MODEL TO
2 INTERROGATE THE ONSET OF THE DISEASE.

3 I THINK ARGUABLY THERE'S A GOOD CASE FOR
4 DOING IT, BUT IT'S EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO
5 COMPREHEND HOW YOU ARE GOING TO OBTAIN THAT MANY
6 EGGS TO DO THIS. PERHAPS EXPERIMENTS IN ANIMALS
7 WILL SHOW THAT IT CAN GET MUCH MORE EFFICIENT, BUT
8 THERE HASN'T BEEN A REAL CHANGE IN EFFICIENCY, AS
9 I JUDGE IT, AT THE PRESENT TIME.

10 THE UPSIDE FOR EGG DONATION IS THAT IT
11 SEEMS THAT IT'S A LOT MORE EFFICIENT TO DERIVE
12 PARTHENOGENETIC EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS AND THAT YOU
13 DON'T NEED HUNDREDS OF EGGS TO DO THAT. YOU
14 PROBABLY NEED 10, 10 EGGS TO DERIVE AN EMBRYONIC
15 STEM CELL LINE, PERHAPS EVEN LESS. AND A NUMBER
16 OF GROUPS AROUND THE WORLD ARE DERIVING THESE CELL
17 LINES, AND THESE CELL LINES WILL BE TRANSPLANT
18 COMPATIBLE FOR THE WOMEN WHO ACTUALLY DONATE THEM.
19 SO YOU CAN ACTUALLY, IF YOU THINK ABOUT IT, YOU
20 COULD CONSTRUCT A BANK OF CELLS WHICH WOULD COVER
21 A NUMBER OF SCENARIOS FOR TRANSPLANTATION BY THIS
22 METHOD BECAUSE YOU COULD HAVE EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS
23 THAT ARE A VIRTUAL MATCH ACROSS THE SPACE, AT
24 LEAST MATCHING A PROPORTION OF THE COMMUNITY.

25 I THINK THERE'S SOME INTEREST IN THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GRANTS THAT WE'RE RECEIVING. A MORE COMPLEX
2 SCENARIO, BUT ONE WHICH I TAKE FROM SOME
3 UNPUBLISHED DATA THAT I'VE BEEN MADE AWARE OF, IS
4 THAT YOU CAN ALSO DERIVE WHAT THEY CALL
5 ANDROGENETIC ES CELL LINES. THESE ARE WHERE YOU
6 ACTUALLY REPLACE THE NUCLEUS WITH A MALE COMPONENT
7 SO THAT YOU CAN GET A MALE-DERIVED EMBRYONIC STEM
8 CELL LINE.

9 INTERESTING, THESE CELL LINES APPEAR TO
10 HAVE, AGAIN, THE PROPERTIES OF EMBRYONIC STEM CELL
11 LINES, ALTHOUGH I THINK AT THIS STAGE THEY HAVEN'T
12 BEEN ADEQUATELY SCREENED AND INTERROGATED FOR
13 THEIR REAL VALUE IN DETERMINING HOW WELL THEY
14 FUNCTION WHEN THEY'RE TRANSPLANTED INTO ANIMAL
15 MODELS AS YET, BUT THE WORLD IS ALIVE WITH THESE
16 AREAS OF RESEARCH. AND I THINK WE HAVE GOT SOME
17 OF THOSE KIND OF APPLICATIONS IN THE PORTFOLIO.

18 SO IT THEN BECOMES, ON ONE HAND, THE
19 NUCLEAR TRANSFER MAYBE IS NOT SUCH A DRIVER
20 BECAUSE IT'S GOING TO BE SO HARD TO GET THE NUMBER
21 OF EGGS WE REQUIRE. AND ON THE OTHER HAND, IN THE
22 AREA OF PARTHENOGENESIS AND ANDROGENETIC STEM CELL
23 LINES, THERE MIGHT BE A MUCH MORE PRACTICAL REASON
24 TO TRY AND ACCESS THOSE NUMBER OF EGGS.

25 SO ON ONE SIDE WE'VE GOT INTERESTING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 S C I E N T I F I C O P P O R T U N I T I E S , A N D O N T H E O T H E R S I D E W E
2 N E E D T O B E E I T H E R P R A C T I C A L A N D E N A B L I N G T O D O
3 T H I S , O R W E N E E D T O B E A B L E T O S A Y , L O O K , Y O U
4 K N O W , W E ' R E U N C O M F O R T A B L E A B O U T I T , A N D T H I S I S
5 W H E R E T H E E T H I C A L L I N E I S . S O L E T ' S N O T D O T H O S E
6 S T U D I E S . L E T ' S P U T T H E M O F F T O S O M E O T H E R T I M E O R
7 L E T T H E M B E D O N E S O M E W H E R E E L S E . T H E Y M A Y W E L L B E
8 D O N E S O M E W H E R E E L S E .

9 S O I T H I N K T H A T ' S W H A T T H E I S S U E I S . I
10 H O P E I ' V E E X P L A I N E D A T L E A S T T H E P R I M A R Y D R I V E R S
11 O F T H E R E S E A R C H . T H A T ' S W H Y W E ' V E C O M E B E C A U S E W E
12 H A V E T H E S E A P P L I C A T I O N S S I T T I N G I N O U R P O R T F O L I O
13 W H I C H W E ' R E Q U E S T I O N I N G A B O U T H O W D O W E M O V E
14 F O R W A R D O N T H I S , O R D O W E S O R T O F T A K E T H E M O F F
15 T H E T A B L E A N D L E T T H E O T H E R O N E S P R O C E E D . I T H I N K
16 I T ' S I M P O R T A N T F O R Y O U T O U N D E R S T A N D T H A T I T ' S
17 R E A L - T I M E N O W . W E H A V E T O A C T U A L L Y K N O W E X A C T L Y
18 W H A T I S A P P R O P R I A T E T O D O .

19 D R . P E T E R S : I ' D L I K E T O O F F E R A C O M M E N T
20 A N D A Q U E S T I O N .

21 C H A I R M A N L O : B E F O R E Y O U D O T H A T , C O U L D
22 I J U S T A S K A L A N A C L A R I F I C A T I O N Q U E S T I O N . A L A N ,
23 J U S T T O B E C L E A R , Y O U ' R E A S K I N G T H A T W E , T H E S W G ,
24 C O N S I D E R O R R E C O N S I D E R , I G U E S S , T H E P O S S I B I L I T Y
25 O F A L L O W I N G C I R M T O F U N D D E R I V A T I O N O F S T E M C E L L

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LINES USING FRESH OOCYTES, TO OBTAIN THOSE FRESH
2 OOCYTES THROUGH A SHARING ARRANGEMENT WHEREBY A
3 WOMAN IN IVF WOULD SHARE SOME OF HER OOCYTES THAT
4 SHE DOES NOT NEED FOR HER REPRODUCTIVE GOALS WITH
5 RESEARCHERS, BUT WHICH IS ALREADY PERMITTED, AS WE
6 CLARIFIED, BUT THE CHANGE YOU'RE ASKING US TO
7 CONSIDER IS TO ALLOW SOME COMPENSATION FOR THE
8 WOMAN'S IVF COSTS FOR THOSE OOCYTES DONATED TO
9 RESEARCH.

10 DR. TROUNSON: BERNIE, I'M ASKING FOR
11 CLARIFICATION. I THINK, YOU KNOW, WHAT YOU
12 DECIDE, I THINK, IS YOUR DECISION. I THINK
13 WHATEVER IT NEEDS TO BE, IF YOU DECIDE THAT EGGS
14 ARE AVAILABLE, YOU NEED TO DECIDE WHETHER IT'S
15 PRACTICAL OR NOT. THAT'S THE PRIMARY PROBLEM. IF
16 IT'S IMPRACTICAL, AS KEVIN KNOWS, IT DOESN'T WORK.
17 IT DOESN'T HAPPEN. SO WE SPEND A LOT OF
18 SCIENTISTS' AND PEOPLE'S ENERGY ON SOMETHING THAT
19 CAN'T BE DONE. THAT'S NOT A VERY GOOD RETURN FOR
20 WHAT WE WANT TO DO FOR THE MISSION.

21 MR. KLEIN: I THINK, BERNIE, YOU MEAN
22 HE'S SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSING REIMBURSEMENT OF A
23 PART OF THOSE COSTS, NOT COMPENSATION. IT'S
24 REIMBURSING A PORTION OF THOSE COSTS.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: MY UNDERSTANDING IS THAT'S

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ONE OF THE -- THERE'S AN EMBEDDED SET OF ISSUES,
2 ONE OF WHICH WOULD BE SPECIFICALLY, GIVEN THE LACK
3 OF RESPONSE TO DATE FROM ASKING WOMEN TO DONATE
4 WITHOUT ANY COMPENSATION LIKE THAT, TO RECONSIDER
5 THE IDEA OF ALLOWING PARTIAL COMPENSATION OF IVF
6 COSTS.

7 MS. LANSING: WELL, I'M NOW A LITTLE
8 CONFUSED. SO I WANT TO SAY IT BACK AS A PATIENT
9 ADVOCATE TO MAKE SURE I UNDERSTAND IT. YOU WANT
10 CLARIFICATION, WHICH WE THOUGHT WE HAD, THAT IF A
11 PATIENT IS UNDERGOING REPRODUCTIVE THERAPY AND
12 DECIDES TO DONATE SOME OF HER EGGS, WE THINK AS A
13 GROUP THAT SHE HAS THE RIGHT TO DO SO. IF THAT'S
14 NOT CLEAR IN OUR YELLOW SHEET, WE WANT TO MAKE
15 THAT CLEAR.

16 WHAT WE ALSO AGREED ON IN OUR GROUP, I
17 JUST WANT TO BE SURE, IS THAT SHE COULD NOT BE
18 PAID FOR THIS. WHAT I THINK YOU'RE SAYING, BUT I
19 WANT TO QUESTION IT FOR A SECOND, IS THAT IF YOU
20 DO THAT, WOMEN WON'T GO. AND I WILL SAY THAT IT
21 IS QUITE DIFFERENT TO BE ASKED TO DONATE YOUR EGGS
22 FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND NOT BE PAID AS TO SAY
23 THAT YOU WANT A CHILD AND YOU ARE GOING THROUGH
24 REPRODUCTIVE THERAPY TO HAVE THAT CHILD AND YOU
25 HAVE EXCESS EGGS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I WOULD LIKE TO SAY THAT I THINK VERY
2 FEW, IF ANY, WOMEN WHO WANT A CHILD ARE LOOKING TO
3 BE PAID TO GO THROUGH REPRODUCTIVE THERAPY. SO
4 IT'S TWO DISTINCT ISSUES.

5 NOW, IF I WANT TO GO TO THE THIRD ISSUE,
6 WHICH I THINK YOU'RE ALSO PUTTING ON THE TABLE, IS
7 FORGET REPRODUCTIVE THERAPY. LET'S GO INTO
8 DONATING YOUR EGGS FOR RESEARCH. THEN I THINK
9 WHAT YOU'RE BOTH SAYING IS YOU DO NOT BELIEVE THAT
10 WOMEN WILL DO THAT UNLESS THEY'RE PAID; IS THAT
11 CORRECT?

12 MR. KLEIN: FROM A LEGAL POINT OF VIEW,
13 I'M VERY CONCERNED WITH THE USE OF WORDS HERE. I
14 DON'T KNOW ANYONE THAT'S SUGGESTING YOU MAKE A
15 \$10,000 PAYMENT TO SOMEBODY. IF SOMEBODY HAS REAL
16 COST, AND THEY CAN DOCUMENT THOSE COSTS, AND THEY
17 CAN GET REIMBURSED FOR PART OF THOSE COSTS.
18 WHAT'S BEING ADDRESSED HERE IS REIMBURSEMENT FOR
19 PART OF THE COST, NOT A \$20,000 PAYMENT TO
20 SOMEONE.

21 MS. LANSING: WE HAVE THAT. WE ALREADY
22 HAVE THAT.

23 MR. SHEEHY: THAT REIMBURSEMENT IS
24 COMPENSATION. JUST BECAUSE YOU CALL IT
25 REIMBURSEMENT, IT'S COMPENSATION.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 I ALSO -- CAN I JUST -- I HAVE A PROBLEM
2 BECAUSE I HAVEN'T SEEN ANY EVIDENCE. WE HAVE
3 PEOPLE WHO HAVE SUBMITTED APPLICATIONS KNOWING THE
4 RULES UNDER WHICH WE'RE OPERATING. AND WE LEFT A
5 LOT OF THESE RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE INSTITUTIONS
6 TO FIGURE OUT HOW TO IMPLEMENT THESE RULES. IF
7 THEY DID NOT THINK THAT THEY COULD GET THE EGGS,
8 THEY SHOULD NOT HAVE SUBMITTED THE APPLICATIONS.

9 THEY HAVE SUBMITTED APPLICATIONS, SO
10 THEY MUST BELIEVE THAT THEY CAN GET THE EGGS.
11 NOW, I AGREE THAT THE HARVARD CASE IS IN FRONT OF
12 US, BUT FOR US TO GO AND UNWIND THIS BEFORE WE'VE
13 HAD EVIDENCE OF FAILURE, IT SEEMS TO ME, YOU KNOW,
14 TO BE AN INAPPROPRIATE PROCESS ON THE FACE OF IT.

15 CHAIRMAN LO: ALAN, YOU'VE TRIGGERED
16 DISCUSSION. IS THAT OKAY?

17 MS. LANSING: CAN WE JUST HAVE CLARITY
18 FOR A SECOND? GEOFF, JUST GET CLARITY.

19 DR. LOMAX: SO THE QUESTION THAT SHERRY
20 HAD ASKED WAS IT'S THE QUESTION OF WITHIN
21 PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES, EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH
22 FERTILITY TREATMENT ARE NOT PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES.
23 SO THE IDEA OF SORT OF UNDERWRITING THE COST OF
24 FERTILITY TREATMENT ARE NOT IN THE DEFINITION OF
25 PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES, NOR WERE THEY CONTEMPLATED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BY THE WORKING GROUP WHEN THIS DEFINITION WAS
2 CRAFTED.

3 IT'S ALL EXPENSES ASSOCIATED, ALL
4 OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH A RESEARCH
5 ONLY DONATION WERE INTENDED TO BE CAPTURED UNDER
6 THIS DEFINITION OF PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES; IS THAT
7 CORRECT?

8 MS. LANSING: IF YOU MISSED WORK OR YOU
9 HAD TO TAKE A CAB OR WHATEVER IT IS.

10 DR. TROUNSON: I WOULD SAY TO SHERRY
11 THAT THE ONLY THING I THINK I DISAGREE WITH WHAT
12 YOU SAID IS THAT THERE ARE PATIENTS WHO WILL NOT
13 COME THROUGH THE IVF, YOU KNOW, AT A FREQUENT RATE
14 OR AT ALL BECAUSE THE COSTS ARE TOO HIGH. IF
15 THERE WAS A SHARED COST, THAT THEY WOULD. AND
16 THAT'S THE EXPERIENCE IN THE UK. IN AUSTRALIA
17 IT'S NOT BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT PAYS FOR ALL
18 TREATMENT, SO IT'S NOT AN ISSUE. BUT HERE AND THE
19 UK'S EXPERIENCE WAS THEY COULDN'T GET A PATIENT TO
20 DONATE EGGS FROM LEFT-OVER IVF PROCEDURES IN ANY
21 AMOUNT, VERY, VERY FEW EGGS, UNLESS THEY DID THIS
22 SHARING PROCEDURE. SO I'M NOT SUGGESTING THAT'S
23 THE SAME HERE, BUT ONE OF THE DRIVERS IS THAT THE
24 PROCEDURE IS EXPENSIVE.

25 DR. PETERS: IF WE'RE DONE WITH THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMPENSATION, I'D LIKE TO GO ON TO THE NUCLEAR
2 TRANSFER.

3 DR. EGGAN: WE'RE NOT REMOTELY DONE.

4 CHAIRMAN LO: THIS IS GOING TO BE A VERY
5 IMPORTANT AND COMPLEX DISCUSSION. LET'S TRY AND
6 STAY ON THE COMPENSATION, TED, AND MAKE SURE WE
7 COME TO THE SCNT. I HAVE ALTA, KEVIN, AND THEN
8 JEFF AGAIN, AND PROBABLY OTHERS AS WELL.

9 MS. CHARO: SO FIRST, ALAN, LET ME
10 PRECEDE MY COMMENTS BY SAYING THAT I AM ACTUALLY
11 QUITE SYMPATHETIC TO YOUR POINT OF VIEW AND THE
12 FRUSTRATION AT THE DIFFICULTY OF OBTAINING EGGS,
13 AND I'M VERY SYMPATHETIC WITH THE ARGUMENT THAT
14 ORDINARY SUBJECTS OF HUMAN SUBJECTS RESEARCH ARE,
15 IN FACT, PAID. I'M NOT GOING TO USE THE WORD
16 "COMPENSATION" BECAUSE WE'RE ALL CONFUSING WHICH
17 WE MEAN BY IT. THEY ARE PAID. THEY'RE
18 INCENTIVIZED TO PARTICIPATE. AND I ALSO
19 UNDERSTAND THAT WOMEN WHO GIVE EGGS FOR
20 REPRODUCTIVE PURPOSES ARE PAID HOWEVER IT'S
21 CALLED.

22 SO I'M SYMPATHETIC, BUT I ALSO RECOGNIZE
23 THAT THERE HAVE BEEN SOME CONSTRAINTS ALONG THE
24 WAY WHICH MAKE ME VERY NERVOUS ABOUT OPENING UP
25 THIS CAN OF WORMS BEYOND A CLARIFICATION THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STEMS FROM ACTUALLY GETTING, AND I'VE GOT IN FRONT
2 OF ME AND CAN'T FIND IT, THE SECTION IN PROP 71
3 THAT SPECIFIES THE NO PAYMENT.

4 THE COMPROMISE IS THIS. WE HAD A
5 SITUATION IN WHICH WE HAD WILDLY DIVERGENT
6 OPINIONS ABOUT WHETHER CLONING RESEARCH SHOULD
7 EVEN BE LEGAL IN THE UNITED STATES. AND THERE ARE
8 STILL PEOPLE WHO ARE UNHAPPY AT THE THOUGHT THAT
9 UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, WITH OR WITHOUT MONEY,
10 THAT A WOMAN COULD GIVE EGGS TO RESEARCH. AND
11 THERE ARE OTHERS WHO WOULD TAKE A VERY LIBERTARIAN
12 STANCE AND LET PEOPLE PAY WHATEVER THEY WANT. AND
13 THE COMPROMISE THAT WAS STRUCK, WHICH IS THIS
14 ALTRUISM MODEL IN WHICH PEOPLE HAVE A NO BENEFIT,
15 NO HARM, FINANCIALLY SPEAKING, KIND OF OUTCOME WAS
16 ONE THAT ACTUALLY ALLOWED THIS TO MOVE FORWARD.

17 AND, INDEED, PROP 71, WHICH ITSELF HAD
18 THIS WRITTEN IN TO SOME EXTENT AS A POLITICAL
19 MATTER, DROVE THE NATIONAL ACADEMY GUIDELINES
20 WHICH FELT LIKE THEY WERE ALREADY BASICALLY HAVING
21 TO FOLLOW THE CALIFORNIA LEAD ON THE ALTRUISTIC
22 MODEL HERE.

23 DR. TROUNSON: I DON'T THINK IT DRIVES
24 IT FORWARD. THAT'S THE PROBLEM.

25 MS. CHARO: I UNDERSTAND, ALAN. LET ME

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TRY TO GET THE THOUGHT OUT THOUGH. WE HAD THIS
2 COMPROMISE, AND NOW WE'RE IN A SITUATION, I THINK,
3 WHERE IT'S PARTICULARLY TOUCHY TO TRY AND REVISIT
4 THE COMPROMISE, PUTTING ASIDE WHETHER OR NOT IT'S
5 EVEN LEGALLY POSSIBLE GIVEN THE LANGUAGE OF PROP
6 71. BECAUSE, IF ANYTHING, THE EXISTENCE OF
7 DISEASE-SPECIFIC LINES FROM PGD, THE PROMISE OF
8 DISEASE-SPECIFIC LINES FROM IPS HAVE ALREADY
9 RAISED IN THE CONGRESS, IN THE STATE LEGISLATURES,
10 AND IN THE PUBLIC DISCOURSE THE SUGGESTION THAT
11 SCNT IS NO LONGER NEEDED AT ALL. AND THEN THE
12 NEXT STEP HAS BEEN THAT IT SHOULD BE CRIMINALIZED,
13 WHICH SETS A VERY DANGEROUS PRECEDENT IN THE WORLD
14 OF SCIENCE IN WHICH WE CRIMINALIZE THINGS SIMPLY
15 BECAUSE THEY ARE NOT MANIFESTLY NECESSARY.

16 IN THE STATE LAWS THAT HAVE BEEN
17 PROPOSED, WE ALSO SEE THAT EXTENDED TO
18 PARTHENOGENESIS AND ANDROGENESIS, WHICH YOU
19 YOURSELF HAVE IDENTIFIED AS POTENTIALLY USEFUL
20 TECHNIQUES. WHAT I FEAR IS THAT IF WE UPSET WHAT
21 HAD BEEN THIS VERY DELICATE COMPROMISE TO LET
22 EVERYBODY TRY TO MOVE FORWARD, EVEN IF IT IS
23 INCREMENTALLY SLOW WITH GREAT DIFFICULTY, THAT
24 WHAT WE'RE OPENING UP IS THE POSSIBILITY OF
25 SPLINTERING THESE GROUPS THAT CAME TOGETHER, AT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LEAST SOMEWHAT, AND INVITING REALLY QUITE
2 DRACONIAN RESPONSES ACROSS A WIDE RANGE OF
3 SCIENTIFIC AREAS.

4 THANK YOU FOR LETTING ME GIVE MY
5 IMPASSIONED SPEECH.

6 DR. EGGAN: NOW IT'S MY TURN FOR MY
7 IMPASSIONED SPEECH. JEFF, I CAN'T SAY ANY MORE
8 CLEARLY THAN WE'VE DONE THE EXPERIMENT. THE
9 EXPERIMENT WAS A FAILURE. WE ALREADY KNOW THE
10 ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION. WE'VE TRIED TO SEEK THE
11 ANSWER TO YOUR QUESTION FOR TWO YEARS NOW. IT'S
12 BEEN MORE THAN TWO YEARS SINCE I WAS APPROVED BY
13 HARVARD'S IRB AND ESCRO, WESTERN IRB, COLUMBIA
14 UNIVERSITY'S IRB AND ESCRO TO TRY TO HAVE WOMEN
15 DONATE OOCYTES OUT OF THE GOODNESS OF THEIR HEART
16 FOR OUR EXPERIMENTS. I HAVE SPENT COUNTLESS HOURS
17 STOMPING AROUND TO DIFFERENT DISEASE ADVOCACY
18 GROUPS, TEA CIRCLES, KNITTING CIRCLES, TRYING TO
19 FIND ANYONE AND EVERYONE WHO WOULD DONATE THEIR
20 OOCYTES FOR OUR EXPERIMENTS, EVEN OUT OF THE
21 GOODNESS OF THEIR HEART BECAUSE THEY HAD SOMEONE
22 THAT THEY CARED ABOUT WHO WAS AFFECTED BY THESE
23 DISEASES THAT WE MIGHT IN THE VERY LONG TERM
24 PROVIDE HOPE FOR.

25 WE SPENT MORE THAN \$100,000 IN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ADVERTISING IN THE *BOSTON GLOBE*, IN THE *BOSTON*
2 *HERALD*, IN THE BOSTON AREA PAPERS, IN THE SUBURBS
3 OF BOSTON. WE HAVE LITERALLY PURSUED EVERY
4 OPTION. WE'VE PURSUED TRYING TO RECRUIT DONORS
5 FROM OTHER PARTS OF THE UNITED STATES TO COME TO
6 BOSTON TO DONATE THEIR OOCYTES FOR RESEARCH. THIS
7 WILL NOT WORK. IN A COUNTRY WHERE WOMEN KNOW THAT
8 THEY CAN BE COMPENSATED FOR DOING THE EXACT SAME
9 THING, THEY SIMPLY WILL NOT, AND IN THE FACE OF
10 THE DIFFICULTIES, I SHOULD ADD, IT'S NOT LIKE
11 THEY'RE NOT DOING IT SOLELY BECAUSE OF THE MONEY,
12 THEY'RE DOING IT BECAUSE OF THE MONEY AND BECAUSE
13 IT'S A VERY DIFFICULT THING TO DO OOCYTE DONATION.
14 AND THOSE TWO THINGS COLLABORATE TOGETHER TO
15 CREATE AN ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH WOMEN WILL NOT DO
16 THIS IN A MEANINGFUL WAY WHICH WILL ALLOW THE
17 RESEARCH TO GO FORWARD.

18 I REALLY CAN'T SAY ANY MORE SIMPLY THAN
19 THAT. I THINK IT'S CLEAR. SO I THINK TO SAY THAT
20 WE DON'T KNOW THE ANSWER TO THAT, TO SAY THAT WE
21 NEED MORE TIME TO FIND OUT WHAT THE ANSWER TO THAT
22 IS IS SIMPLY NOT THE CASE. SO I THINK THAT'S THE
23 FIRST ISSUE.

24 AND THEN I WANT TO SPECIFICALLY ADDRESS
25 ALTA'S POINT. AND I THINK THIS IS A DIFFICULT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ISSUE, AND I THINK WHAT YOU' RE SAYING IS RIGHT.
2 THE QUESTION IS WHAT TO DO ABOUT THAT BECAUSE IN A
3 SENSE THIS COMPROMISE THAT WE HAVE IS AKIN TO
4 PROTECTING THE COWS FROM THE INDIANS BY SETTING
5 THEM FREE OUT INTO THE MOUNTAINS AND LETTING THEM
6 RUN AWAY. IT'S TRUE, YOU PROTECT IT BY ENSURING
7 THAT IT CAN'T HAPPEN. AND, OF COURSE, THAT WASN'T
8 WHAT ANYONE IMAGINED WHEN WE REACHED THIS
9 COMPROMISE AT THE BEGINNING.

10 I GUESS FROM MY POINT OF VIEW, IT'S A
11 COMPLICATED ISSUE BECAUSE WE SHOULD, YOU KNOW, I
12 BELIEVE, AND IT CERTAINLY, AS I UNDERSTAND IT,
13 FEDERAL POLICY THAT WE SHOULD COMPENSATE WOMEN FOR
14 THEIR TIME AND THEIR EFFORT AND THE PAIN THAT THEY
15 GO THROUGH OR THAT ANY HUMAN SUBJECT GOES THROUGH
16 IN THE COURSE OF AN EXPERIMENT. SO I STILL
17 STRUGGLE TO UNDERSTAND WHY THESE WOMEN SHOULDN'T
18 BE COMPENSATED FOR THOSE THINGS BECAUSE
19 COMPENSATION FOR THOSE THINGS IS WHAT'S REQUIRED
20 TO MAKE THEM WHOLE AFTER PARTICIPATING IN THE
21 EXPERIMENT. IT'S NOT JUST OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES,
22 AS I UNDERSTAND IT.

23 SO I GUESS, YOU KNOW, FROM SITTING WHERE
24 I'M SITTING, WHICH WAS NOT DIRECTLY IN THE ROOM,
25 IT SEEMS TO ME THAT AT THE TIME, I AGREE, IT WAS A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VERY REASONABLE COMPROMISE TO SAY WE NEED TO GIVE
2 UP COMPENSATION BECAUSE WE CAN'T AFFORD TO BE
3 ASSAILED BOTH FROM THE RIGHT AND THE LEFT ON THIS
4 POSITION, BUT NOW WE KNOW THAT THAT COMPROMISE
5 POSITION IS A FAILURE. SO WHAT DO WE DO ABOUT
6 THAT? I THINK THE FACT OF THE MATTER IS THAT IT
7 MIGHT AS WELL BE AGAINST THE LAW IF WE CAN'T DO
8 IT. THAT'S ONE SORT OF NULL HYPOTHESIS FOR YEARS.
9 SO HOW TO PROCEED IN THE FACE OF THAT, I AGREE,
10 IT'S RISKY; BUT IF WE DON'T TAKE THE RISK, THEN
11 THE OUTCOME WILL BE THE SAME AS IF WE TAKE THE
12 RISK AND THE FUTURE THAT YOU PREDICT COMES TRUE.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: WE HAVE A NUMBER OF PEOPLE
14 WHO WANT TO SPEAK. I HAD JEFF SHEEHY AND BOB
15 KLEIN. SHERRY HAD A QUESTION FOR KEVIN FIRST.

16 MS. LANSING: I WANT A CLARIFICATION. I
17 UNDERSTAND WHAT YOU ARE SAYING, BUT ARE YOU
18 SAYING, THIS IS MY IGNORANCE AS A LAYPERSON,
19 REPRODUCTIVE THERAPY AND THERE'S ADDITIONAL EGGS
20 LEFT OVER, ARE YOU TELLING ME THAT A WOMAN WON'T
21 DONATE HER EGGS? WHAT'S THE COST TO HER? THEY'RE
22 ALREADY THERE.

23 DR. EGGAN: BECAUSE THE FACT OF THE
24 MATTER IS THAT THERE ARE VERY FEW IVF DOCTORS THAT
25 WILL ADVISE A WOMAN TO DO THIS. LET ME PUT THIS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INTO PERSPECTIVE. WHEN A WOMAN UNDERGOES ASSISTED
2 REPRODUCTION, A CERTAIN NUMBER OF OOCYTES ARE
3 GENERATED. SOMETIMES THERE ARE SITUATIONS WHERE
4 WILDLY TOO MANY OOCYTES ARE GENERATED. THOSE ARE
5 VERY RARE. AND, IN FACT, THOSE ARE VERY RARE AND
6 ASSOCIATED WITH THE MOST DANGEROUS OUTCOMES IN
7 OVARIAN HYPERSTIMULATION SYNDROME.

8 SO TO SINGLE OUT THOSE WOMEN AS
9 POTENTIAL DONORS IS PROBLEMATIC BECAUSE IT COULD
10 LEAD TO A SITUATION IN WHICH DOCTORS ARE
11 ENCOURAGED TO PURSUE THAT OUTCOME, WHICH I THINK
12 IS PROBLEMATIC. YOU WOULD WANT TO AVOID THIS.

13 MS. LANSING: WHAT ABOUT IF YOU'VE
14 ALREADY HAD YOUR CHILDREN AND THE EGGS ARE STILL
15 THERE?

16 DR. EGGAN: THAT SITUATION DOES NOT
17 EXIST BECAUSE THERE IS NO, AT LEAST AT THE MOMENT,
18 REPRODUCIBLE IN A MEANINGFUL WAY TO PRESERVE
19 UNFERTILIZED OOCYTES FOR IN VITRO EXPERIMENTS.
20 THERE ARE NO EXTRA UNFERTILIZED EGGS ROUTINELY
21 HANGING AROUND IN IN VITRO FERTILIZATION CLINICS,
22 PERIOD.

23 DR. KIESSLING: DID YOU HAVE A PROTOCOL
24 FOR THAT THOUGH? I DON'T THINK YOU HAD.

25 DR. EGGAN: FOR?

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. KIESSLING: FOR SUPERNUMERARY EGGS
2 FROM A FERTILITY CLINIC.

3 DR. EGGAN: SUPERNUMERARY FROZEN EGGS.

4 DR. KIESSLING: UNFERTILIZED EGGS.

5 DR. EGGAN: NO. WHAT WE HAVE PURSUED
6 IS -- THE MOST COMMON SUPERNUMERARY CLINICAL
7 OOCYTES IN FERTILIZATION CLINICS ARE THOSE THAT
8 ARE SO-CALLED FAILED-TO-FERTILIZE OOCYTES. MANY
9 PEOPLE HAVE PURSUED THIS. THIS IS AN AVENUE OF
10 RESEARCH WHICH HAS NOT BEEN SUCCESSFUL.

11 DR. KIESSLING: THE ANSWER TO SHERRY'S
12 QUESTION IS THAT HARVARD REALLY DOESN'T HAVE THAT
13 EXPERIENCE.

14 DR. EGGAN: NO, BUT THE ANSWER TO THAT
15 QUESTION IS, ANN, IT'S TRUE THAT WE DIDN'T BOTHER
16 TO PUT TOGETHER THAT HUMAN SUBJECTS PROTOCOL WHICH
17 WOULD HAVE ENTAILED MANY HUNDREDS OF HOURS BECAUSE
18 INSTEAD WE WENT AND WE BEAT THE BUSHES TO FIND OUT
19 WHETHER OR NOT THAT THING EXISTED. AND THE ANSWER
20 IS THAT WHEN EGGS ARE RETRIEVED, THEY ARE ALL
21 MIXED. AS YOU KNOW, THEY'RE ALL MIXED WITH SPERM.
22 AND THERE ARE NO -- THERE WOULD BE NO RESPONSIBLE
23 IVF DOCTOR WHO WOULDN'T TAKE EVERY SINGLE EGG FROM
24 THAT PATIENT AND MIX IT WITH SPERM IN THE ATTEMPT
25 TO MAKE FERTILIZED EMBRYOS FROM THOSE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. TROUNSON: AND THERE'S NO
2 OPPORTUNITY AT THAT TIME TO INTERVENE BECAUSE, YOU
3 KNOW, THE PATIENTS ARE UNDER ANESTHETICS. IT'S
4 NOT AN APPROPRIATE TIME TO DISCUSS THAT MATTER.

5 DR. KIESSLING: I UNDERSTAND. IT'S JUST
6 THAT THAT HASN'T BEEN DONE IN MASSACHUSETTS.

7 CHAIRMAN LO: JEFF AND THEN BOB KLEIN.

8 MR. SHEEHY: I WANT TO COME BACK TO ONE
9 OF ALTA'S POINTS, WHICH IS ONE OF THE THINGS THAT
10 I HOPED WE'D HAVE A DISCUSSION OF ONE OF THE
11 THINGS I THOUGHT WAS VERY GOOD ABOUT KEVIN'S
12 PRESENTATION. FOR ME, WHEN HE WALKED IN TODAY, I
13 WASN'T SOMEONE WHO WAS CONVINCED THAT WE EVEN
14 NEEDED TO DO SCNT. FOR THE GENERAL PUBLIC, AND I
15 THINK I'M ON THE HIGHER END OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC,
16 IPS SEEMS TO HAVE SUPPLANTED THE NEED FOR SCNT.
17 THERE HAS NOT BEEN A ROBUST SCIENTIFIC DISCUSSION
18 IN THE LAY PRESS ABOUT WHY WE EVEN NEED SCNT.

19 IN A LOT OF WAYS, THE COMPROMISE THAT --
20 ALTA IS VERY CORRECT. WE HAD THIS VERY CAREFULLY
21 CRAFTED COMPROMISE THAT TOOK CARE OF AN ISSUE THAT
22 PEOPLE WERE VERY SQUEAMISH ABOUT, AND WE ACTUALLY
23 ARE STARTING OFF BEHIND. WE HAVE TO GO BACK AND
24 SAY WE ACTUALLY NEED TO DO SCNT. AND I DO THINK
25 AT SOME POINT IN THIS PROCESS, IF WE ARE GOING TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GO DOWN THE ROAD OF SUGGESTING THAT WE NEED
2 COMPENSATION, WE NEED TO DO A COUPLE OF THINGS.
3 WE NEED TO CLEARLY STATE WHY WE NEED TO DO SCNT.
4 WE ALSO NEED TO HAVE A ROBUST EVIDENCE BASE OF WHY
5 WE ARE NOT SUCCEEDING WITHOUT COMPENSATION.

6 WE DO HAVE THE HARVARD EXPERIMENT. AND
7 I'M VERY SYMPATHETIC TO THAT, BUT, YOU KNOW, I'M
8 NOT COMFORTABLE WITH US AS AN AGENCY ANTICIPATING
9 PROBLEMS ON BEHALF OF OUR GRANTEES THAT THEY
10 HAVEN'T COME TO US WITH ALREADY. AND WE'VE KIND
11 OF SAID, WELL, YOU'RE NOT GOING TO GET ANY EGGS
12 EVEN THOUGH YOU SUBMITTED THESE APPLICATIONS. SO
13 WE'RE GOING TO START RELAXING OUR RULES IN ADVANCE
14 OF YOU HAVING PRESENTED PROBLEMS TO US IN
15 FULFILLING THE GRANT THAT YOU SUBMITTED TO US,
16 ASSUMING THAT YOU COULD GET -- I DON'T KNOW HOW
17 THEY'RE GOING TO GET THEM. I HAVE NO IDEA. I
18 KNOW THAT THEY'RE GOING TO OBTAIN THEM ACCORDING
19 TO OUR ETHICAL STANDARDS. I FEEL CONFIDENT OF
20 THAT.

21 BUT BEFORE WE GO AND SAY WE'RE GOING TO
22 RELAX OUR STANDARDS BECAUSE WE DON'T THINK YOU CAN
23 DO WHAT YOU SAID YOU COULD DO WHEN YOU SUBMITTED
24 THAT APPLICATION, I'M JUST VERY TROUBLED BY THAT
25 ON THE FACE OF IT.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND I JUST COME BACK TO THE LAST TIME WE
2 MET IN THIS HOTEL, WE WERE ACTUALLY DISCUSSING
3 WHAT ARE THE MEDICAL RISKS OF DOING THIS PROCEDURE
4 FOR RESEARCH ALONE, AND WE HAVEN'T EVEN REALLY
5 NAILED THAT DOWN. I MEAN WE REALLY DON'T KNOW
6 WHAT THE MEDICAL RISKS TO WOMEN ARE. I REMEMBER
7 DR. OLDEN TALKING ABOUT FROM BEING AT NATIONAL
8 INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH. YOU KNOW, IF
9 YOU LOOKED AT WHAT WE CONSIDERED A RISK FOR
10 CANCER, WHICH WAS ONE OR TWO IN A MILLION, AND WE
11 HAVE A RISK OF ONE OR TWO IN A THOUSAND IN THIS
12 INSTANCE, WE HAVEN'T REALLY THOUGHT ABOUT THIS.
13 AND I THINK ON SOME LEVEL WE'RE LOOKING AT A
14 BALANCE HERE. WHENEVER YOU DO THINGS LIKE THIS, I
15 THINK YOU ETHICISTS KIND OF BALANCE THESE THINGS
16 OUT. WHEN WE STARTED OUT, SCNT WAS THE ONLY WAY
17 TO GET DISEASE-SPECIFIC CELL LINES. THAT IS NOT
18 NECESSARILY TRUE.

19 WE STILL HAVE THE SAME RISK ON THIS END
20 THAT WE'RE TRYING TO QUANTIFY AND UNDERSTAND AND
21 ASSESS. AND, YOU KNOW, I THINK FOR MYSELF I THINK
22 THIS SHOULD BE A TOPIC THAT WE DISCUSS AND THAT WE
23 TAKE UP AND WE MONITOR. SOME OF THESE GRANTS, I'M
24 CERTAIN, ARE GOING TO GET APPROVED, I HOPE. I'M
25 HOPING IT'S GOOD SCIENCE. BUT THAT WE MONITOR, WE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 FIND OUT WHAT THEIR SUCCESS IS. IF THEY'RE HAVING
2 PROBLEMS, YOU KNOW, AT THE SAME TIME WE REALLY DO
3 TRY TO NAIL DOWN THE MEDICAL RISK, WE START
4 LOOKING AT COMPENSATION ISSUES, AND THINK ABOUT
5 WHAT'S REASONABLE, WE EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ABOUT THE
6 NEED FOR SCNT.

7 I DO THINK THAT WE WILL HAVE TO REQUEST
8 THAT THE LEGISLATURE CHANGE 1260 IRREGARDLESS OF
9 WHAT WE CAN DO UNDER PROP 71 OR NOT. I'M NOT AT
10 ALL COMFORTABLE IN SAYING THAT WE HAVE A CARVE-OUT
11 FROM WHAT EVERYBODY ELSE IN THE STATE CAN DO. A
12 LAW THAT'S BEEN PASSED BY LEGISLATURE AND SIGNED
13 BY THE GOVERNOR KIND OF BEATS WHAT WAS A LITTLE
14 SLEIGHT OF HAND IN PROPOSITION 71 THAT WAS
15 APPROVED BY THE VOTERS BECAUSE THE VOTERS THOUGHT
16 THERE WASN'T GOING TO BE COMPENSATION FOR EGG
17 DONORS WHEN THEY VOTED FOR IT, AND THEY DIDN'T
18 KNOW WE WERE GOING TO GO BACK AND CHANGE IT. AND
19 SO IN THAT CONTEXT I THINK THIS IS AN ISSUE THAT
20 WOULD BE APPROPRIATE FOR US TO STUDY.

21 MR. KLEIN: WELL, I'M IN A REASONABLY
22 GOOD POSITION, JEFF, TO DISCUSS THE ISSUE OF WHAT
23 WAS PRESENTED TO THE VOTERS. AND --

24 MR. SHEEHY: I WAS YOUR AVERAGE VOTER,
25 BOB. I WAS NOT ONE OF THESE PEOPLE THAT WAS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WAVING THE STEM CELL FLAG. I CAN TELL YOU THAT IF
2 WE WERE GOING TO GO OUT AND SPEND \$3 BILLION
3 BUYING EGGS FROM WOMEN, I WOULDN' T HAVE VOTED FOR
4 IT.

5 MR. KLEIN: CERTAINLY I WOULDN' T HAVE
6 VOTED FOR IT EITHER, SO WE AGREE. BUT THE KEY
7 HERE IS MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT WAS CLEARLY
8 CONTEMPLATED. I HAVE GONE TO JAMES HARRISON AND
9 DISCUSSED THIS ISSUE WITH HIM. AND SPECIFICALLY
10 1260, I'VE JUST ASKED JAMES HARRISON, AND HE HAS
11 E-MAILED IT TO ME, SPECIFICALLY SAYS THAT IT IS
12 NOT INTENDED TO AMEND PROPOSITION 71 ON THIS
13 ISSUE.

14 SO I DON' T THINK 1260 IS; NEVERTHELESS,
15 I' M IN HEATED AGREEMENT WITH YOU, JEFF, ON YOUR
16 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPT HERE, WHICH IS THAT IN ORDER
17 TO ADDRESS WHAT IS BEING PROPOSED HERE, WE NEED A
18 ROBUST SET OF DATA. WE NEED TO DO OUR INQUIRY IN
19 CALIFORNIA. WE NEED TO SEE WHETHER IT' S
20 FRUSTRATING OUR INVESTIGATORS. WE NEED TO, AS YOU
21 SAY, SPECIFICALLY WRITE A JUSTIFICATION OF SCNT
22 BECAUSE I' M ONE OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE FROM A LAY
23 PERSPECTIVE, READING A NUMBER OF SCIENTIFIC
24 PAPERS, THAT THERE ARE ALREADY HUGE PROBLEMS IN
25 IPS AND WE' LL BE YEARS BEFORE WE KNOW WHAT THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STABILITY OF THESE IPS LINES ARE.

2 SO I THINK IT'S VERY IMPORTANT TO
3 CONCURRENTLY PROCEED WITH SCNT, BUT WE HAVE AN
4 EDUCATION JOB TO DO, A DOCUMENTATION JOB TO DO,
5 AND AN INFORMATIONAL JOB TO DO BEFORE, I THINK, WE
6 CAN MEANINGFULLY TAKE ACTION ON THIS. SO I'M IN
7 HEATED AGREEMENT WITH YOU ON WHAT WE NEED TO DO TO
8 MEET THE BURDEN OF PROOF HERE IN MEETING OUR
9 MISSION, WHICH IS, IN FACT, WHAT THE VOTERS ASKED
10 US TO DO.

11 SO WHAT'S IMPORTANT HERE IS THAT WE'VE
12 HAD A SERIOUS ISSUE BEEN PUT BEFORE US BY THE
13 PRESIDENT. WE HAVE INDEPENDENT COLLABORATION OF
14 THAT BY AN EMINENT MEMBER OF OUR PANEL WHO
15 EXHAUSTIVELY TRIED DIFFERENT APPROACHES AT
16 HARVARD. I THINK IT MERITS MAKING THIS A PRIORITY
17 FOR ASSIGNING STAFF AND MEMBERS OF THE PANEL TO
18 INVESTIGATE AND REPORT BACK TO THIS PANEL ON THIS
19 SUBJECT SO WE CAN MEET YOUR CRITERIA FOR A SERIOUS
20 REEXAMINATION OF THIS ISSUE.

21 I DON'T THINK WE'RE IN A POSITION TO
22 MAKE DECISIONS TODAY, BUT I DO THINK IT'S A VERY
23 SERIOUS QUESTION. AND I JUST DON'T WANT TO
24 FORECLOSE AN OPTION THAT APPEARS IN ENGLAND, AND I
25 JUST SAT THROUGH A FULL DAY OF ABOUT 15 NATIONS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GOING THROUGH THEIR ETHICS PAPER AND A DISCUSSION
2 OF WHAT WAS GOING ON IN ENGLAND WITH THIS ISSUE
3 AND OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES WHERE THEY'VE HAD
4 SOME VERY GOOD EXPERIENCE. NOT THAT THAT SHOULD
5 BE CONTROLLING, BUT IT SHOULD BE BEFORE US AS
6 EVIDENCE FOR US TO THOUGHTFULLY CONSIDER. THAT'S
7 ALL I'M ASKING FOR IS WE HAVE A SERIOUS ISSUE
8 BEING BROUGHT TO US. LET US THOUGHTFULLY FOLLOW
9 YOUR DIRECTION AND HAVE A ROBUST AND THOUGHTFUL
10 DISCUSSION.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: JOHN, KEVIN, SANDRA
12 CARSON.

13 DR. WAGNER: SO I WANT TO MAKE A FEW
14 POINTS. ONE IS THAT CERTAINLY WE CAN COME UP WITH
15 REASONS WHY SCNT NEEDS TO BE PURSUED. YOU
16 MENTIONED THAT CERTAINLY WE HAVE EXCESS EMBRYOS
17 THAT ARE FROM PGD IVF WITH DISEASES, BUT THAT ONLY
18 COUNTS FOR THOSE WITH KNOWN GENETIC DISEASES. FOR
19 EXAMPLE, SICKLE CELL FANCONI, THOSE DISEASES, YES,
20 YOU'RE RIGHT. THERE ARE EMBRYOS THAT EXIST TODAY
21 THAT COULD BE USED FOR DEVELOPING NEW CELL LINES
22 FOR THERAPIES.

23 ON THE OTHER HAND, THAT DOESN'T HELP YOU
24 WITH OTHER DISEASES LIKE DIABETES AND ALZHEIMER'S
25 AND THINGS THAT YOU COULD DEVELOP CELL LINES TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 STUDY THOSE DISEASES, BUT YOU DON'T HAVE A GENETIC
2 MARKER THAT NECESSARILY WILL ALLOW YOU TO DO PGD
3 SUCH THAT YOU WILL BE ABLE TO PREDICT WHAT'S GOING
4 TO HAPPEN. SO IT HELPS YOU FORM SOME DISEASES,
5 BUT IT WON'T HELP YOU FOR OTHER DISEASES. THIS
6 ALSO DOESN'T GET AROUND THE ISSUE OF IF YOU DO, AS
7 WE DISCUSSED SCNT ORIGINALLY, IF YOU WANTED TO
8 HAVE THAT, THEN, SPECIFIC CELL LINES THAT WERE
9 DEVELOPED WITH SPECIFIC HLA TYPES TO HOPEFULLY
10 MINIMIZE THE IMMUNE RESPONSE TO THESE CELL
11 POPULATIONS, CERTAINLY SCNT CERTAINLY OFFERS
12 ADVANTAGES THAT WE OTHERWISE DON'T HAVE.

13 SECOND POINT WAS IS THAT YOU TALK ABOUT
14 WHAT DO WE KNOW ABOUT THE MEDICAL RISKS ASSOCIATED
15 WITH IVF? THAT REALLY IS QUITE WELL DESCRIBED,
16 AND PERHAPS WHAT WE NEED TO DO IS COME BACK AND
17 HAVE THOSE PEOPLE COME BACK AND MAYBE DIFFERENT
18 PEOPLE COME BACK TO TELL US THAT. THERE'S BEEN
19 MANY, MANY IVF PROCEDURES PERFORMED. AND ALTHOUGH
20 THE DATA MAY NOT HAVE BEEN COLLECTED EXACTLY THE
21 WAY WE WOULD HAVE LIKED IT TO HAVE BEEN COLLECTED,
22 THERE IS STILL CONSIDERABLE EVIDENCE TO BE ABLE TO
23 TELL US WHAT THE TRUE RISKS ARE TO THESE OOCYTE
24 DONORS.

25 THE LAST THING THAT I WANT TO MAKE A

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 POINT OF SAYING WAS IT'S KIND OF BOTHERSOME TO ME
2 BECAUSE THERE'S OTHER EXAMPLES OF THIS. THAT IS
3 THAT WE SHOULD -- I THINK IF WE BELIEVE THAT -- IF
4 YOU WANT TO COLLECT THE DATA TO DETERMINE -- TO
5 VERIFY THE HARVARD EXPERIENCE, SO WE SHOULD WORK
6 OUT THE SCENARIOS IN ADVANCE. EITHER THE HARVARD
7 DATA IS REPRESENTATIVE OF THE CALIFORNIA OR
8 ELSEWHERE DATA OR IT WILL BE DIFFERENT. IT WILL
9 BE THAT THEY'RE WRONG AND THAT, IN FACT, IT WAS
10 ONLY THEIR LIMITED EXPERIENCE THAT WAS UNIQUELY
11 DIFFERENT. BUT LET'S THEN CONSIDER THE
12 POSSIBILITY THAT THEIR DATA WAS REPRODUCIBLE.
13 THEN WHAT?

14 WHERE I THINK YOU WERE GOING, AND I
15 DON'T WANT TO PUT WORDS IN YOUR MOUTH, BUT THEN
16 YOU'RE SAYING LET'S VERIFY THAT DATA, AND THEN AT
17 THAT POINT WE CAN THEN REASSESS WHETHER OR NOT,
18 QUOTE, WE RELAX THE STANDARDS. THAT SEEMS TO BE A
19 BIT BOTHERSOME BECAUSE THEN YOU'RE SAYING RELAXING
20 STANDARDS. SO EITHER IT'S RIGHT OR IT'S NOT RIGHT
21 TO DO.

22 AND SO I WOULD SAY THAT IF AT LEAST YOU
23 ARE GOING TO PURSUE THAT, WHICH I'M VERY MUCH ALL
24 FOR COLLECTING MORE DATA, AND I'VE SAID THIS
25 BEFORE, AT LEAST LET'S COLLECT THE DATA SO THAT WE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CAN THEN MAKE A MORE EDUCATED DECISION IN THE
2 FUTURE. WE SHOULD ALSO PLAN ON KNOWING WHAT WOULD
3 THAT DATA SHOW US, AND HOW WOULD THAT IMPACT OUR
4 DECISION, BUT DO THAT IN ADVANCE BEFORE YOU EVEN
5 KNOW WHAT THE DATA TELLS US. I DON'T WANT TO GET
6 TO THE POINT OF SPENDING THE NEXT TWO YEARS
7 COLLECTING DATA AND STILL BE NO FURTHER AHEAD
8 BECAUSE AT THE END OF THE DAY, THE PUBLIC STILL
9 SAYS, NO, WE'RE NOT GOING TO ALLOW COMPENSATION.
10 SO NO MATTER WHAT THE DATA SAYS, IT DOESN'T
11 MATTER.

12 MR. SHEEHY: COULD I JUST RESPOND?

13 CHAIRMAN LO: I WANT TO TRY AND
14 DISTINGUISH. THE DECISION WE HAVE BEFORE US TODAY
15 IS DO WE PUT THIS ON OUR AGENDA AS A HIGH PRIORITY
16 ISSUE FOR THE SWG OVER THE COMING YEAR TO
17 REEXAMINE IT, RETHINK IT, AND RESOLVE SOME ISSUES?
18 WHAT I DON'T WANT TO DO RIGHT NOW, IF IT'S OKAY,
19 IS SORT OF GET INTO THE SUBSTANCE, WHICH WE'RE
20 ALREADY STARTING TO GET INTO, BECAUSE I THINK
21 WE'RE NOT GOING TO SETTLE TODAY, I DON'T THINK, AS
22 BOB AND OTHERS HAVE SAID, THIS ISSUE. I THINK
23 WHAT WE CAN DO, IF WE DECIDE THIS IS GOING TO BE A
24 PRIORITY, TO THEN DEVELOP A WORKING PLAN FOR WHAT
25 KIND OF INFORMATION WE WANT TO GATHER, WHO WE NEED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO HEAR FROM, SORT OF DEVELOP IDEAS ON THESE
2 IMPORTANT POINTS THAT HAVE BEEN RAISED.

3 I DON'T WANT -- I WANT TO TRY AND GET US
4 TO LUNCH AT A REASONABLE TIME, SO I WANT TO ASK
5 THOSE OF YOU ARE GOING TO SPEAK TO REALLY FOCUS
6 RIGHT NOW ON SHOULD THIS BE SOMETHING ON THE SWG
7 AGENDA. WE'LL COME BACK TO IT THIS AFTERNOON TO
8 TALK ABOUT, IF WE PASS THAT THRESHOLD TEST, WHAT
9 DO WE NEED TO DO. I THOUGHT WHAT JOHN SAID AND
10 WHAT BOB SAID ARE ALREADY GIVING US IDEAS. GEOFF
11 IS ALREADY WRITING DOWN AS TO HOW WE WOULD GO
12 ABOUT DOING THAT, BUT I THINK WE FIRST NEED TO
13 DECIDE SHORTLY AFTER LUNCH WHETHER THIS WILL BE A
14 HIGH PRIORITY. WITH THAT TWIST IN MIND --

15 DR. EGGAN: I'LL TAKE MY TURN IN LINE TO
16 SAY THAT, OF COURSE, YES, I DO FEEL LIKE THIS
17 SHOULD BE A MAJOR PRIORITY FOR US. BUT I AGREE
18 THAT IF WE AGREE TO TAKE UP THIS QUESTION, I THINK
19 WE SHOULD TRY TO FREE OURSELVES FROM THESE
20 PRAGMATIC QUESTIONS OF WHETHER OR NOT IPS
21 TECHNOLOGY MIGHT BE BETTER OR MIGHT WORK OR MIGHT
22 SOLVE OUR PROBLEMS AND, INSTEAD, APPROACH IT FROM
23 THE POINT OF VIEW OF THAT THERE ARE SOME
24 SCIENTISTS WHO BELIEVE THIS SHOULD BE DONE, AND
25 THERE ARE SOME SCIENTISTS IN CALIFORNIA THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BELIEVE IT SHOULD BE DONE; THEREFORE, IT IS
2 RELATIVELY IMPORTANT TO US TO CONSIDER THE
3 QUESTION OF HOW BEST IT CAN BE DONE AND WHETHER OR
4 NOT IT IS ETHICALLY SOUND FOR THEM TO DO IT IN
5 VARIOUS WAYS.

6 AN IMPORTANT QUESTION THAT I HAVE IS IF
7 WE'RE GOING TO DO THAT, THEN I THINK WE AS A GROUP
8 SHOULD GO BACK TO THE BEGINNING AND DO THAT AND
9 NOT BE ENCUMBERED BY THE STRUCTURE OF EXISTING
10 CALIFORNIA STATE LAW OR REGULATIONS THAT WE'VE
11 ALREADY FORMED INTO ADMINISTRATIVE LAW HERE, BUT
12 TRY TO DECIDE AMONGST OURSELVES WHAT'S RIGHT. AND
13 THEN BASED ON WHAT'S RIGHT, TRY TO MAKE A DECISION
14 ABOUT WHAT WE CAN DO WITHIN THE CONSTRAINTS OF
15 LAW.

16 THERE MAY BE THAT THERE'S NOTHING THAT
17 CAN BE DONE ABOUT THAT, AND WE HAVE TO RETREAT TO
18 SOME POSITION WHICH IS MANAGEABLE WHICH IS CLOSEST
19 TO WHAT WE THINK IS RIGHT. BUT THAT'S WHAT I
20 WOULD SUBMIT RESPECTFULLY.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: I'M GOING TO ASK SANDRA
22 CARSON, WHO'S BEEN VERY PATIENT. SANDRA, I DON'T
23 THINK WE FORMALLY INTRODUCED YOU. SHE'S A
24 PROFESSOR OF OBSTETRICS, GYNECOLOGY, AND
25 REPRODUCTIVE SCIENCES AT BROWN UNIVERSITY WHERE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SHE CHAIRS THE DEPARTMENT. SHE AND ROB TAYLOR
2 CO-CHAIR ED A WORKING GROUP THAT CIRM COMMISSIONED
3 THAT WE' LL HEAR FROM THIS AFTERNOON. SANDRA, I' M
4 GOING TO LET YOU JUMP IN, AND YOU' LL BE THE FIRST
5 OF THE PUBLIC COMMENTS. IS THIS SOMETHING WE
6 SHOULD BE ADDRESSING?

7 DR. CARSON: THANK YOU. AS THIS HAS
8 GONE ON, MY LIST HAS GOTTEN LONGER. I WANT TO
9 MAKE FIVE VERY INCHOATE POINTS AND GIVE YOU SOME
10 INFORMATION OF SOME HISTORY THAT PERHAPS YOU DON' T
11 KNOW.

12 FIRST OF ALL, I RECRUITED MY FIRST EGG
13 DONOR IN 1988, SO I HAVE BEEN DOING THIS FOR A
14 WHILE. I CAN TELL YOU THAT IN MY PRACTICE, I' VE
15 BEEN DOING IN VITRO FERTILIZATION SINCE 1983. AND
16 THE MOST WONDERFUL PART OF IVF IS DEALING WITH
17 THESE EGG DONORS BECAUSE THEY TRULY ARE WOMEN WHO
18 WANT TO SHARE THEIR FERTILITY WITH SOMEONE ELSE.

19 IN 1988 WE RECRUITED A HOST OF EGG
20 DONORS FOR RESEARCH IN MEMPHIS; BUT IN DOING SO,
21 WE DID COMPENSATE THEM FOR THEIR TIME. IT IS
22 POSSIBLE, WE HAD A FEW DONORS RETURN THEIR
23 COMPENSATION, BUT THOSE WERE FEW AND FAR BETWEEN.
24 BUT I CAN TELL YOU THAT WHEN WOMEN ARE GIVEN A
25 CHANCE TO DO SOMETHING FOR OTHER WOMEN, THEY COME

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TO BAT AND THEY DO IT, AND IT'S WONDERFUL, AND
2 IT'S JUST A GREAT -- I'M PRIVILEGED TO BE A PART
3 OF THAT PROCESS.

4 BUT HAVING SAID THAT, IT'S KIND OF
5 UNFAIR, I THINK, TO NOT GIVE THEM SOMETHING BACK.
6 I'M NOT SAYING COERCE THEM. IN FACT, MEN HAVE
7 BEEN GIVING THEIR SPERM TO OTHER INFERTILE COUPLES
8 FOR FAR LONGER THAN WOMEN HAVE BEEN GIVING THEIR
9 EGGS. IN FACT, THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR
10 REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE, AND I'M A PAST PRESIDENT OF
11 THAT SOCIETY, ACTUALLY CAME UP WITH THE EGG DONOR
12 GUIDELINES, TAKING THE DONOR SPERM COMPENSATION.
13 SO THEY TOOK AN AVERAGE TIME THAT IT TOOK TO
14 DONATE SPERM AND CONSIDERED THE REIMBURSEMENT FOR
15 THAT SPERM. AND THEN, TRULY THIS IS WHAT
16 HAPPENED, AND THEN TOOK THE TIME THAT IT TOOK
17 WOMEN TO BE INVOLVED IN THE DONOR EGG PROCESS AND
18 CAME UP WITH THE FEE FOR REIMBURSEMENT.

19 AND THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR
20 REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE HAS GUIDELINES, AND THEY
21 CONSIDER A REIMBURSEMENT BETWEEN 3,000 AND \$5,000,
22 BASED ON THIS GUIDELINE, TO BE COMMENSURATE WITH
23 THAT MEN ARE REIMBURSED TO GIVE THEIR SPERM.

24 HAVING SAID THAT, WE ALSO HAVE IN
25 SOCIETY A NUMBER OF MODELS WHERE WOMEN RISK THEIR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LIVES, LIKE IN IRAQ, AND ARE PAID, LIKE THE STUNT
2 PEOPLE IN HOLLYWOOD WHO ARE PAID TO RISK THEIR
3 LIVES AND REALLY GET HURT AND ARE PAID. AND NOW
4 WE'RE JUST SAYING THAT WOMEN CAN SHARE THEIR
5 FERTILITY, ONE, OR, TWO, SHARE THEIR EGGS AND NOT
6 EVEN SHARE THEIR FERTILITY FOR WOMEN IN SCIENCE IN
7 GENERAL.

8 AND I WOULD URGE YOU AGAIN TO RECONSIDER
9 NOT PAYING FOR EGGS, BUT PAYING FOR TIME AND
10 EFFORT IN AN EFFORT THAT REALLY COULD BE QUITE
11 SIGNIFICANT.

12 AND IN TERMS OF THIS SCNT ISSUE, THERE
13 ARE LOTS OF OTHER REASONS THAT WOMEN CAN DONATE
14 THEIR EGGS TO RESEARCH. I AGREE THAT THAT'S
15 ANOTHER ISSUE THAT YOU ALL HAVE TO THINK ABOUT.
16 BUT WE'RE LOOKING AT MICRO-RNA RIGHT NOW IN EGGS
17 WHEN THEY ARE FERTILIZED AND TURNED INTO EMBRYOS.
18 AND WOMEN ARE BEING ASKED TO DONATE EGGS FOR THIS
19 TYPE OF RESEARCH AS WELL.

20 YA'LL ARE LEADING THE COUNTRY IN TERMS
21 OF DONOR PROTECTION, EGG DONOR PROTECTION FOR
22 RESEARCH, AND NOT ONLY STEM CELL RESEARCH, BUT
23 JUST HOW WE TAKE CARE OF WOMEN WHO WANT TO DO THIS
24 AND HOW THE OVERSIGHT THAT WE HAVE -- I'LL BE
25 DISCUSSING A LITTLE BIT MORE ABOUT THE SAFETY OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HOW WE CAN REALLY MINIMIZE THESE RISKS -- BUT
2 EVERYBODY'S EYES ARE GOING TO BE ON YOU. SO
3 PLEASE DON'T -- THERE ARE OTHER REASONS TO HAVE
4 WOMEN DONATE EGGS FOR RESEARCH, SO PLEASE DON'T
5 SAY NO JUST BECAUSE YOU MIGHT NOT CHOOSE TO DO IT
6 FOR SCNT.

7 AND, FINALLY, I ALSO WONDER WHETHER THE
8 INVESTIGATORS WHO PROVIDED THE APPLICATIONS
9 WEREN'T THINKING THE WAY WE THINK IN ASRM IN THAT
10 REASONABLE COMPENSATION FOR PARTICIPATION SHOULD
11 BE MONETARILY REIMBURSED OR REWARDED, AND THAT MAY
12 BE HOW THEY WERE THINKING AS WELL. AGAIN, I DON'T
13 THINK THAT WOMEN NEED A LOT OF MONEY, BUT I DO
14 THINK THEY NEED TO BE REIMBURSED FOR THEIR TIME
15 AND EFFORT. THANKS.

16 CHAIRMAN LO: ARE THERE OTHER PEOPLE
17 FROM THE PUBLIC WHO WANT TO COMMENT?

18 DR. PETERS: WE'VE PINCHED ME OUT OF
19 LINE. I YIELDED OUT OF COURTESY. AND NOW THE
20 CONVERSATION HAS GONE WAY BEYOND, SO DO YOU WANT
21 TO HEAR WHAT I HAVE TO SAY?

22 CHAIRMAN LO: CERTAINLY.

23 DR. PETERS: I'D LIKE TO TALK ABOUT WHAT
24 ALAN SAID. WHERE DID ALAN GO? THIS IS NOT
25 WORKING OUT VERY WELL. ALAN, I WANT TO PICK UP ON

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE NUCLEAR TRANSFER ISSUE. EVERYBODY ELSE HAS
2 GOT THEIR TWO CENTS WORTH IN.

3 THE RATIO OF MAYBE ONE SUCCESS OUT OF A
4 HUNDRED THAT YOU WERE TALKING ABOUT IS THE FIGURE
5 THAT IAN WILMOT WAS USING TOWARDS THE END OF HIS
6 PERIOD AT THE ROSLIN INSTITUTE WHEN IT CAME TO
7 SHEEP CLONING, ETC. AND IAN HAD AN ETHICS
8 COMMITTEE THAT JUDGED THAT IF WE WERE TO DO THAT
9 AT THAT RATIO WITH HUMAN EMBRYOS, THEY FELT THAT
10 THAT WOULD BE IMMORAL. AND THE GROUND WAS THAT IT
11 WOULD BE DISRESPECTFUL TO THOSE UNUSED EMBRYOS --
12 DESTROYED EMBRYOS.

13 WHAT I THOUGHT YOU MIGHT BE SAYING IS
14 THAT IF WE GO THE ROUTE OF NUCLEAR TRANSFER, AND
15 IF WE HAVE THE SAME RATIO OF SUCCESS TO FAILURE,
16 THAT THEN WE WOULD NEED A LARGE NUMBER OF HUMAN
17 OOCYTES. WHAT WE DON'T KNOW YET IS WHETHER OR NOT
18 THAT'S TRUE. UNTIL WE GET A CONFIRMED PROCEDURE
19 FOR NUCLEAR TRANSFER WITH HUMAN EMBRYOS, WE
20 ACTUALLY DON'T KNOW WHETHER THE RATIO WOULD BE ONE
21 OUT OF A HUNDRED OR MAYBE IT WOULD BE MUCH MORE
22 EFFICIENT.

23 IT IS A TOPIC THAT WE PROBABLY WOULD
24 NEED TO DISCUSS HERE, I THINK, WHEN THAT COMES UP.
25 SO IN SOME WAYS, I WOULDN'T WANT THIS CONCERN TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 JUSTIFY A DECISION TO COMPENSATE WOMEN ON THE
2 GROUNDS THAT WE WANTED TO PURSUE NUCLEAR TRANSFER.

3 MY SECOND IS THAT I'M STRONGLY IN FAVOR
4 OF ENCOURAGING RESEARCHERS TO EXPERIMENT WITH
5 NUCLEAR TRANSFER, AND I'M HOPING WE'LL GET TO
6 DISCUSS SECTION 100080 WHERE WE TALK ABOUT
7 ACCEPTABLE DERIVATION, (3)(A), WHICH READS HERE,
8 "THE DERIVATION DID NOT RESULT FROM THE TRANSFER
9 OF SOMATIC CELL NUCLEUS INTO A HUMAN OOCYTE."

10 I BROUGHT THIS UP AT THE LAST MEETING,
11 BUT I WOULD REALLY LIKE TO HAVE OUR LABORATORY
12 SCIENTISTS COMMENT ON THIS. DOES THIS MEAN YOU'RE
13 PROSCRIBED FROM ENGAGING IN THOSE KINDS OF
14 EXPERIMENTS? AND IF THAT'S REALLY WHAT THE IMPACT
15 IS, THEN I WANT TO SAY WHY? AND I KNOW THERE'S --
16 I KNOW THAT THE NAS HAD TALKED THIS ONE THROUGH.
17 I'D LIKE TO KNOW WHAT HAPPENED THERE AND WHETHER
18 THAT SHOULD APPLY TO US AND WHETHER WE SHOULD
19 AGREE WITH EXISTING PRECEDENTS ON THAT BECAUSE I
20 WOULD LIKE TO SEE EXPERIMENTS IN NUCLEAR TRANSFER
21 GO AHEAD, AND I DON'T THINK IPS OR SOME OF THESE
22 OTHER PLACES WHERE WE MIGHT HAVE SOME HOPES ARE
23 GOING TO ELIMINATE THE VALUE OF THAT LINE OF
24 RESEARCH. THOSE ARE MY COMMENTS.

25 DR. TROUNSON: THANK YOU. IT'S VERY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DIFFICULT TO ADDRESS WHAT THE SITUATION MAY BE IF
2 WE ARE ABLE TO ENGAGE SIGNIFICANTLY IN THIS AREA.
3 IF WE'RE ONLY GOING TO GET FOUR EGGS A YEAR,
4 THAT'S NOT REALLY VERY SIGNIFICANT. SO I THINK
5 THE PURPOSE OF ME PUTTING THESE ISSUES TO YOU IS,
6 ONE, IT'S A PRACTICAL MATTER, AND REALLY SHOULD WE
7 FUND WORK WHERE IT'S UNLIKELY THAT YOU COULD
8 ACCESS THE KIND OF NUMBER WHICH WOULD ENABLE THE
9 SCIENCE TO PROGRESS?

10 AND I HAVE -- IF THERE'S ANY DECISION TO
11 PUT IT OFF, I THINK I'LL CERTAINLY INSTRUCT THE
12 STAFF TO INTERROGATE THOSE APPLICATIONS BECAUSE I
13 SUSPECT THEY ARE PREDICATED ON PROVIDING SOME
14 WHATEVER, SOME MONEY WHICH MAY NOT BE CLEARLY
15 RECEIPTABLE IN ORDER TO DO THAT. BUT WHILE I
16 HAVEN'T -- YOU KNOW, I DON'T EXACTLY KNOW THAT, I
17 SUSPECT THAT'S THE ONLY WAY IT WILL HAPPEN.

18 THE ONLY THING THAT I CAN ADD TO IT IS
19 THAT THE WORK IN SAN DIEGO DONE OUTSIDE CIRM
20 SHOWED THAT YOU COULD GET REASONABLE NUMBERS OF
21 HUMAN BLASTOCYSTS. WHAT'S A REASONABLE NUMBER?
22 THEY GOT HUMAN BLASTOCYSTS, WHICH TECHNICALLY I
23 KNOW THE SCIENTISTS WHO DID THAT WORK BECAUSE IT
24 WORKED IN MY LAB, AND SO HE'S A VERY, VERY SKILLED
25 OPERATOR. AND SO YOU WOULD HAVE TO TAKE THE VERY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SKILLED OPERATORS, I THINK, TO PROGRESS IN THIS
2 AREA. AND THEN THEY NEED -- THOSE SKILLED
3 OPERATORS, YOU KNOW, NEED ENOUGH MATERIAL TO WORK
4 ON.

5 I DON'T KNOW IF IT'S GOING TO BE BETTER
6 THAN ONE IN A HUNDRED. ONE WOULD ALWAYS HOPE THAT
7 WAS THE CASE, BUT GENERALLY ANIMAL EXPERIMENTS
8 GIVE YOU A FAIRLY STRONG POINTER TO WHAT'S LIKELY
9 TO HAPPEN IN THE HUMAN. SO THE SITUATION, I
10 THINK, HERE IS THAT I THINK IT'S A WORTHWHILE
11 DISCUSSION TO HAVE, AND IT'S WORTHWHILE TO
12 CHALLENGE THAT, YOU KNOW, WHATEVER THE REASONS FOR
13 DECIDING ON THE CURRENT POLICY. IF IT'S GENUINELY
14 IMPRACTICAL, WE NEED TO EITHER REVISIT IT, TAKE IT
15 THAT IT'S STILL COMPLETELY ETHICALLY REASONABLE,
16 OR MAKE AN ADJUSTMENT THAT ALLOWS SOME ACCESS TO
17 THE SCIENCE MOVING FORWARD.

18 CHAIRMAN LO: I WANT TO ASK TWO
19 FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS. FIRST, CAN YOU GIVE US THE
20 REFERENCE TO THE SECTION YOU READ BECAUSE GEOFF
21 AND I ARE HAVING TROUBLE FINDING IT?

22 DR. PETERS: PAGE 2.

23 MS. CHARO: IT'S THE WHITE PAGES. IT'S
24 THE REVISIONS.

25 DR. TAYLOR: GEOFF, I THINK IT'S THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SAME THING I SENT YOU TWO DAYS AGO.

2 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK WE'VE GOT IT.

3 MR. KLEIN: WHAT'S THE SECTION? I
4 COULDN'T FIND IT EITHER.

5 DR. PETERS: 100080 UNDER ACCEPTABLY
6 DERIVED MATERIALS, (3)(A), SECTION 2.

7 DR. LOMAX: I UNDERSTAND THE QUESTION.
8 LET ME TRY TO PROVIDE A QUICK CLARIFICATION. KEEP
9 IN MIND THAT THESE REVISIONS WERE INTENDED TO
10 ALLOW THE USE OF ANONYMIZED TISSUES FOR DERIVATION
11 RESEARCH. WHAT THAT PROVISION IS EXPLICITLY
12 SAYING IS YOU CAN USE THOSE -- WHAT THE REGULATION
13 ALLOWS IS YOU CAN USE IT FOR REPROGRAMMING, BUT
14 YOU CAN'T TAKE AN ANONYMOUS SAMPLE TISSUE AND THEN
15 PERFORM AN SCNT EXPERIMENT ON ANONYMOUS TISSUE
16 BECAUSE FOR SCNT, WE WANT TO MAKE SURE OUR
17 HEIGHTENED CONSENT OF ALL DONORS WOULD APPLY.

18 DR. PETERS: IT'S NOT A GENERIC
19 PROSCRIPTION.

20 DR. LOMAX: IT'S NOT A GENERIC
21 REQUIREMENT. IT'S A SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT TO
22 ANONYMIZE TISSUE. IS THAT CLEAR?

23 DR. TAYLOR: I HAD THE SAME QUESTION
24 ACTUALLY A COUPLE DAYS AGO. I DON'T THINK IT'S
25 THAT CLEAR IN THE GUIDELINES, FRANKLY, BECAUSE I

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAD -- WHEN I WAS READING THROUGH THEM A FEW DAYS
2 AGO, I HAD EXACTLY THE SAME QUESTION.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: IF TWO MEMBERS OF THE
4 COMMITTEE DIDN' T UNDERSTAND, THERE MAY BE A NEED
5 FOR A TECHNICAL REVISION. I'M GOING TO PUSH HERE
6 A LITTLE BIT BECAUSE I THINK WE' LL ALL DO BETTER
7 WITH A LITTLE LUNCH UNDER OUR BELTS.

8 TED, AM I TO INFER FROM WHAT YOU SAID
9 THAT YOU WOULD FAVOR THE SWG ADDRESSING THIS ISSUE
10 OF RELOOKING AT THE CONDITIONS OF OOCYTE DONATION
11 FOR SCNT AND ELSEWHERE?

12 DR. PETERS: YES. I HAD MEANT TO SAY
13 THAT. SORRY.

14 CHAIRMAN LO: YOU DID. I'M GOING TO ASK
15 FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS AND THEN TRY AND HAVE LUNCH,
16 AND WE'RE GOING TO COME BACK TO THIS AFTER LUNCH.

17 MR. REED: DON REED. TWO POINTS. ONE,
18 IT'S MY UNDERSTANDING THAT SCIENTISTS ARE NOW
19 WORKING TO DEVELOP A WAY TO DO SCNT WITH
20 BLASTOCYSTS AND NOT ONLY EGGS ALONE.

21 SECONDLY, A STUDY WAS RECENTLY DONE
22 WHICH CONTRADICTS THE PREVIOUS THOUGHT THAT PEOPLE
23 WOULD NOT BE WILLING TO DONATE EGGS. THE FIGURE
24 THEY USED TO GIVE WAS ONLY 3 PERCENT WOULD DONATE
25 EGGS. AND THE RESEARCH DONE BY RESEARCH U. S. A.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SAID THAT WHEN TOLD THAT THERE WAS AN OPPORTUNITY
2 TO DONATE UNUSED BLASTOCYSTS, 60 PERCENT OF DONOR
3 COUPLES SAID THEY WOULD BE WILLING TO DONATE
4 BLASTOCYSTS.

5 I WONDER IF IT MIGHT NOT BE WORTHWHILE
6 JUST TO SEND A FLIER OUT TO EVERY IN VITRO
7 FERTILITY CLINIC IN CALIFORNIA AND ASK THEM TO
8 INFORM THEIR DONORS THAT THERE IS A GREAT NEED FOR
9 BLASTOCYSTS, AND THAT WHAT IS LEFT-OVER TISSUE TO
10 THEM MIGHT BE LIFESAVING FOR OTHER PEOPLE.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: THANK YOU. OTHER PUBLIC
12 COMMENT?

13 DR. EGGAN: SO I KNOW OF NO ONE THAT'S
14 TRYING TO DO NUCLEAR TRANSPLANTATION INTO
15 BLASTOCYST STAGE EMBRYOS. BUT CERTAINLY OUR WORK
16 SUGGESTS THAT SOME MATERIAL WHICH IS THROWN AWAY
17 IN IVF CLINICS, THAT IS TO SAY, FERTILIZED ZYGOTES
18 WHICH ARE SOMETIMES, BUT RARELY, FROZEN PERHAPS
19 MAYBE BLASTOMERES IN FROZEN CLEAVAGE STAGE EMBRYOS
20 WHICH ARE ROUTINELY DISCARDED IN IVF CLINICS MIGHT
21 BE SUITABLE RECIPIENTS CELLS FOR SOMATIC CELL
22 NUCLEAR TRANSPLANTATION.

23 AGAIN, THAT'S VERY EARLY RESEARCH WHICH
24 HAS ONLY BEEN DONE IN MOUSE AND HAS NOT BEEN
25 VALIDATED IN MANY OTHER SPECIES IN THE SAME WAY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT SOMATIC CELL NUCLEAR TRANSPLANTATION INTO
2 OOCYTES HAS BEEN, BUT IT CERTAINLY DOES SAY THAT
3 IS IN PRINCIPLE VALUABLE MATERIAL FOR SOMATIC CELL
4 NUCLEAR TRANSFER EXPERIMENTS. AND PEOPLE SHOULD
5 BE ENCOURAGED, I THINK, FROM MY OPINION, TO
6 DEVELOP HUMAN SUBJECTS PROTOCOLS TO ALLOW THEM TO
7 ACCESS THAT MATERIAL IN CALIFORNIA, AND PEOPLE
8 SHOULD BE TOLD IT COULD BE VALUABLE. THAT MUCH IS
9 TRUE.

10 DR. TAYLOR: JUST AN ASIDE, CLINICALLY
11 THAT MATERIAL IS BECOMING MORE AND MORE AVAILABLE
12 AS WE FREEZE MORE TWO-CELL STAGE EMBRYOS. THOSE
13 SPECIMENS MIGHT BE AROUND IF THAT REALLY TURNS OUT
14 TO BE FEASIBLE.

15 MS. FOGEL: HI. I'M SUSAN FOGEL. I'M
16 WITH THE PRO CHOICE ALLIANCE, RESPONSIBLE
17 RESEARCH. I WANT TO MAKE FIRST ONE JUST VERY
18 GENERAL COMMENT, WHICH THIS IS A VERY SUBSTANTIVE
19 CONVERSATION. AS A MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC, IT'S
20 REALLY DISTRESSING THAT NOTHING INDICATING THIS
21 KIND OF DISCUSSION WAS ON THE AGENDA. THERE WERE
22 NO MATERIALS ON THE WEBSITE UNTIL MIDDAY
23 YESTERDAY. AND THERE ARE A LOT OF PEOPLE WHO
24 WOULD BE VERY INTERESTED IN THIS. AND I
25 APPRECIATE THAT YOU HAVE EXEMPTED YOURSELVES FROM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OPEN MEETING RULES, BUT I JUST THINK IT'S
2 APPALLING THAT THERE WAS NO INDICATION THAT WE
3 WERE GOING TO BE ENGAGED IN THIS KIND OF
4 CONVERSATION.

5 MY MORE SPECIFIC POINT IS I'M ACTUALLY
6 RATHER DISTRESSED THAT YOU EVEN WANT TO PUT THIS
7 ISSUE ON THE TABLE. I'M TOTALLY FOR RESEARCH.
8 AND I WAS ONE OF THE PEOPLE WHO WORKED ON SB 1260.
9 I'M ONE OF THE PEOPLE WHO HAVE BEEN ASKING YOU TO
10 COLLECT DATA, BUT TO REOPEN A CONVERSATION ABOUT
11 COMPENSATION, AND I REALLY DON'T WANT TO PARSE
12 WORDS, WOMEN GET -- A COUPLE OR A WOMAN, A PERSON
13 GETS A DISCOUNT IN IVF, IT'S COMPENSATION. TIME
14 AND EFFORT, IT'S -- YOU'RE PAYING FOR EGGS. AND
15 TO PRETEND YOU'RE NOT PAYING FOR EGGS BY USING
16 THIS OTHER KIND OF LANGUAGE, LET'S TALK ABOUT WHAT
17 IT IS IF WE ARE GOING TO HAVE A FRANK CONVERSATION
18 ABOUT IT.

19 NOT PAYING WOMEN FOR THEIR EGGS, PUTTING
20 IN THOSE KINDS OF PROTECTIONS AGAINST EXPLOITING
21 WOMEN WAS THE KEY ISSUE IN THE CAMPAIGN. I KNOW
22 BECAUSE I WAS ON LOTS OF DEBATE PANELS. IT WAS AN
23 IMPORTANT ISSUE IN THE CAMPAIGN. IT'S BEEN AN
24 IMPORTANT ISSUE AS YOU'VE BEEN MOVING FORWARD,
25 IT'S A VERY IMPORTANT ISSUE IN THE LEGISLATURE,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND I JUST THINK IT SHOULD BE OFF THE TABLE.

2 THANK YOU.

3 MR. REYNOLDS: JESSE REYNOLDS FROM THE
4 CENTER FOR GENETICS IN SOCIETY. I'D LIKE TO JUST
5 THROW OUT A COUPLE OF POINTS FOR CONSIDERATION.
6 ONE IS THAT THIS -- I THINK IT'S CLEAR THAT THE
7 DEBATE HERE SHOULDN'T BE ABOUT WHETHER
8 COMPENSATION IS PERMITTED OR NOT, THAT'S CLEARLY
9 PROHIBITED BY THE LANGUAGE OF PROPOSITION 71, BUT
10 EXACTLY WHETHER THIS WOULD QUALIFY AS COMPENSATION
11 OR REIMBURSEMENT.

12 AND ONE WAY IN WHICH I THINK THAT EGG
13 SHARING STRIKES ME AS CLEARLY A FORM OF
14 COMPENSATION IS THAT IT DOES SERVE AS A FORM OF
15 INDUCEMENT. THERE WOULD BE WOMEN WHO WOULD BE
16 PROVIDING EGGS FOR MULTIPLE PURPOSES, RESEARCH AND
17 FOR FERTILITY PURPOSES, WHO WOULD NOT BE DOING
18 THAT IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH AN EGG SHARING
19 PROGRAM. THAT STRIKES ME AS A FINANCIAL
20 INDUCEMENT.

21 SECOND, WHERE I THINK I'LL DISAGREE WITH
22 DR. EGGAN IS THAT I THINK IT IS IMPORTANT TO
23 CONSIDER IN THE BALANCE OF CURRENT SCIENTIFIC
24 EVIDENCE, CURRENT UNDERSTANDING OF THE POTENTIAL
25 OF IPS, AS WELL AS THE DIFFICULTIES THAT SCNT HAS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 F A C E D O V E R T H E L A S T T E N Y E A R S O R S O , N O T J U S T F R O M
2 A M O R A L O R E T H I C A L P E R S P E C T I V E , B U T A S W E L L F R O M A
3 P R A G M A T I C P E R S P E C T I V E A B O U T W H A T T Y P E O F P O L I T I C A L
4 D I S C U S S I O N W O U L D R E S U L T F R O M S U C H A P R O P O S A L .

5 T H A N K Y O U .

6 C H A I R M A N L O : T H A N K Y O U .

7 M R . K L E I N : I W O U L D J U S T L I K E T O S A Y
8 T H A T I T ' S M Y U N D E R S T A N D I N G O F T H E D I S C U S S I O N T O D A Y
9 I T ' S T O S E T A N A G E N D A O F W H A T T H E P R I O R I T I E S A R E
10 G O I N G T O B E . S O I T ' S I M P O R T A N T T O N O T E F O R T H E
11 P U B L I C T H A T W H A T I ' V E B E E N T A L K I N G A B O U T A N D
12 C E R T A I N L Y W H A T J E F F H A S B E E N T A L K I N G A B O U T I S A
13 F U L L Y I N F O R M E D D I S C U S S I O N B E F O R E T H E R E ' S A N Y
14 D E C I S I O N S B E I N G M A D E , G E T T I N G T H E F A C T S O N T H E
15 T A B L E , L O O K I N G A T I T T H O U G H T F U L L Y A N D T H O R O U G H L Y ,
16 G E T T I N G C A L I F O R N I A E V I D E N C E O N T H E T A B L E I N A F U L L
17 D I S C U S S I O N W I T H M A T E R I A L S T H A T W I L L H A V E B E E N
18 D E V E L O P E D A T T H A T P O I N T F R O M T H A T R E S E A R C H A N D
19 C O L L E C T I O N O F D A T A W I T H E V E R Y O N E H A V I N G N O T I C E ,
20 W I T H E V E R Y O N E H A V I N G T H E A B I L I T Y T O P A R T I C I P A T E I N
21 T H A T D I S C U S S I O N .

22 S O I T H I N K T H I S D I S C U S S I O N T O D A Y I S
23 M E R E L Y T O F I G U R E O U T W H A T I S G O I N G T O B E S T U D I E D .

24 M S . L A N S I N G : I ' M V E R Y M U C H F O R E V E R Y O N E
25 P U T T I N G , A S W E A L L K N O W , A N Y A G E N D A O R A N Y

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 QUESTIONS THAT THEY HAVE ON THE TABLE. BUT WHEN
2 WE COME BACK FROM LUNCH, AND I KNOW WE'RE GOING TO
3 BREAK FOR LUNCH, I THINK IT IS IMPORTANT THAT AS
4 WE DECIDE WHAT TO PRIORITIZE, WE DECIDE WHAT WE
5 CAN ACTUALLY DO SOMETHING ABOUT AND THAT WE NOT
6 SPEND, YOU KNOW, TWO WEEKS, LET ALONE A YEAR, AND
7 THEN COME BACK TO SOMETHING THAT WE ACTUALLY CAN'T
8 DEAL WITH, WHICH IS WHY I WANT A REAL
9 CLARIFICATION. I THINK DR. TROUNSON WAS CONFUSED,
10 AND IT TURNS OUT I WAS CONFUSED, AND IT TURNS OUT
11 A LOT OF US WERE, SO IF NOTHING ELSE, I'D LIKE TO
12 LEAVE WITH CLARIFICATION.

13 BUT FROM WHAT I UNDERSTAND, THERE IS A
14 LAW THAT WE PASSED REGARDING CERTAIN THINGS. THIS
15 IS WHAT I'M HEARING HERE. IN ORDER TO GET IT
16 CHANGED WHEN YOU GO TO COMPENSATION, WE WOULD HAVE
17 TO GO TO THE LEGISLATURE. IF THAT'S NOT TRUE,
18 THEN I'M GETTING WRONG INFORMATION FROM GEOFF.

19 I ALSO WANT TO SAY THAT -- I'M NOT
20 SUGGESTING THAT THIS SHOULDN'T BE ONE OF OUR
21 ISSUES. I'M JUST TRYING TO PUT IT IN CONTEXT
22 BECAUSE WE HAVE A LOT OF ISSUES THAT WE COULD BE
23 DEALING WITH.

24 I ALSO WANT TO SAY THAT SOMETIMES THINGS
25 ARE PREMATURE. MAYBE WE DON'T HAVE ENOUGH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EVIDENCE SINCE WE'RE JUST BEGINNING THIS TO
2 ACTUALLY MAKE THE DECISION. AND SO IT'S NOT JUST
3 EVIDENCE IN OTHER STATES. IT'S WHAT'S ACTUALLY
4 GOING TO HAPPEN IN THIS STATE THAT PASSED THE \$3
5 BILLION REFERENDUM, WHICH IS UNHEARD OF, AND IT'S
6 THE NATURE OF THIS STATE THAT I QUESTION WHETHER
7 WE'RE GOING TO HAVE ENOUGH INFORMATION TO MAKE AN
8 INFORMED DECISION. I DON'T KNOW THE ANSWER TO
9 THAT; BUT WHEN WE COME BACK AFTER LUNCH, AS WE
10 EVALUATE THE VERY MANY THINGS THAT WE CAN TAKE ON
11 AS OUR NEXT STRATEGIC INITIATIVE, WE SHOULD
12 QUESTION THE LAW AND THE TIMING.

13 DR. PETERS: I'D LIKE UNDERSCORE THE
14 FIRST OF SHERRY'S TWO POINTS, BERNIE. MAYBE WHEN
15 WE OPEN THIS DISCUSSION, WE CAN ASK BOB AND THE
16 TWO JEFFS TO INTERPRET PROPOSITION 71 SO WE KNOW
17 WHAT THE PARAMETERS ARE, AND THEN WE CAN TRY TO
18 HAVE AN EFFICIENT RATHER THAN AN INEFFICIENT
19 DISCUSSION.

20 MR. SHEEHY: THERE'S TWO DIFFERENT,
21 THERE'S PROPOSITION 71, AND BOB IS THE EXPERT ON
22 THAT, AND THEN THERE'S SB 1260. AND SB 1260
23 EXPRESSLY PROHIBITS COMPENSATION. A LOT OF PEOPLE
24 BELIEVE PROP 71 PROHIBITS COMPENSATION, BUT THE
25 AUTHOR SUGGESTS THAT -- SAYS THAT THAT'S NOT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 NECESSARILY ALWAYS TRUE.

2 I DO HAVE A PROBLEM, EVEN THOUGH
3 APPARENTLY PROP 71 IS NOT GOVERNED BY STATE LAW IN
4 THIS AREA, TO KIND OF OVERTURNING A PROPERLY
5 PASSED STATE LAW JUST BECAUSE PROP 71 WAS WRITTEN
6 IN A WAY TO MAKE THE STATE LAW NOT APPLY TO IT. I
7 THINK THAT'S --

8 MR. KLEIN: BERNIE, I THINK THAT, AS A
9 POINT OF ORDER, DEMANDS AN ANSWER. 1260
10 SPECIFICALLY SAYS IT IS NOT INTENDED TO AMEND
11 PROPOSITION 71. IT SPECIFICALLY IN ITS TEXT SAYS
12 THAT. I'LL GIVE YOU A COPY OF IT. SO IT WAS
13 DISCUSSED AT THE TIME THIS WAS NOT INTENDED TO
14 CHANGE PROPOSITION 71.

15 IN ADDITION, WHAT I AM TRYING TO GET A
16 DISCUSSION ON IS MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT, NOT
17 COMPENSATION, MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT FOR PART OF
18 THE IVF COSTS. AND THE MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT IS
19 SOMETHING THAT WAS DISCUSSED TIME AND TIME AGAIN
20 IN THE DISCUSSION OF PROPOSITION 71. BUT I'M NOT
21 ASKING THAT WE CONCLUDE THOSE ISSUES HERE TODAY.
22 I'M NOT -- I AM, AS I SAID BEFORE, IN ROBUST
23 AGREEMENT WITH YOU. WE NEED FACT-FINDING. WE
24 NEED TO BE SENSITIVE TO THE INFORMATION. WE NEED
25 TO -- I'M JUST ASKING WE LOOK AT THIS ISSUE WITH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ALL OF THE FACTS WITH THE CALIFORNIA EXPERIENCE
2 AND WITH ETHICAL INPUT TO THAT DISCUSSION AND FULL
3 PUBLIC DISCUSSION.

4 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. WE HAVE A LOT TO
5 COME BACK TO AFTER LUNCH, BUT LET'S ADJOURN FOR --
6 HOW LONG CAN WE TAKE -- 45 MINUTES, WHICH WOULD
7 BRING US BACK HERE AT 1:30. SEE YOU LATER.

8 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)

9 CHAIRMAN LO: LET'S RECONVENE. I
10 WAS ASKED TO REMIND PEOPLE THAT WHEN WE SPEAK TO
11 MAKE SURE WE PRESS THOSE RED BUTTONS BECAUSE
12 OTHERWISE BOTH THE TRANSCRIPTIONIST, AND IF JANET
13 IS STILL ON THE PHONE, CAN'T HERE.

14 WHAT I'D LIKE TO DO NOW IS, FIRST, TURN
15 TO SANDRA CARSON AND ROB TAYLOR, WHO CO-CHAIRLED
16 OUR ADVISORY PANEL THAT WE COMMISSIONED A NUMBER
17 OF MONTHS AGO TO DEVELOP GUIDELINES FOR OOCYTE
18 DONATION FOR STEM CELL RESEARCH. SO IN A SENSE
19 THEY ASSUMED THAT THE DISCUSSION THIS MORNING --
20 THEY ASSUMED THERE WOULD BE WOMEN COMING IN TO
21 DONATE OOCYTES SPECIFICALLY FOR RESEARCH, AND WE
22 ASKED THEM TO ADDRESS THE QUESTION OF, IN THE
23 LIGHT OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES REPORT
24 THAT CIRRM SPONSORED, TALKING ABOUT MEDICAL RISKS
25 AND OBVIOUSLY THE CONCERN AMONG THE PUBLIC ABOUT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RISKS TO WOMEN UNDERGOING RESEARCH SOLELY FOR
2 OOCYTE DONATION SOLELY FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES, WE
3 ASKED SANDRA AND ROB TO CO-CHAIR THIS EXPERT PANEL
4 TO SORT OF SET GUIDELINES FOR HOW TO MAKE THOSE
5 DONATIONS SAFELY.

6 AFTER WE HEAR FROM SANDRA AND ROB, WE' LL
7 HAVE SOME TIME TO ASK QUESTIONS, THEN I WOULD LIKE
8 TO GO BACK TO SORT OF ISSUES FROM THIS MORNING.
9 UNFORTUNATELY JOHN WAGNER HAD TO LEAVE, BUT I
10 THINK HIS TALK RAISED A LOT OF ISSUES THAT WE MAY
11 WANT TO ADDRESS AS A STANDARDS WORKING GROUP IN
12 TERMS OF ETHICAL AND POLICY ISSUES, REGULATORY
13 ISSUES REGARDING PHASE I CLINICAL TRIALS INVOLVING
14 STEM CELLS. I WANT TO MAKE SURE WE THINK THROUGH
15 THAT AS WE'RE GOING THROUGH OUR SORT OF
16 PRIORITIZATION FOR WHAT WE WANT TO DO THIS YEAR.

17 FIRST LET ME THANK SANDRA AND ROB AND
18 THEIR COMMITTEE FOR WHAT I THINK IS A TERRIFIC
19 REPORT, OBVIOUSLY A LOT OF HARD WORK. THEY PUT IT
20 TOGETHER IN ADMIRABLE FASHION, AND I ACTUALLY
21 THINK THIS WILL BE QUITE USEFUL AND HAVE A MAJOR
22 IMPACT. SANDRA, THANKS FOR FLYING OUT HERE AS
23 WELL.

24 DR. CARSON: THANKS. IT'S REALLY A
25 PLEASURE TO BE HERE, AND THIS IS TRULY THE RESULTS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF THE COMMITTEE, ESPECIALLY THIS PRESENTATION.
2 ROB DID THE SLIDES, AND I'M PRESENTING THEM TO
3 YOU. SO THIS IS TRULY A RESULT OF EVERYBODY'S
4 INPUT.

5 WHAT I'D LIKE TO DO TODAY IS TELL YOU
6 THE CHARGE TO THE COMMITTEE, TO TELL YOU A LITTLE
7 BIT ABOUT IVF BECAUSE I KNOW THE GROUP IS VERY
8 HETEROGENEOUS, AND PERHAPS YOU MIGHT NOT KNOW THE
9 MEDICAL PROCEDURE THAT THESE DONORS ACTUALLY INCUR
10 TO DONATE EGGS, AND THEN CONCLUDE TO TELL YOU WHAT
11 WE CAME UP WITH.

12 THE COMMITTEE ITSELF WAS COMPOSED OF
13 MYSELF AND ROB AND DR. DAVID ESCHENBACH, WHO WAS
14 THE CHAIRMAN OF THE DEPARTMENT OF OB-GYN IN
15 WASHINGTON AND AN EXPERT IN INFECTIOUS DISEASE.
16 VALERIE MONTGOMERY RICE IS THE DEAN AT MEHARRY
17 MEDICAL COLLEGE AND IS A REPRODUCTIVE
18 ENDOCRINOLOGIST. MARK SAUER IS AT COLUMBIA AND IS
19 A REPRODUCTIVE ENDOCRINOLOGIST AND HAS LARGE,
20 EXTENSIVE EXPERIENCE IN OOCYTE DONATION; AND, OF
21 COURSE, ROB YOU ALL KNOW.

22 AND GEOFF HAS BEEN WONDERFUL IN HELPING
23 US COLLATE EVERYBODY'S ADVICE AND COME UP WITH OUR
24 FINAL RECOMMENDATION.

25 THE COMMITTEE CAME ABOUT BECAUSE CIRM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAD COMMISSIONED THE INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE OF THE
2 NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES TO CONVENE A WORKSHOP
3 ENTITLED "ASSESSING RISKS OF OOCYTE DONATION FOR
4 STEM CELL RESEARCH." AND THE IOM REPORT CAME UP
5 WITH PREDOMINANTLY TWO PRINCIPLES. ONE IS THAT WE
6 NEEDED TO MINIMIZE THE MEDICAL RISK IN OOCYTE
7 DONORS BECAUSE THEY VIRTUALLY HAD NO DIRECT
8 BENEFIT, BUT RATHER HAD A BENEFIT TO SOCIETY AND
9 TO MEDICAL RESEARCH, BUT NOT ON A PERSONAL
10 ONE-TO-ONE LEVEL, AND THAT THERE WERE NO
11 GUIDELINES SUBMITTED BY THE IOM REPORT AS TO HOW
12 TO DO THIS.

13 SO CIRM DECIDED THAT WHAT YOU REALLY
14 NEEDED TO DO WAS COME UP WITH A COMMITTEE TO LOOK
15 AT HOW TO MINIMIZE THE RISK IN OOCYTE DONORS FOR
16 RESEARCH. AND THE CHARGE TO OUR COMMITTEE WAS TO
17 DEVELOP THESE RECOMMENDATIONS, RECOMMENDATIONS
18 WHICH WOULD PROTECT OOCYTE DONORS FROM OVARIAN
19 HYPERSTIMULATION; THAT IS, WHEN THE OVARIES GET
20 LARGE ENOUGH TO RESULT IN FLUID COLLECTION IN THE
21 ABDOMEN AND THE PLEURAL SPACE, ASCITES AND PLEURAL
22 EFFUSION, AND CAUSE HEMOCONCENTRATION AND ITS SIDE
23 EFFECTS, AS WELL AS TO BRING UP WHAT OTHER ACUTE
24 COMPLICATIONS MIGHT BE INCURRED WITH OOCYTE
25 DONATIONS, AND THAT WE WERE ALSO CHARGED WITH

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DEVELOPING GUIDELINES BASED UPON THE BEST EVIDENCE
2 WE HAD, EVIDENCE FROM PEER REVIEW JOURNALS, FROM
3 CLINICAL JUDGMENT, AND FROM THE BEST PRACTICES
4 THAT WE'VE USED IN THE LAST 25 YEARS OF TAKING
5 CARE OF WOMEN WHO DONATE THEIR OOCYTES.

6 NOW, THE GUIDING PRINCIPLES THAT WE USED
7 WERE, FIRST, WE ASSUMED THAT SCNT WAS PRACTICAL
8 FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM
9 CELL LINES. ALTHOUGH THIS ASSUMPTION MAY OR MAY
10 NOT BE TRUE AND NEEDS FURTHER CONSIDERATION BY
11 YOUR COMMITTEE, IN ORDER TO DEVELOP THESE
12 GUIDELINES, WE ASSUMED THAT, IN FACT, IT WOULD BE
13 PRACTICAL AND THAT YOU WOULD NEED OOCYTE DONORS.
14 AS I SAID EARLIER, OOCYTE DONORS FOR OTHER
15 RESEARCH ARE AWFULLY IMPORTANT AND THAT YOU WILL
16 REALLY LEAD THE NATION IN PROTECTING THESE WOMEN
17 WHO WILL DONATE THEIR OOCYTES FOR REASONS OTHER
18 THAN SCNT.

19 WE ALSO REALIZED, AGAIN, THAT THERE WAS
20 LITTLE DIRECT ONE-TO-ONE BENEFIT TO THE OOCYTE
21 DONORS, AND THAT WE HAD TO MINIMIZE THE ACUTE AND
22 LONG-TERM RISKS THAT THESE WOMEN INCURRED. AND SO
23 OUR CHARGE, ONCE AGAIN, WAS TO DEVELOP GUIDELINES,
24 NOT STRICT RULES, BUT GUIDELINES THAT WOULD ALLOW
25 SOCIETIES AND ORGANIZATIONS THAT ACTUALLY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DEVELOPED MEDICAL AND ETHICAL STANDARDS FOR THEIR
2 MEMBERS TO LOOK BACK AND USE THESE GUIDELINES IN
3 DEVELOPING THOSE CLINICAL STANDARDS.

4 THERE ARE A LOT OF ORGANIZATIONS, FOR
5 EXAMPLE, THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REPRODUCTIVE
6 MEDICINE, THAT DO WRITE ETHICAL AND MEDICAL
7 STANDARDS FOR CLINICAL PRACTICE, BUT OFTENTIMES
8 HAVE LITTLE EXPERIENCE TO GO BACK ON EXCEPT WHAT
9 THEY HEAR FROM THEIR OWN MEMBERS. AND SO WE FELT
10 THAT THIS WAS, INDEED, AN OPPORTUNITY TO SET THE
11 GUIDELINES FOR PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AS WELL.

12 ALSO, THE GUIDELINES, THE PURPOSE OF THE
13 GUIDELINES WERE TO ASSIST THE CIRM INVESTIGATORS
14 IN STUDY DESIGN AND TO HELP INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW
15 BOARDS EVALUATE THE PROTOCOLS THAT THEY WERE GOING
16 TO INCUR FOR CARRYING ON THE RESEARCH THAT CIRM
17 FUNDS.

18 NOW, WHEN WE TOOK ABOUT THE -- WHEN WE
19 LOOKED AT DEVELOPING THE FRAMEWORK OF GUIDELINES
20 FOR RISK REDUCTION, WE WANTED TO CONSIDER TWO
21 PRINCIPLES. ONE WAS TO HELP THE INVESTIGATOR
22 SELECT PATIENTS THAT HAD A HIGH CHANCE OF
23 SUCCESSFULLY PROVIDING ENOUGH EGGS THAT WOULD GIVE
24 THIS STUDY A REALISTIC NUMBER. ALSO, WE WANTED TO
25 CHOOSE PATIENTS OR DONORS THAT HAD A LOW

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PROBABILITY OF ADVERSE EVENTS.

2 SO IN DOING THIS, THE COMMITTEE
3 RECOMMENDED A FOUR-POINT FRAMEWORK. ONE WAS TO
4 BEGIN WITH SCREENING AND SELECTION OF DONORS WHO
5 WOULD, ONE, PROVIDE A GOOD NUMBER OF EGGS AND,
6 TWO, HAVE MEDICAL DISEASES, IF YOU WOULD, OR
7 CONDITIONS THAT WOULD PUT THEM AT LEAST RISK.

8 THE SECOND WAS TO LOOK AT THE POINTS IN
9 OVULATION INDUCTION WHERE WE WOULD MINIMIZE THE
10 RISKS OF COMPLICATIONS BY TREATING THESE PATIENTS
11 WITH THE LEAST AMOUNT OF DRUGS THAT WOULD
12 SUCCESSFULLY ALLOW A PRACTICAL COHORT OF EGGS TO
13 BE ASPIRATED. AND THEN, OF COURSE, WANTED TO LOOK
14 CLOSELY AT ASPIRATION AND MINIMIZE THE MEDICAL
15 RISKS OF ASPIRATION.

16 AND, FINALLY, LOOK AT WHAT ASPECTS OF
17 IMMEDIATE FOLLOW-UP AFTER THE PROCEDURE WE NEEDED
18 TO ADDRESS IN ORDER TO MAKE SURE THAT THE DONOR
19 CONTINUED ON TO HER UNSTIMULATED HEALTHY FERTILE
20 LIFE.

21 NOW, LET ME TELL YOU A LITTLE BIT, IN
22 CASE YOU DON'T KNOW, JUST ABOUT HOW WE STIMULATE A
23 DONOR, REALLY HOW WE DO IVF. THIS IS JUST AN
24 ULTRASOUND THAT'S ACTUALLY DONE THROUGH THE
25 ABDOMEN OF A PATIENT EARLY IN HER MENSTRUAL CYCLE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THIS BIG BLACK AREA IS THE BLADDER AND HERE IS THE
2 UTERUS, AND THIS AREA IS THE RIGHT OVARY AND THE
3 LEFT OVARY. NOW, IF YOU WILL WATCH THIS RIGHT
4 OVARY, THIS PATIENT WAS GIVEN OVULATION INDUCTION.
5 AND AFTER ABOUT FIVE DAYS YOU CAN SEE FOLLICLES,
6 FLUID-FILLED CYSTS THAT DEVELOP ON THAT RIGHT
7 OVARY. AFTER ABOUT SEVEN OR EIGHT DAYS, THOSE
8 FLUID-FILLED CYSTS GET LARGER. AND FINALLY,
9 THEY'RE AT THEIR LARGEST JUST BEFORE OVARIAN
10 ASPIRATION.

11 WHAT WE DO IS UNDER ULTRASOUND GUIDANCE,
12 AND THIS IS A TRANSVAGINAL ULTRASOUND WITH A
13 VAGINAL PROBE THAT HAS A NEEDLE ON IT AND IT HAS A
14 NEEDLE GUIDE. THE NEEDLE IS PUT THROUGH THE
15 VAGINA INTO THE OVARY, AND WE USE CONSCIOUS
16 SEDATION. THE PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE TO GO TO
17 SLEEP FOR THIS PROCEDURE. THE EGG IS ASPIRATED
18 THROUGH THIS NEEDLE AND IT'S SUCTIONED INTO THIS
19 TRAP. AND THEN THIS FLUID-FILLED TUBE IS PASSED
20 OVER INTO THE LAB, ALL DONE UNDER STERILE
21 TECHNIQUE, AND THE EGGS ARE IDENTIFIED AS WE DO
22 THE PROCEDURE. SO THE PATIENT, THE DONOR, KNOWS
23 HOW MANY EGGS SHE'S GETTING AS SHE'S GETTING THEM,
24 IF SHE'S AWAKE ENOUGH TO HEAR THAT.

25 AND YOU CAN SEE THAT HERE'S THE DOTTED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LINE, AND THIS IS THE NEEDLE GOING INTO THAT
2 OOCYTE, AND WE SIMPLY SUCTION VERY GENTLY. THE
3 FLUID COMES OUT, AND THE EGG IS IDENTIFIED IN THE
4 LAB.

5 THIS IS A HUMAN EGG. IT'S THE LARGEST
6 CELL IN THE HUMAN BODY, ABOUT 90 MICRONS IN
7 DIAMETER. THE CELLS AROUND IT ARE CALLED THE
8 CORONA RADIATA. AND NOW, AT THIS POINT THIS IS AS
9 FAR AS THE OOCYTE DONOR WOULD GO. LET ME JUST
10 SHOW YOU, FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO DON'T KNOW, WHAT
11 HAPPENS IN ACTUAL IN VITRO FERTILIZATION. WE MIX
12 THE EGG WITH SPERM IN A PETRIE DISH. I DON'T KNOW
13 WHY IT'S BEEN CALLED A TEST TUBE BABY. IT'S NEVER
14 REALLY IN A TEST TUBE. AND THEN 18 HOURS LATER,
15 IT TAKES 18 HOURS TO FERTILIZE THE HUMAN EGG, WE
16 CAN SEE THE SPERM CONTRIBUTION OF THE CHROMOSOMES
17 AND THE EGG'S CONTRIBUTION AND THE SPERM
18 CONTRIBUTION. THE EGG'S NUCLEUS IS A LITTLE BIT
19 BIGGER. AND THEN AT 24 HOURS THE FIRST CELLULAR
20 DIVISION OCCURS.

21 THIS IS ACTUALLY -- THIS ACTUALLY, AS
22 YOU CAN SEE, IS A LITTLE BOY, A MALE EMBRYO THAT
23 WAS BORN AS A LITTLE BOY, AND IS NOW 25 YEARS OLD
24 AND LIVING IN CHICAGO. BUT THIS IS A FOUR-CELL
25 EMBRYO; BUT BECAUSE YOU CAN'T SEE THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THREE-DIMENSIONAL NATURE OF THIS, IT'S HARD TO SEE
2 THE OTHER CELLS. YOU CAN SEE THE TOP OF THE THIRD
3 CELL DOWN HERE AND THEN THE OTHER FOURTH CELL IS
4 ABOVE IT.

5 MS. CHARO: IT DID LOOK A LITTLE BIT
6 LIKE A SNOWSTORM IN CHICAGO.

7 DR. CARSON: THIS IS AN EMBRYO AFTER
8 FIVE DAYS. THIS EMBRYO WAS ACTUALLY LAVAGED FROM
9 A HUMAN UTERUS 15 YEARS AGO, AND ALSO YOU CAN SEE
10 THIS IS A MALE AS WELL. AND IT'S, I BELIEVE, A
11 15-YEAR-OLD BOY IN LOS ANGELES. NOW, THIS IS A
12 FIVE-DAY EMBRYO. WE CULTURE THESE. THIS IS A
13 BLASTOCYST. THIS IS THE INNER CELL MASS, WHICH
14 WILL DEVELOP INTO THE EMBRYO AND -- I MEAN INTO
15 THE FETUS AND THE BABY. AND ALL THESE CELLS
16 AROUND HERE ARE THE TRIFECTODERM WHICH WILL
17 DEVELOP INTO THE PLACENTA. THESE CELLS, THE INNER
18 CELL MASS ARE THE CELLS THAT EVERYBODY TALKS
19 ABOUT. THEY ARE HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS WHEN
20 THEY'RE REMOVED AND CULTURED.

21 SO COMING BACK NOW TO THE EGG DONOR, SHE
22 WILL UNDERGO, OF COURSE, A MEDICAL
23 HISTORY/PHYSICAL, THE OVULATION INDUCTION, THE
24 STIMULATION THAT I TOLD YOU ABOUT, THE ASPIRATION,
25 AND THEN IT STOPS FOR HER.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO WE LOOKED AT THESE FOUR POINTS.
2 FIRST, THE EXCLUSION FROM MEDICAL HISTORY, AND WE
3 SUGGESTED THAT THESE WOMEN CHOSEN TO DONATE THEIR
4 OOCYTES NOT BE CHOSEN IF THEY HAD HISTORIES OF
5 DISEASES THAT WOULD PUT THEM AT RISK FOR CLOTTING
6 AND FOR HYPERSTIMULATION, SUCH AS POLYCYSTIC
7 OVARIAN DISEASE, SUCH AS A HISTORY OF PELVIC
8 INFECTION. WE ALSO SUGGESTED SOME EXCLUSION
9 DIAGNOSTIC CRITERIA THAT WOULD, ONE, MINIMIZE
10 THEIR RISK OF INFECTION, SUCH AS HAVING
11 HYDROSALPINX, WHICH IS A FLUID-FILLED TUBE THAT
12 MIGHT LEAD TO PELVIC INFECTION, AND ALSO WOULD
13 INCREASE THEIR CHANCES OF DEVELOPING A LOT OF
14 EGGS. AND THAT IS, IF A PATIENT HAD AN ELEVATED
15 AMH OR HAD AN ELEVATED FSH, SUGGESTING THAT
16 PERHAPS THEY WOULD NOT BE GOOD EGG DONORS.

17 IN ADDITION, IF THEY WERE OLDER, HAD
18 ADVANCED AGE, OR HAD AN ELEVATED BODY MASS INDEX,
19 THEY MIGHT NOT BE GOOD EGG DONORS AND ALSO WITH AN
20 ELEVATED BODY MASS INDEX MIGHT INCUR SOME RISKS AT
21 ASPIRATION. SO OUR FIRST POINT WAS, BY USING
22 SELECTION CRITERIA AND EXCLUSION CRITERIA, PICK
23 THE POPULATION OF DONORS THAT WOULD BE AT LEAST
24 RISK.

25 AND THEN WE DEVELOPED RECOMMENDATIONS TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DOSE GENTLY THE OVULATION INDUCTION DRUGS THAT WE
2 GAVE TO SUGGEST WE GET SOME EGGS, SOME FOLLICULAR
3 DEVELOPMENT THAT I SHOWED YOU, BUT YET HAVE
4 BUILT-IN CRITERIA TO STOP A HYPER RESPONSE. SO AS
5 WE'RE MONITORING THE PATIENTS WITH ULTRASOUNDS AND
6 BLOOD TESTS FOR ESTROGEN, WE WOULD STOP IF WE FELT
7 THE PATIENT WAS BECOMING AT RISK, HIGHER RISK FOR
8 HYPERSTIMULATION. AND ALSO WE WOULD STOP IF SHE
9 DIDN'T DEVELOP A LOT OF EGGS.

10 NOW, LET ME TELL YOU THAT 25,000 BABIES
11 ARE BORN EACH YEAR IN THE UNITED STATES, AND THIS
12 IS NOT SOMETHING THAT MOST PRACTITIONERS DON'T DO
13 EVERY SINGLE DAY MANY, MANY TIMES. AND SO MANY OF
14 THESE CRITERIA ARE ALREADY BEING DONE, AND IT'S
15 BEING DONE WITH EGG DONORS, SO THIS IS NOT
16 ANYTHING NEW. WE JUST PERHAPS LIFTED IT A LITTLE
17 BIT MORE TO MAKE SURE THAT THESE EGG DONORS WERE
18 PROTECTED AGAINST THE RISKS TO REALLY MINIMIZE THE
19 RISK OF HYPERSTIMULATION.

20 NOW, WHEN YOU PUT A NEEDLE THROUGH THE
21 VAGINA, WHICH HAS A LOT OF BACTERIA, AND INTO THE
22 OVARY, YOU ARE AT RISK OF INFECTION AND ARE AT
23 RISK FOR BLEEDING. AND SO WE BUILT IN SOME
24 CRITERIA THAT WOULD MINIMIZE THAT RISK. AND,
25 AGAIN, THE CHANCES OF THAT ARE VERY, VERY LOW.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THIS IS HAPPENING RIGHT NOW AS WE SPEAK, I'M SURE,
2 IN A THOUSAND WOMEN EASILY RIGHT AT THIS MOMENT.
3 AND THERE ARE VERY FEW CHANCES OF INFECTION AND
4 BLEEDING. AND WHEN YOU SELECT WOMEN WHO, ONE,
5 DON'T HAVE A HISTORY OF PELVIC INFECTION, WHO
6 DON'T HAVE ENDOMETRIOMAS ON THEIR OVARY, AND WHO
7 DON'T HAVE FLUID IN THEIR TUBE, THAT RISK FURTHER
8 DECREASES.

9 AND THEN THE FOURTH POINT WAS TO FOLLOW
10 THE PATIENT OR THE DONOR IMMEDIATELY AFTER
11 FOLLOW-UP. TWO WEEKS AFTER SHE HAS HER EGGS
12 REMOVED, SHE WILL GET HER MENSTRUAL PERIOD. AND
13 SO AT THAT TIME WE WOULD ASK HER TO CALL IF SHE
14 BLEEDS BEFORE THOSE TWO WEEKS OR WE RECOMMEND THAT
15 A CALL BE MADE TO HER IN THESE PROTOCOLS SO THAT
16 WE KNOW THAT SHE'S OKAY AND IS ON HER WAY TO ONCE
17 AGAIN HER REGULAR MENSTRUAL PERIODS.

18 THE IOM REPORT ALSO BROUGHT UP THE FACT
19 THAT RIGHT NOW THERE WAS REALLY AN ABSENCE OF
20 REGISTRIES TO FOLLOW UP FOR OOCYTE DONORS, AND IT
21 WAS LARGELY BECAUSE, IN GENERAL, THERE AREN'T VERY
22 MANY, ESPECIALLY COMPARED TO OTHER POPULATIONS OF
23 INFERTILE WOMEN, SUCH AS WOMEN UNDERGOING IVF
24 ITSELF. AND BECAUSE OF THAT VERY SMALL COHORT,
25 ESPECIALLY OF FERTILE WOMEN, WE REALLY CANNOT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 TRACK IN ANY MEANINGFUL WAY THE LONG-TERM RISKS
2 THAT WOMEN MAY INCUR WHO UNDERGO THESE DRUGS.

3 WE KNOW THAT INFERTILE WOMEN, WHEN THEY
4 TAKE THESE DRUGS OVER A LONG PERIOD OF TIME, ARE
5 NOT AT RISK FOR CANCER, NOT THESE. AND WE KNOW
6 AND WE FEEL QUITE SAFE IN OUR KNOWLEDGE THAT WE
7 CAN TELL INFERTILE WOMEN THAT THEY DON'T HAVE
8 ANYTHING TO WORRY ABOUT LONG TERM. HOWEVER, WE
9 DON'T HAVE THE SAME CONFIDENCE SIMPLY BECAUSE WE
10 DON'T HAVE THE SAME NUMBERS IN FERTILE WOMEN. THE
11 STEM CELL RESEARCH AND EGG DONOR RESEARCH AS IT
12 ADVANCES MAY ALLOW US TO HAVE A LARGER COHORT OF
13 WOMEN AND MAY ALLOW A REGISTRY THAT PROVIDES REAL
14 NUMBERS AND THAT CAN LEAD TO VERY VIABLE
15 CONCLUSIONS.

16 SO, IN SUMMARY, WE FELT THAT THESE
17 GUIDELINES WERE PRECAUTIONARY. THEY SHOULD NOT BE
18 STRINGENT. THE INVESTIGATORS THAT ARE GOING TO BE
19 FUNDED BY YOU ARE WELL-EXPERIENCED REPRODUCTIVE
20 ENDOCRINOLOGISTS WHO DO THIS EVERY DAY, BUT SHOULD
21 BE REMINDED ALSO EVERY DAY THAT THE RISK TO OOCYTE
22 DONATION MUST BE VIRTUALLY ZERO. AND THE
23 RECOMMENDATIONS THAT WE MADE WERE BASED ON THE
24 BEST EVIDENCE AND PRACTICE THAT WE HAVE IN 2008,
25 BUT THAT DOESN'T MEAN WE SHOULD STOP HERE OR BE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SATISFIED YEAR AFTER YEAR WITH THESE, AND THAT WE
2 SHOULD MONITOR ONGOING DEVELOPMENTS AS THEY WILL
3 LIKELY GENERATE NEW EVIDENCE AND WARRANT
4 REEVALUATION AS WE DO THIS.

5 AND I WANT TO SHOW YOU A PICTURE OF THAT
6 FOUR-CELL EMBRYO. I'D BE HAPPY TO ANSWER ANY
7 QUESTIONS. ROB, DO YOU HAVE ANY ADDITIONS?

8 DR. TAYLOR: NO. THAT'S GREAT.

9 (APPLAUSE.)

10 DR. PRIETO: JUST WONDERED IF WE HAVE A
11 ROUGH IDEA HOW MANY WOMEN HAVE UNDERGONE OOCYTE
12 DONATION.

13 DR. CARSON: THAT IS KNOWN. I DON'T
14 KNOW THAT NUMBER. IT CAN BE GOTTEN AT WWW.CDC.GOV
15 AT THE /CDCSART WEBSITE. I DON'T KNOW WHAT IT IS.
16 I JUST CAN'T REMEMBER.

17 I WOULD SAY IT WOULD BE -- MY BALLPARK
18 FIGURE WOULD BE PROBABLY ABOUT A THOUSAND PER
19 YEAR, AND IT HAS BEEN DONE SINCE 1988.

20 DR. CIBELLI: I HAVE TWO QUESTIONS.
21 FIRST ONE, IF CAN YOU GO BACK TO THIS SLIDE WHERE
22 YOU SHOW THE PROCEDURE. CAN YOU POINT ME TO THE
23 PLACES WHERE THESE GUIDELINES DIFFER FROM WHAT YOU
24 DO TODAY FOR A NORMAL? I'D LIKE TO KNOW THE
25 SPECIFICS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. CARSON: LET'S GO TO THE VERY TOP.

2 A SINGLE OVARY IS NOT A LIMITATION TO IN VITRO
3 FERTILIZATION OR TO DONATING FOR ANOTHER FERTILE
4 WOMAN.

5 DR. CIBELLI: I'M JUST REFERRING TO A
6 DONATION.

7 DR. CARSON: A SINGLE OVARY DOES NOT
8 LIMIT AN OOCYTE DONOR FROM DONATING TO ANOTHER
9 WOMAN. A PREVIOUS HISTORY OF OVARIAN
10 HYPERSTIMULATION IS A RELATIVE CONTRAINDICATION TO
11 OOCYTE DONATION.

12 DR. TAYLOR: THROMBOPHILIA HISTORY
13 DOESN'T NECESSARILY RULE OUT --

14 DR. CARSON: THAT'S CORRECT.

15 MR. KLEIN: WHAT WAS THAT LAST COMMENT?

16 DR. CARSON: LET'S GO THROUGH ALL OF
17 THEM. THROMBOSIS, BLEEDING DIATHESIS, FAMILIAL
18 THROMBOPHILIA DOES NOT NECESSARILY RULE OUT A
19 CLINICAL DONOR. LET'S CALL THOSE CLINICAL DONORS.
20 UNCONTROLLED HYPERTENSION, DIABETES, AND ASA 3
21 ANESTHETIC RISK IS NOT A STATED CONTRAINDICATION
22 FOR CLINICAL DONATION, BUT IT WOULD BE -- I DON'T
23 THINK ANYBODY WOULD ACTUALLY DO THAT. AND IT
24 WOULD BE UNDER THE REALM OF CHRONIC MEDICAL
25 DISEASES, WHICH IS STATED, BUT WE'RE MORE EXPLICIT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IN THIS. ESTROGEN SENSITIVE CANCERS WOULD
2 PROHIBIT A CLINICAL DONOR. HISTORY OF PELVIC
3 INFLAMMATORY DISEASE REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION
4 DOES NOT LIMIT A CLINICAL DONOR.

5 FOR THE EXCLUSION DIAGNOSIS --

6 MR. KLEIN: BEFORE YOU GO TO THE SECOND
7 CATEGORY, COULD WE ASK A QUESTION ON THE FIRST
8 CATEGORY? IF WE WANT -- IF AT SOME POINT
9 DOWNSTREAM WE WERE GOING TO TRY, I MEAN WITH MORE
10 PROOF THAT SCNT WERE ABLE TO BE ACCOMPLISHED
11 EFFECTIVELY, WOULDN'T WE WANT PEOPLE WITH DIABETES
12 TO BE OOCYTE DONORS SO WE COULD CREATE
13 DISEASE-SPECIFIC CELL LINES? AND SO MY QUESTION
14 IS IF WE'RE GOING TO ELIMINATE PEOPLE WITH CHRONIC
15 DISEASE AS OOCYTE DONORS, AREN'T WE THEN DEFEATING
16 ONE OF OUR FUTURE GOALS, ASSUMING THAT WE CAN GET
17 ADEQUATE PROOF THAT WE CAN EFFICIENTLY DO SCNT?

18 DR. CARSON: REMEMBER THAT THE DISEASE
19 IS GOING TO BE COMING FROM THE NUCLEUS THAT YOU
20 PUT INTO THIS EGG. THIS EGG IS GOING TO HAVE ITS
21 NUCLEUS REMOVED.

22 MR. KLEIN: BUT IN THE CYTOPLASM THERE'S
23 NO CONTRIBUTIONS? I THINK THERE'S A DEBATE ABOUT
24 THIS ISSUE, ISN'T THERE?

25 DR. CARSON: NOT THAT I KNOW OF. GEOFF,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DO YOU WANT TO ANSWER THAT OR ROB?

2 DR. LOMAX: I WAS JUST GOING TO REFRESH.

3 I THINK THIS WAS TOUCHED ON IN THE COMMITTEE

4 DELIBERATIONS, AND IT'S IN THE INITIAL SORT OF

5 FRAMING OF THE GUIDELINES WHERE I THINK THERE IS

6 REFERENCE TO THE IDEA THAT ONE HAS TO CONTINUE TO

7 EVALUATE THE RISK-BENEFIT ANALYSIS, AND THAT THAT

8 WOULD, PRESUMING, BOB, THAT THAT WOULD BE A CASE

9 WHERE THE BENEFIT THEN SHIFTS BECAUSE YOU HAVE AN

10 EFFICACIOUS --

11 MR. KLEIN: I WANT TO ASK THE SCIENTIFIC

12 QUESTION. DOWN AT THE OTHER END SOMEONE MIGHT

13 ANSWER.

14 DR. EGGAN: BUT I CAN ALSO. JUST TO SAY

15 ONE COULD IMAGINE A NUMBER OF STEM CELL PROTOCOLS

16 THAT DON'T NECESSARILY INVOLVE SOMATIC CELL

17 NUCLEAR TRANSFER WHICH MIGHT INVOLVE EGG DONATION

18 TO MAKE A STEM CELL LINE WHICH HAS A PARTICULAR

19 GENOTYPE. IT MIGHT BE DESIRABLE UNDER THOSE

20 CIRCUMSTANCES TO HAVE THE EGG DONOR BE THE PERSON

21 WHO HAS THE DISEASE GENOTYPE. JUST, FOR INSTANCE,

22 DO IVF TO CREATE AN EMBRYO WITH A PARTICULAR

23 GENOTYPE AND THEN DERIVE A STEM CELL FROM IT.

24 THIS GOES AGAINST ASRM GUIDELINES, BUT IT IS NOT

25 STRICTLY PROHIBITED BY NAS GUIDELINES FOR STEM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CELL RESEARCH AND IS SOMETHING YOU COULD IMAGINE
2 DOING.

3 BUT FOR THE DISEASES I WOULD IMAGINE,
4 NONE OF THESE THINGS SEEM TO STAND IN THE WAY OF
5 THAT PARTICULARLY.

6 DR. CARSON: THAT'S A GOOD POINT. THE
7 POINT IS, LET ME JUST SUMMARIZE, SO IF A WOMAN HAS
8 DIABETES AND HER EGGS ARE GOING TO BE FERTILIZED
9 WITH HER NUCLEUS AND THEN STEM CELLS FROM THAT
10 DIABETIC'S NUCLEUS, THEN, YES. BUT I THINK THAT
11 RIGHT NOW THAT'S PROBABLY NOT THE MODEL THAT IS
12 BEING USED. RATHER, THAT THE WOMAN WHO'S THE
13 DIABETIC GIVES UP A SOMATIC CELL NUCLEUS TO AN EGG
14 DONOR'S EGG WHOSE NUCLEUS HAS BEEN REMOVED AND
15 EMBRYOS MADE FROM THAT, OR THAT THAT DIABETIC
16 HOPEFULLY GIVES UP HER SOMATIC CELL; AND THEN WHEN
17 THAT NUCLEUS IS REPLACED AND ONE GETS THE STEM
18 CELLS, THEN A GENE FOR INSULIN CAN BE INSERTED AND
19 SHE MAKES HER OWN INSULIN IN VITRO.

20 MR. KLEIN: I'M WITH YOU ON THE
21 FUNDAMENTAL MODEL. I'M CONCERNED ABOUT THIS OTHER
22 REFINEMENT OF THE ARGUMENT. I THINK THERE'S
23 INDIVIDUALS AT THE OTHER END.

24 DR. TAYLOR: I WAS JUST GOING TO SAY
25 THAT WE REALLY SORT OF SAW THIS AS A FIRST PASS,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND WE WANTED TO HAVE WHAT WE THOUGHT WERE THE
2 KIND OF SAFEST GENERALIZABLE GUIDELINES FOR JUST
3 ESTABLISHING REALLY WHETHER SCNT WAS GOING TO BE A
4 PRACTICABLE APPROACH. I AGREE THAT IF SOMEBODY
5 WANTS TO UNDERSTAND THE SORT OF MITOCHONDRIAL
6 CONTRIBUTION TO DIABETES, THAT YOU'D REALLY WANT
7 TO HAVE THE EGG DERIVED FROM THAT INDIVIDUAL. WE
8 REALLY DID TRY TO BUILD INTO THE END OF OUR
9 RECOMMENDATIONS HERE A LOT OF FLEXIBILITY THAT --
10 FRANKLY, WHEN WE STARTED THIS, EVEN THE IPS STORY
11 WAS JUST STARTING TO BREAK OUT IN THE MOUSE MODEL.
12 WE DIDN'T REALLY KNOW IT WAS GOING TO BE
13 APPLICABLE IN THE HUMAN. SO THIS IS REALLY A
14 MOVING TARGET, AND I THINK WE WANTED TO BE AS
15 FLEXIBLE AS POSSIBLE.

16 THESE GUIDELINES ARE REALLY TO TRY TO BE
17 AS SAFE AS POSSIBLE UP FRONT TO TRY TO REDUCE THE
18 RISKS OF WOMEN SO A DIABETIC, A HYPERTENSIVE,
19 THINGS THAT WE'RE ULTIMATELY GOING TO BE
20 INTERESTED IN KNOWING MORE ABOUT WOULDN'T BE THE
21 FIRST ONES TO SORT OF GET STUDIED IN THE SETTING.

22 DR. CIBELLI: I'M GOING TO ADD TO THAT,
23 THAT WE ALL KNOW AND ARE AWARE THAT MANY OF THE
24 DISEASES, ACTUALLY THEIR ORIGIN IS NOT EXCLUSIVELY
25 GENETIC DUE TO A GENE, BUT EPIGENETICS. SO I

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WOULD ARGUE THAT WHAT MR. KLEIN WAS SAYING
2 ACTUALLY MAKES SENSE, AT LEAST JUST TO SEE -- TO
3 ANSWER THE QUESTION WHETHER THE ENVIRONMENT OF THE
4 OOCYTE WILL HAVE AN EFFECT. SO YOU COULD THINK OF
5 AN EXPERIMENT OF TAKING A NORMAL PERSON THAT NEVER
6 DEVELOPED DIABETES AND USE OOCYTES FROM A PERSON
7 THAT IS KNOWN TO HAVE DIABETES AND SEE IF THAT CAN
8 BE ONE OF THE CAUSES.

9 DR. CARSON: THANK YOU.

10 LET'S GO ON TO OUR EXCLUSION
11 DIAGNOSTICS. ADVANCED AGE IS A LIMITATION TO
12 CLINICAL DONORS. BODY MASS INDEX DEPENDS ON THE
13 PROGRAM. IT IS NOT -- I THINK THAT MOST PROGRAMS
14 PROBABLY HAVE THEIR OWN BODY MASS INDEX
15 LIMITATION, BUT WE DECIDED THIS WOULD BE THE MOST
16 CONSERVATIVE FOR THIS GROUP. ELEVATED OR
17 DIMINISHED ANTIMALARIAL HORMONE, AGAIN, THAT IS
18 NOT WIDELY USED, BUT WE FELT THAT IT WOULD --
19 RIGHT NOW IT WAS THE BEST CLINICAL PROTECTOR
20 AGAINST HYPERSTIMULATION.

21 DR. CIBELLI: IS THERE A NUMBER?

22 DR. CARSON: WELL, THAT IS IN -- ALL OF
23 THESE GUIDELINES, WE WERE VERY CAREFUL NOT TO GIVE
24 A NUMBER BECAUSE WE WANTED EACH INVESTIGATOR
25 WHO -- THIS PARTICULAR ASSAY IS BASED ON THE KIT,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE ELISA KIT THAT IS USED. THERE IS ONE NUMBER
2 IN EUROPE THAT IS USED WHICH IS A LITTLE DIFFERENT
3 FROM THE NUMBER IN THE ASSAY USED IN NEW YORK, AND
4 THAT EACH INVESTIGATOR WHO USES THIS WILL KNOW IN
5 THEIR OWN GROUP WHAT THEY CAN USE TO JUDGE
6 PATIENTS.

7 SO WE WERE -- THE SAME THING WITH
8 ADVANCED AGE. WE REALLY DIDN'T WANT TO SET A
9 NUMBER BECAUSE, AGAIN, THESE ARE VERY EXPERIENCED
10 REPRODUCTIVE ENDOCRINOLOGISTS, AND THEY WILL KNOW
11 WHAT THEIR IDEA OF ADVANCED AGE AND BODY MASS
12 INDEX IN THEIR PROGRAM IS.

13 DR. CIBELLI: I WOULD ARGUE THAT AT SOME
14 POINT WE WILL HAVE TO HAVE NUMBERS, AT LEAST
15 RELATIVE NUMBERS, TO SAY, OKAY, FOR AMH WE'D LIKE
16 TO HAVE WHATEVER IS ABOVE 30 PERCENT OR 40 PERCENT
17 OF WHAT AVERAGE YOU HAVE. REMEMBER, WE'RE NOT --
18 I'M NOT A DOCTOR, SO I HAVE NO IDEA WHAT IS A GOOD
19 NUMBER OR A BAD NUMBER.

20 DR. CARSON: GOOD POINT.

21 DR. TAYLOR: I WAS JUST GOING TO SAY I
22 THINK FOR AMH AT THIS POINT WE DON'T EVEN REALLY
23 KNOW OURSELVES WHAT THE RIGHT NUMBERS ARE. AGAIN,
24 WE WANTED TO PROVIDE SOME GENERAL GUIDELINES
25 WITHOUT NECESSARILY MANDATING STRICT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RECOMMENDATIONS, ALTHOUGH IT MIGHT BE THAT, YOU
2 KNOW, OUR CHARGE GETS ALTERED A LITTLE BIT, AND WE
3 COULD BE MORE STRINGENT AND MORE PRECISE ABOUT
4 THIS. WHEN WE GOT SORT OF FIVE PEOPLE TOGETHER IN
5 THE SAME ROOM WHO HAD A REASONABLE AMOUNT OF
6 KNOWLEDGE, IT WAS AWFULLY HARD TO COME UP WITH A
7 CONSENSUS THAT EVERYBODY WAS HAPPY ABOUT.

8 MR. KLEIN: I'D JUST LIKE TO SAY I THINK
9 THE IDEA OF NOT ASSIGNING THE NUMBERS AND LETTING
10 THE JUDGMENT OF THE EXPERIENCED INVESTIGATOR OR
11 THE EXPERIENCED DOCTOR, I'D ARGUE FOR THAT POINT
12 OF VIEW BECAUSE WITH AGE, THE HEALTH OF THE WOMAN
13 AND OTHER ISSUES MIGHT INTERPLAY WITH THEIR
14 NOMINAL AGE. THEIR PHYSIOLOGICAL AGE MIGHT BE
15 DIFFERENT THAN THEIR NOMINAL AGE. AND SO
16 ASSIGNING -- CREATING A CODIFICATION OF THIS, I
17 THINK, TAKES AWAY THE TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE OF
18 THE PHYSICIAN ATTENDING THE PATIENT.

19 DR. CARSON: THANK YOU. ADVANCED
20 ENDOMETRIOSIS IS ACTUALLY NOT A PROHIBITION FROM
21 CLINICAL EGG DONATION AND IS LEFT TO CLINICAL
22 JUDGMENT. AGAIN, I THINK THERE WOULD BE FEW
23 REPRODUCTIVE ENDOCRINOLOGISTS THAT WOULD ACTUALLY
24 ACCEPT THAT FOR CLINICAL DONATION.

25 ABNORMAL TUBO-OVARIAN MORPHOLOGY,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ESPECIALLY WITH A HYDROSALPINX, IS NOT A
2 PROHIBITION FOR A CLINICAL DONATION, NOR IS
3 FIBROIDS ON ULTRASOUND THAT MIGHT IMPACT RETRIEVAL
4 SUCCESS. AND THE REASON FOR THAT IS THAT FOR
5 CLINICAL DONATION OFTENTIMES THE DONOR WOULD AGREE
6 TO UNDERGO LAPAROSCOPIC OR TRANSABDOMINAL
7 ASPIRATION, AND WE DID NOT FEEL THAT THIS LITTLE
8 BIT OF ADDED RISK SHOULD BE INCURRED BY AN EGG
9 DONOR FOR RESEARCH.

10 A HIGH VAGINAL PH GREATER THAN 4.5, TO
11 DECREASE IS NOT A LIMITATION FOR CLINICAL
12 DONATION. PROBABLY SHOULD BE, BUT IS NOT. AND
13 IT'S TO DECREASE THE RISK OF BACTERIAL VAGINOSIS
14 AND WHAT EFFECT IT MIGHT HAVE ON ASCENDING
15 CLINICAL INFECTION. VIRGINAL INTROITUS IS A
16 LIMITATION ALSO FOR CLINICAL DONATION SIMPLY
17 BECAUSE YOU CAN'T MONITOR SAFELY WITH ULTRASOUNDS.

18 MS. CHARO: I'M NOT SURE WHAT VIRGINAL
19 INTROITUS IS.

20 DR. CARSON: IT MEANS AN INTROITUS NOT
21 NECESSARILY RELATED TO INTERCOURSE, BUT RATHER
22 INTROITUS THAT CANNOT COMFORTABLY ADMIT THE
23 VAGINAL PROBE OR THE SPECULUM. ANYTHING ELSE?

24 DOSING, THE GENERAL RECOMMENDATION WAS
25 STARTING AT 2 AMPS IF AGE LESS THAN 30, 3 IF AGE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 30 TO 40. THIS IS PROBABLY JUST SLIGHTLY
2 DECREASED FROM CLINICAL DONORS, BUT NOT THAT MUCH.
3 THIS PROBABLY IS THE MOST VARIABLE IN TERMS OF
4 RECOMMENDATIONS, AND THAT WOULD BE REALLY LEFT UP
5 TO THE CLINICIAN. BUT I THINK THAT THIS IS A
6 CONSERVATIVE APPROACH, BUT A GOOD ONE NONETHELESS.

7 AND MAINTAIN STARTING DOSE FOR AT LEAST
8 THE FIRST FIVE DAYS OF STIMULATION, AND THAT IS
9 ALSO THE CLINICAL DONOR REGIMEN. STOPPING DUE TO
10 HYPER RESPONSE GREATER THAN A THOUSAND PICOGRAMS
11 OF ESTRADIOL AND/OR MORE THAN TWENTY 12-MILLIMETER
12 FOLLICLES ON DAY SIX, AS WELL AS AN ESTROGEN
13 GREATER THAN 3,000 ON THE DAY OF HCG IS PROBABLY
14 WITHIN KEEPING FOR CLINICAL DONATION, ALTHOUGH
15 MIGHT BE A BIT CONSERVATIVE, ESPECIALLY THE
16 ESTROGEN GREATER THAN 3,000, BUT IT'S CLOSE, IF
17 NOT EXACT.

18 STOPPING BECAUSE OF HYPO RESPONSE, AN
19 ELEVATED FSH, OR ESTRADIOL MAY PREDICT A POOR
20 RESPONSE, AS WELL AS CONSIDERING CANCELLATION IF
21 LESS THAN THREE ACTIVE FOLLICLES ARE GROWING.
22 IT'S ALSO WITHIN KEEPING OF CLINICAL OOCYTE
23 DONATION.

24 NOW, AT THE ASPIRATION, WE RECOMMENDED
25 CONSCIOUS SEDATION UNDER THE CARE OF A BOARD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CERTIFIED ANESTHESIOLOGIST. THIS IS MUCH MORE
2 CONSERVATIVE THAN CLINICAL OOCYTE DONATION.
3 ASPIRIN-CONTAINING MEDICATIONS AND OTHER ANTI-
4 PLATELET DRUGS, AVOIDING FOR UP TO TWO WEEKS PRIOR
5 TO RETRIEVAL IS ALSO MUCH MORE CONSERVATIVE THAN
6 IN CLINICAL OOCYTE DONATIONS. WE DID RECOMMEND
7 NSAID'S BE USED FOR PAIN, AND THAT WAS IN KEEPING
8 WITH CLINICAL OOCYTE DONATION.

9 DR. TAYLOR: JUST TO CLARIFY FOR THE
10 PEOPLE THAT DON'T KNOW, TO REDUCE THE RISK OF
11 BLEEDING, EXCESSIVE BLEEDING DUE TO ASPIRIN
12 THERAPY. I GUESS THAT'S MAYBE CLEAR TO SOME.

13 DR. CARSON: IN TERMS OF SHORT-TERM
14 SURVEILLANCE, IF THE DONOR CALLS WITH SYMPTOMS,
15 SHE MUST BE SEEN, AND SHE SHOULD CALL WITH MENSES.
16 IF SHE DOESN'T CALL, THEN WE WOULD CALL TWO WEEKS
17 AFTER RETRIEVAL. AND, YES, THAT'S ALSO IN KEEPING
18 WITH STANDARD CLINICAL CARE.

19 DR. CIBELLI: MY OTHER QUESTION WAS
20 REGARDING HOW MANY TIMES A DONOR COULD BE CALLED
21 TO DONATE OOCYTES.

22 DR. CARSON: I THINK ACTUALLY THIS IS
23 SOMETHING THAT'S TALKED ABOUT ALL THE TIME. WE
24 DIDN'T ADDRESS THAT IN OUR COMMITTEE. IN TERMS OF
25 WHAT IS DONE CLINICALLY, ACTUALLY THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RECOMMENDATION WAS ACTUALLY BASED ON POPULATION
2 GENETICS. AND THE IDEA WAS THAT YOU DID NOT WANT
3 TO HAVE A DONOR BE THE BIOLOGIC PARENTS OF SOMEONE
4 WHO MARRIES -- OF TWO PEOPLE WHO MARRY EACH OTHER.
5 SO BASED ON POPULATION GENETICS, THAT DEPENDS ON
6 THE RISK -- THE SIZE OF THE REFERRAL POPULATION.
7 SO IT DEPENDS ON THE SIZE OF THE CITY.

8 MS. CHARO: TRY THAT ONE AGAIN.

9 DR. CARSON: IF THE DONOR DONATES AN EGG
10 AND THAT RESULTS IN A MALE, AND ALSO ANOTHER
11 COUPLE DONATES AN EGG AND THAT RESULTS IN A
12 FEMALE, 20 YEARS LATER YOU DON'T WANT THAT MALE
13 AND FEMALE MARRYING EACH OTHER. SO BASED ON
14 POPULATION GENETICS, THERE'S A MATHEMATICAL MODEL
15 THAT WILL LIMIT THE AMOUNT OF PREGNANCIES THAT
16 THAT DONOR HAS. AND SO IN THE CITY THE SIZE OF
17 CHICAGO, THAT WOULD BE SOMEWHERE AROUND 15.

18 DR. CIBELLI: HOW ABOUT SAFETY REASONS,
19 HEALTH OF THE DONOR?

20 DR. CARSON: THAT'S HOW THE CLINICAL
21 NUMBER CAME UP. IN TERMS OF THE DONOR, WE DIDN'T
22 ADDRESS THAT. THE MEDICAL RISK OF IN VITRO
23 FERTILIZATION IS NOT ADDITIVE. SO EACH TIME A
24 CYCLE IS INCURRED, THE MEDICAL RISK IS INDEPENDENT
25 OF THE PRIOR CYCLE. THE ONLY THING THAT YOU MIGHT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CONSIDER MAY BE ADDITIVE IS, OF COURSE, THE
2 OVULATION INDUCTION. BUT NOW USING GONADOTROPINS,
3 NOT ANYTHING ELSE, JUST GONADOTROPINS THAT WE USE,
4 IT'S BEEN SHOWN NOW FROM LARGE STUDIES FROM ISRAEL
5 THAT THERE IS NO INCREASED RISK LATER IN LIFE TO
6 WOMEN WHO RECEIVE GONADOTROPINS. HOWEVER, THESE
7 ARE INFERTILE WOMEN. DON'T REALLY KNOW IN FERTILE
8 WOMEN. WE ASSUME THAT IT'S THE SAME, BUT THAT MAY
9 NOT BE.

10 DR. CIBELLI: TO GET TO THAT POINT THAT
11 WE HAVE TO ASK YOU TO MAKE A RECOMMENDATION, WOULD
12 YOU BE ABLE TO DO IT?

13 DR. CARSON: A RECOMMENDATION REGARDING?

14 DR. CIBELLI: REGARDING HOW MANY TIMES A
15 DONOR CAN COME AND DONATE OOCYTES.

16 DR. CARSON: WELL, I THINK FOR RESEARCH
17 PURPOSES, I WOULD SAY THAT, BECAUSE THE MEDICAL
18 RISK IS NONADDITIVE, THAT WOULD BE UP TO HER.

19 DR. KIESSLING: I JUST LOOKED UP THE CDC
20 NUMBERS. FOR 2004, EGG DONORS WERE 10 PERCENT OF
21 THE TOTAL EGG COLLECTIONS.

22 DR. CARSON: SO THAT'S 2,000 THEN.

23 DR. KIESSLING: NO. IT'S TEN. SO THERE
24 WERE 100,000 EGG COLLECTIONS OR 100,000 ART
25 PROCEDURES, AND 10,000 WERE DONOR EGGS FOR 2004.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. CARSON: THAT PROBABLY INCLUDES
2 FROZEN EMBRYO TRANSFER AS WELL.

3 DR. KIESSLING: FRESHLY FERTILIZED
4 EMBRYOS. DONOR EGGS USED, FRESHLY FERTILIZED
5 EMBRYOS, 10,000.

6 SO THAT MEANS THAT THERE ARE, IF NOBODY
7 IS TRACKING THESE PEOPLE NOW, IT WOULD CERTAINLY
8 NOT TAKE VERY LONG TO GET SOME PRETTY GOOD
9 FOLLOW-UP. WHEN I CAME TO THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF
10 SCIENCES WORKSHOP ON THE RISK FOR EGG DONATION,
11 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT THEY BROUGHT OUT WAS THAT
12 IT'S PRETTY CLEAR THAT THE STATISTICS FOR AN
13 INCREASE IN OVARIAN CANCER ARE PROBABLY NOT REAL,
14 AND THAT'S NOT AN ISSUE. BUT WHOEVER GAVE THAT
15 REPORT TALKED ABOUT THAT THEY WEREN'T POSITIVE
16 THAT THERE WAS ENOUGH DATA TO TALK ABOUT
17 ENDOMETRIAL CANCER AND BREAST CANCER INCREASE AS A
18 RISK OF REPEATED GONADOTROPIN STIMULATION.

19 DR. CARSON: THAT HASN'T REALLY BEEN --

20 DR. KIESSLING: IS THAT ADDRESSED IN THE
21 ISRAEL STUDY?

22 DR. CARSON: IT WAS NOT. ONLY OVARIAN
23 CANCER WAS LOOKED AT.

24 DR. TAYLOR: JUST TO COMMENT, IT'S KIND
25 OF SURPRISING BECAUSE THE PREVALENCE OF THOSE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OTHER TWO CANCERS ARE ACTUALLY QUITE A BIT HIGHER
2 THAN OVARIAN CANCER. SO ONE WOULD THINK IF THE
3 DATA WERE THERE, THEY WOULD HAVE BEEN RECOGNIZED.
4 NOW, THERE ARE A LOT OF ENDOMETRIAL CANCERS THAT
5 WE NEVER SEE, BUT I DON'T KNOW THAT THERE ARE A
6 LOT OF BREAST CANCERS THAT WE NEVER SEE.

7 CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER QUESTIONS?

8 DR. CARSON: THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

9 MR. JANUS: I'M SORRY THEY MAKE YOU DO
10 THIS. ARE THERE ANY LIFESTYLE QUESTIONNAIRES FOR
11 THESE DONORS THAT ARE REQUIRED FOR TISSUE DONORS
12 AND SOME FEDERAL GUIDELINES THAT ARE DIFFERENT?

13 DR. CARSON: THERE ARE NOT FEDERAL
14 GUIDELINES IN TERMS OF LIFESTYLE. AND OUR
15 COMMITTEE DID NOT REALLY ADDRESS THAT.

16 DR. TAYLOR: WE DID ADDRESS SOME OF THE
17 INFECTIOUS -- I'M SORRY I DIDN'T PUT A SLIDE, BUT
18 WE DID ADDRESS SOME OF THE INFECTIOUS DISEASES
19 THAT ARE TYPICALLY SCREENED FOR TISSUE DONATION
20 AND PART OF A TYPICAL IVF EVALUATION. SO THOSE
21 AREN'T LISTED HERE, BUT THEY WERE A LITTLE BIT,
22 AGAIN, MORE CONSERVATIVE WITH THE INTENT THAT IF
23 WE DO DERIVE CELLS THAT COULD BE THERAPEUTICALLY
24 BENEFICIAL IN THE FUTURE, WE WOULDN'T WANT THOSE
25 CELLS TO HAVE SORT OF ANY EVIDENCE OF SORT OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 VIRAL CHRONIC INFECTION.

2 DR. CARSON: AND THANK YOU. THAT'S A
3 GOOD POINT. WE ALSO FELT THAT THESE DONORS SHOULD
4 UNDERGO THE REGULAR OOCYTE SCREENING AND A
5 CLINICAL DONOR WOULD AS WELL. SO THAT WOULD BE
6 CHLAMYDIA AND GONORRHEA SCREENING OF THE CERVIX,
7 BLOOD SCREENING FOR HIV, SYPHILIS, HEPATITIS B AND
8 C. I THINK THAT'S IT.

9 DR. TAYLOR: I THINK WE SUGGESTED JAKOB
10 CREUTZFELDT AND SOME OTHER THINGS THAT WERE A
11 LITTLE BIT MORE EXOTIC, BUT, AGAIN, BEING MORE ON
12 THE CONSERVATIVE SIDE.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: ANY OTHER AUDIENCE
14 COMMENTS, QUESTIONS?

15 MS. FOGEL: ASRM, I THINK, RECENTLY
16 ANNOUNCED THEY WERE PLANNING AN EGG REGISTRY
17 BECAUSE OF WHAT HAPPENED WITH THIS WOMAN WHO WAS A
18 TAY-SACHS CARRIER THAT WAS NOT SCREENED FOR, AND
19 THERE WERE SOME ISSUES AROUND THAT. SO I'M SORT
20 OF WONDERING HOW YOU SEE RESEARCH DONATION, IF
21 THERE IS ANY, FITTING IN WITH THIS IDEA OF A
22 NATIONAL REGISTRY.

23 THE CDC DATA IS INCREDIBLY LACKING
24 BECAUSE IT ONLY REALLY LOOKS AT BIRTH OUTCOMES.
25 IT DOESN'T LOOK AT DONORS PER SE. AND WE ALSO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 KNOW THAT WE'RE SEEING MORE WOMEN GOING THROUGH
2 IVF EITHER BECAUSE THEY ARE IN SAME SEX
3 RELATIONSHIPS OR SINGLE WOMEN WHO ARE NOT
4 INFERTILE. AND THIS WAS BROUGHT UP AT THE IOM
5 MEETING, AND WE REALLY HAVE NO INFORMATION AT ALL
6 ABOUT THOSE LONG-TERM EFFECTS.

7 AND I GUESS THE OTHER THING THAT CAME UP
8 AT IOM, FOLLOWING ON DR. KIESSLING'S COMMENT, WAS
9 THERE IS RESEARCH SUGGESTING POSSIBLE UTERINE
10 CANCER. AND THEY WERE CORRELATING SOME OF THAT
11 DATA WITH THE HRT STUDIES THAT ACTUALLY WERE
12 STOPPED. AND THIS WAS, ALTHOUGH A SMALL STUDY,
13 AND I THINK IT WAS AN NCI-SPONSORED STUDY, AND
14 THERE WAS THE RECOMMENDATION THAT THERE BE MORE
15 RESEARCH ABOUT THOSE LONG-TERM RISKS. I THINK WE
16 SHOULD BE LESS CONFIDENT ABOUT WHAT WE DO OR DON'T
17 KNOW ABOUT LONG-TERM RISKS. I WOULD BE INTERESTED
18 IN THE DONOR REGISTRY.

19 DR. CARSON: AGAIN, I DON'T KNOW
20 SPECIFICS AND PROBABLY HEARD JUST AS MUCH AS YOU.
21 MY UNDERSTANDING IS THAT ASRM IS STARTING ONE. I
22 DON'T KNOW ANYTHING MORE ABOUT IT THAN THAT. THE
23 CDC HAS NOT BEEN BUDGETED TO DO THAT. AND FOR A
24 LONG TIME WE HAVE ASKED FOR IVF FOLLOW-UP, HAVE
25 TRIED TO GET IT IN THE NATIONAL CHILDREN'S STUDY,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAVE TRIED TO GET DONOR EGG FOLLOW-UP. AND ONE OF
2 THE THINGS, AS I SAID, THAT THE COMMITTEE, THIS
3 COMMITTEE, ABSOLUTELY FELT WOULD BE A GREAT
4 ADVANTAGE TO THIS WOULD BE TO HAVE AN ABILITY TO
5 LOOK LONG TERM AT THIS. AND ABSOLUTELY, WE'RE
6 RIGHT ON TRACK WITH YOU.

7 DR. PRIETO: JUST A QUESTION, WHETHER
8 ANY OTHER COUNTRY USING THIS TECHNOLOGY DOESN'T
9 HAVE A REGISTRY. IT JUST WOULD SEEM REMARKABLE TO
10 ME THAT NO ONE WOULD HAVE PICKED THAT UP.

11 DR. CARSON: WELL, IT'S -- YOU KNOW,
12 THERE ARE, AND I'M FORGETTING RIGHT NOW THE
13 SPECIFIC COUNTRIES, BUT THERE ARE COUNTRIES THAT
14 TAKE THEIR IVF REGISTRY FOR BOTH DONORS AND IVF
15 AND THEY LINK IT TO THEIR BIRTH RATES AND THEIR
16 CANCER DATABASES. SO ALTHOUGH THEY DON'T HAVE --
17 YES, WOULD LOVE TO DO THIS FOR LOTS OF REASONS,
18 RIGHT. AND THEY HAVE LIKE -- I'M THINKING THAT
19 FRANCE MAY BE ONE OF THOSE COUNTRIES, BUT I'M NOT
20 SURE IF SWEDEN IS. AND THERE'S A LOT OF DATA THAT
21 COMES OUT OF THOSE COUNTRIES THAT LOOK AT LINKING
22 THESE REGISTRIES. BUT WE HAVEN'T BEEN ABLE TO DO
23 THAT, BUT ABSOLUTELY THAT'S WHAT WE NEED. AND
24 THERE ARE OTHER COUNTRIES WHO DO IT, NOT AS EGG
25 DONORS, BUT WHO DO IT AS IVF AND AS EGG DONORS SO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THEY CAN BE LINKED.

2 DR. PRIETO: I KNOW WE WANT TO MOVE OFF
3 THIS TOPIC OR FINISH IT UP, BUT COULDN'T THAT DATA
4 BE ABSTRACTED THAT WOULD BE VERY USEFUL FOR US?

5 DR. CARSON: I DON'T KNOW WHETHER THOSE
6 COUNTRIES WITH THE LINKED DATABASES ALLOW EGG
7 DONATION THOUGH. I JUST DON'T KNOW THAT.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: SANDRA AND ROB, I WANT TO
9 THANK YOU ON BEHALF OF THE WORKING GROUP. I THANK
10 YOUR COMMITTEE MEMBERS AS WELL.

11 DR. CARSON: THIS HAS BEEN A WONDERFUL
12 OPPORTUNITY. THOSE OF YOU, OF COURSE, WHO KNOW
13 ROB AND GEOFF KNOW THAT THEY ARE FANTASTIC TO WORK
14 WITH, AND I APPRECIATE THE OPPORTUNITY OF DOING
15 THAT WITH BOTH OF YOU.

16 CHAIRMAN LO: IN TERMS OF NEXT STEPS, I
17 THINK THE PRESENTATION WAS WONDERFUL. WE NEED TO
18 SORT OF READ THE FULL REPORT, THINK ABOUT IT. I
19 THINK WE NEED TO POST THIS ON OUR WEBSITE TO GET
20 GENERAL COMMENTS AS WELL FROM THE PUBLIC, FROM
21 STAKEHOLDERS IN THE COMMUNITY. I UNDERSTAND YOUR
22 GROUP, I HOPE, IS PLANNING TO PUBLISH THIS IN A
23 MEDICAL JOURNAL, SO THERE'S SORT OF TWO TRACKS
24 WHERE YOU WILL GET PEER REVIEW FROM YOUR
25 REPRODUCTIVE SCIENCE COLLEAGUES. THANKS VERY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MUCH.

2 I WANT TO SORT OF NOW SORT OF ASK US TO
3 TURN OUR SIGHTS TO THE SORT OF PRIORITY SETTING
4 THAT I THINK WE NEED TO DO.

5 WE SPENT A LOT OF TIME THIS MORNING
6 TALKING ABOUT OOCYTE DONATION COMPENSATION. THESE
7 ARE COMPLICATED, DIFFICULT ISSUES. I ALSO WANT TO
8 MAKE SURE THAT WE SORT OF THINK ABOUT OTHER
9 POSSIBLE THINGS WE MIGHT WORK ON EITHER IN
10 ADDITION TO OR AS A HIGHER PRIORITY.

11 I'D LIKE TO -- UNFORTUNATELY JOHN HAD TO
12 LEAVE, BUT I WANT TO SORT OF GO BACK AND SORT OF
13 ASK YOU TO THINK ABOUT A LITTLE BIT THE
14 IMPLICATIONS OF WHAT HE SAID IN HIS PRESENTATION.
15 JUST TO SET THE BACKGROUND, I THINK THERE WILL BE
16 A NUMBER OF PROPOSALS MADE TO CIRM FOR FUNDING OR
17 PARTIAL FUNDING OF STEM CELL CLINICAL TRIALS. AND
18 I THINK JOHN'S PRESENTATION RAISED A LOT OF
19 ISSUES. FIRST, SORT OF THE REAL PROMISE OBVIOUSLY
20 AND SORT OF WHAT WITH HIS ONE SUBJECT HE WAS ABLE
21 TO SHOW IN SHORT-TERM FOLLOW-UP. I THINK ALSO
22 SOME OF THE THINGS HE SAID ABOUT THE REAL PRESSURE
23 FROM IN THIS CASE PARENTS OF VERY SICK CHILDREN
24 WHO HAD NO OTHER THERAPEUTIC OPTIONS. I THINK HE
25 SAID THEY WOULD RATHER GO DOWN FIGHTING THAN TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SORT OF NOT DO ANYTHING.

2 SO THE REAL SORT OF HOPE BEING PUT IN
3 THESE TRIALS, AND YET, AS JOHN POINTED OUT, THESE
4 ARE REAL UNKNOWNNS, PHASE I STUDIES. WHAT ARE THE
5 IMPLICATIONS OF THAT FOR INFORMED CONSENT,
6 SELECTION OF PARTICIPANTS? JOHN MENTIONED THAT HE
7 GOT MANY, MANY MORE PHONE CALLS THAN HE HAD SLOTS
8 IN HIS TRIAL. HOW ARE THOSE PEOPLE SELECTED? IS
9 CALIFORNIA GEOGRAPHY A FACTOR THERE?

10 HE MENTIONED THAT IN THIS CASE INSURANCE
11 COVERED THE COSTS OF THE FIRST TRANSPLANT. AND I
12 THINK CERTAINLY IN TERMS OF COST SHARING, THERE'S
13 PRECEDENT NOW FOR MEDICARE, CMS, AND OTHERS
14 COVERING THE COSTS OF CARE GIVEN IN CONJUNCTION
15 WITH THE CLINICAL TRIAL, BUT NOT PAYING FOR THE
16 ACTUAL RESEARCH ACTIVITIES.

17 I THINK THERE ARE JUST A LOT OF OTHER
18 ISSUES WE MIGHT WANT TO THINK ABOUT IN THE CONTEXT
19 OF WHAT ELSE IS GOING ON WITH CLINICAL TRIALS. AS
20 YOU KNOW, THERE'S JUST BEEN A NUMBER OF REPORTS
21 OVER THE LAST COUPLE OF YEARS OF PRIMARILY PHASE
22 III TRIALS NOT REPORTING NEGATIVE RESULTS. SO IF
23 YOU THINK ABOUT -- OR REPORTING THEM IN A SORT OF
24 INCOMPLETE, DISTORTED FASHION. SO CERTAINLY THE
25 VIOXX EPISODE, OTHER COX-2 INHIBITORS, THE SSR,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SEROTONIN REUPTAKE INHIBITORS FOR DEPRESSION.
2 LOTS OF BIG CLINICAL TRIALS TURNED OUT ON THE
3 BASIS OF INTERNAL MEMOS AND FDA FILINGS DID NOT
4 PUBLISH IN THE SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE NEGATIVE
5 FINDINGS.

6 I THINK OBVIOUSLY THERE ARE CONCERNS IN
7 PHASE I TRIALS ABOUT INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND NOT
8 GIVING COMPETITORS AN ADVANTAGE. I THINK AS
9 PUBLIC FUNDING COMES IN, THERE MAY BE REAL
10 CONCERNS ABOUT NOT MAKING ALL THE RESULTS KNOWN,
11 BOTH POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE. THERE MAY BE SOME
12 ISSUES THERE THAT MAY COME UP AS CIRM CONTEMPLATES
13 CONTRIBUTING TO THE FUNDING OF STAGE I TRIALS. I
14 GUESS THE QUESTION FOR US IS IS THIS SOMETHING
15 THAT WE VIEW AS AN IMPORTANT AREA FOR US TO
16 ADDRESS.

17 COMMENTS ON THAT? ALSO, ANY OTHER
18 SUGGESTIONS OTHERS OF YOU HAD FOR OTHER TOPICS WE
19 HAVEN'T YET MENTIONED THAT DESERVE OUR ATTENTION?

20 MR. KLEIN: WELL, GIVEN THAT GERON IS
21 APPLYING FOR FDA TRIALS HERE IN THE IMMEDIATE
22 FUTURE, AND GIVEN THAT THERE ARE FDA COMMENT
23 PERIOD, AS WELL AS PUBLIC HEARING IN APRIL, I
24 WOULD THINK IT'S VERY IMPORTANT THAT THE LEADING
25 EDGE OF THIS MOVEMENT INTO CLINICAL TRIALS IN THIS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AREA, FOR US TO FOCUS SOME ATTENTION TO IT.

2 CHAIRMAN LO: OKAY. OTHER THOUGHTS AND
3 COMMENTS?

4 DR. OLDEN: WHEN WE HEARD THE
5 PRESENTATION THIS MORNING ABOUT THIS ONE TRIAL
6 COSTING ANYWHERE FROM 250 TO \$500,000, AND WE HAD
7 SOME DISCUSSIONS EARLY ON ABOUT AFFORDABILITY AND
8 EQUITY AND JUSTICE AS WE SET OUR RESEARCH
9 PRIORITIES. SO I DON'T WANT TO SAY THAT SOMEONE
10 WHO COULD AFFORD \$500,000 SHOULDN'T HAVE ACCESS TO
11 IT; BUT IF WE'RE SPENDING TAXPAYERS' MONEY, SHOULD
12 NOT AFFORDABILITY BE FACTORED INTO THE PRIORITY
13 SETTING PROCESS? IN OTHER WORDS, IF IT'S NOT
14 AVAILABLE OR ACCESSIBLE TO MANY MILLIONS OF
15 CALIFORNIANS, WOULD WE WANT TO MAKE THAT A TOP
16 PRIORITY? AND SO I JUST WONDER IF WE SHOULD
17 REVISIT THAT DISCUSSION.

18 MR. KLEIN: I THINK IT'S IMPORTANT TO
19 SEGREGATE THE ISSUE OF A SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL
20 TRIAL TO TRY AND DEVELOP TECHNIQUES FROM THE
21 REPEATABLE COSTS, AND AS WELL THE NEED TO LOOK AT
22 RECURRING COST OF SOMEONE MAINTAINING WITH THE
23 DISEASE, SPLITTING THAT INTO TWO PARTS. THE
24 INITIAL COST OF CREATING ARTIFICIAL HUMAN INSULIN
25 WAS ABOUT \$10 MILLION. THE COST NOW TO PRODUCE IT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IS ABOUT TEN CENTS A DOSE.

2 SO THE THRESHOLD CLINICAL TRIAL COST, I
3 DON'T THINK, SHOULD BE OUR BARRIER BECAUSE WE HAVE
4 TO LOOK DOWNSTREAM AND SAY, ONCE WE CAN MASTER
5 THIS, WHAT'S THE ABILITY, THEN, TO MAKE THAT INTO
6 AN AFFORDABLE THERAPEUTIC.

7 THE SECOND ISSUE IS THAT IF WE'RE GOING
8 TO LOOK AT THE VALUE TO PATIENTS IN CALIFORNIA AND
9 THE SOCIETY, IT MAY BE THAT THERE IS A
10 BREAKTHROUGH IN ALS, WHICH HAS A SMALL POPULATION,
11 BUT THAT BREAKTHROUGH IS GOING TO TEACH US SO MUCH
12 ABOUT IMMUNE-BASED DISEASES, THAT IT BREAKS HOPE
13 IN THE WHOLE FIELD. WE NEED TO BE CAREFUL BECAUSE
14 IT IS IN THESE EXTREME DISEASES THAT YOU GET YOUR
15 APPROVALS FOR CLINICAL TRIALS, AND WE DON'T WANT
16 TO SET UP A SYSTEM THAT SAYS BECAUSE TREATING
17 THESE EXTREME DISEASES IS SO EXPENSIVE, WE
18 SHOULDN'T GO THROUGH A CLINICAL TRIAL BECAUSE IT
19 MAY OPEN UP VERY FINANCIALLY EFFECTIVE ROUTES TO
20 SAVING PATIENTS AND REDUCING SUFFERING IN A BROAD
21 SPECTRUM OF RELATED DISEASES. SO IT'S AN
22 IMPORTANT, BUT COMPLICATED AREA, AND WE NEED TO
23 BE, I THINK, VERY CAREFUL IN HOW WE LOOK AT THESE
24 ISSUES.

25 DR. EGGAN: JUST TO SECOND THAT. YOU

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 KNOW, EPIGEN WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED FOR NOT THE
2 INDICATION FOR WHICH IT IS MOST WIDELY USED, BUT
3 THAT WAS CRITICAL TO RAPID APPROVAL PROCESS FOR
4 THAT DRUG. SO ARE THINGS TO BALANCE OUT IN THE
5 LONG TERM.

6 DR. TAYLOR: YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT
7 CYCLING?

8 DR. EGGAN: THAT'S MAYBE IT'S MOST
9 COMMON USE NOW.

10 CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS?
11 ALTA, YOU REMINDED ME AT THE BREAK THAT THERE ARE
12 IRB ISSUES, AND THAT THERE'S ALREADY AN EXISTING
13 SET OF FDA AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS ABOUT CLINICAL
14 TRIALS, AND THERE'S A SYSTEM IN PLACE WITH IRB'S
15 AND ESCRO'S TO OVERSEE THEM.

16 MS. CHARO: THE COMMENT WAS MOSTLY JUST
17 A CAUTIONARY ONE BECAUSE, FROM THE VERY BEGINNING
18 WHEN THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES HAD RECOMMENDED THE
19 CREATION OF ESCRO'S, THERE HAD BEEN AN OUTCRY THAT
20 THERE WAS GOING TO BE AN OVERLAP WITH THE ROLE OF
21 THE IRB'S AND THAT THERE WOULD BE SOME DUPLICATION
22 OF EFFORT, AND THAT CAN ACTUALLY RESULT IN AN
23 EXPONENTIAL INCREASE IN BUREAUCRACY.

24 SO OBVIOUSLY THE FDA, IF WE'RE WORKING
25 WITH MANIPULATED BONE MARROW, FOR EXAMPLE, AS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OPPOSED TO THE KIND OF BONE MARROW THAT JOHN
2 TALKING WAS ABOUT, AND THE NIH, IF YOU GET FUNDING
3 FROM THEM, WILL HAVE THEIR OWN FIRST VETTING IN
4 TERMS OF RISK-BENEFIT ANALYSIS WITH REGARD TO THE
5 PARTICULAR DISEASE AND PATIENT POPULATION. AND
6 THE IRB'S WILL GET A SECOND LOOK AT THAT VERY SET
7 OF CHOICES.

8 ON THIS POINT, INTERESTINGLY, LARRY
9 GOLDSTEIN FROM UCSD HAD ACTUALLY DONE A
10 PRESENTATION ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS WHICH STRONGLY
11 SUGGESTED, FOR EXAMPLE, THAT GERON'S TRIAL OUGHT
12 NOT BE THE FIRST TRIAL BECAUSE OF THE NATURE OF
13 THE INJURY BEING ONE THAT'S NOT LIFE-THREATENING.
14 AND SO THE RISKS MAY NOT BE APPROPRIATELY BALANCED
15 IN A CASE OF SOMETHING LIKE A TRAUMATIC SPINAL
16 CORD INJURY AS OPPOSED TO THE RISKS FROM A
17 TERMINAL DEGENERATIVE DISEASE. NONETHELESS, WE
18 KNOW THE SCIENCE AND CLINICAL MEDICINE IS DRIVEN
19 BY WHERE THE ADVANCES ARE.

20 IT DOES SEEM TO ME THAT IRB'S MAY
21 WELCOME ESCRO EXPERTISE ON THE SPECIFIC ADDED
22 RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE USE OF TISSUES DERIVED
23 FROM STEM CELLS. BEYOND THAT, I THINK THERE MAY
24 BE SOME DEGREE OF RESISTANCE TO HAVING THE ESCRO
25 IN ANY WAY TAKE OVER THE FUNCTION OF THE OVERT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RISK-BENEFIT BALANCING. I KNOW IRB'S WILL
2 SOMETIMES CALL FOR A CONSULT, AND THAT MIGHT BE A
3 USEFUL MODEL FOR THE KIND OF INTERACTION YOU WOULD
4 HAVE HERE.

5 CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER COMMENTS? I
6 ACTUALLY ALSO SHOULD MENTION THE ISSCR,
7 INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR STEM CELL RESEARCH, HAS
8 A WORKING GROUP, A BIG WORKING GROUP WORKING, ON
9 THE ISSUE OF PROFESSIONAL GUIDELINES FOR STEM CELL
10 CLINICAL TRIALS, AND THE PLAN FOR THEM TO ISSUE A
11 REPORT EARLY THIS SUMMER. SO THERE IS OTHER
12 INTEREST IN THIS TOPIC BY OTHER GROUPS.

13 ANY OTHER TOPICS WE WANT TO SORT OF AT
14 LEAST CONSIDER? ALTA, FROM WHERE YOU SIT AT NAS,
15 SORT OF SUGGEST ARE THERE THINGS THAT YOU THINK IT
16 WOULD BE USEFUL FOR THIS GROUP TO WORK ON?

17 MS. CHARO: I'LL JUST SHARE WITH YOU
18 WHAT'S BEEN HAPPENING. NAS HAS BEEN RUNNING
19 LISTENING SESSIONS AROUND THE COUNTRY AND HEARING
20 FROM ESCRO'S THAT HAVE BEEN ATTEMPTING TO
21 IMPLEMENT THE GUIDELINES, WHICH ARE SO SIMILAR IN
22 SOME RESPECTS TO THE CIRM REGULATIONS, THAT IT MAY
23 BE INSTRUCTIVE HERE. AND YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR
24 WITH ONE OF MOST FREQUENT ASSISTANTS IN THAT.
25 THAT'S PEARL O'ROURKE FROM HARVARD. EVERYBODY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MUST KNOW OF HER. SHE SEEMS TO BE EVERYWHERE AND
2 RUNNING EVERYTHING.

3 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE'RE HEARING IS
4 THAT AS THE ESCRO'S BEGIN TO ANTICIPATE THE PHASE
5 OF PRECLINICAL RESEARCH THAT INVOLVES TESTING
6 HUMAN TISSUES DERIVED FROM STEM CELLS IN ANIMAL
7 MODELS, THAT THEY FIND THAT OFTEN THE GUIDELINES,
8 AND I SUSPECT THE CIRM REGS, WHICH ARE VERY
9 SIMILAR, ARE FAIRLY VAGUE. AND THAT THEY DON'T
10 NECESSARILY HAVE A LEVEL OF DETAIL THAT GIVES THE
11 ESCRO'S CONFIDENCE THAT THEY'LL KNOW HOW TO REVIEW
12 THESE.

13 ON THE OTHER HAND, SINCE THERE REALLY IS
14 NO ACTUAL BASIS FOR MORE DETAIL IN THOSE RULES,
15 FOR EXAMPLE, THERE'S NO BASIS FOR SAYING THAT A
16 CERTAIN PERCENTAGE OF CELLS AND NO MORE OR CERTAIN
17 KIND OF ARCHITECTURE AND NO MORE SHOULD BE A
18 STOPPING POINT IN YOUR RESEARCH, ONE THING THAT IS
19 WORTH TRYING TO FOCUS ON, PERHAPS AT LEAST WITHIN
20 THE CALIFORNIA SETTING WHERE PEOPLE CAN MAYBE
21 COMMUNICATE MORE EFFECTIVELY BECAUSE THEY'RE ALL
22 GRANTEES, IS A SHARING OF THE DISCUSSIONS THAT ARE
23 GOING ON WITHIN THE ESCRO'S TO AT LEAST LET ONE
24 ESCRO IN NORTHERN CALIFORNIA KNOW WHAT'S GOING ON
25 IN AN ESCRO IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA IF IT TURNS OUT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THAT THEY' RE LOOKING AT SIMILAR PROTOCOLS INSTEAD
2 OF REINVENTING THE WHEEL WHEN IT COMES TO THE
3 DISCUSSION OF WHETHER THEY THINK THIS IS A
4 PARTICULARLY PROBLEMATIC EXPERIMENT THAT SHOULD
5 PROCEED MORE SLOWLY WITH A DIFFERENT ANIMAL MODEL,
6 FOR EXAMPLE, OR WHETHER IT'S FINE TO GO FORWARD
7 WITH THE PARTICULAR ANIMAL AND THE PARTICULAR
8 STAGE OF DEVELOPMENT THAT YOU ARE PROPOSING TO
9 USE.

10 CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER ISSUES? DO YOU WANT
11 TO SAY ANYTHING ABOUT WHAT NAS IS DOING?

12 MS. CHARO: ON IPS?

13 CHAIRMAN LO: THE TOPICS YOU' RE LOOKING
14 AT. I KNOW YOU CAN' T TALK ABOUT THE --

15 MS. CHARO: THE IPS CELLS, OBVIOUSLY
16 CIRM REGULATIONS ALREADY CAPTURE A WIDE VARIETY OF
17 PLURIPOTENT STEM CELLS. I' M GOING TO USE THE WORD
18 "PLURIPOTENT" WITH SOME CAUTION BECAUSE I KNOW
19 THAT THERE ARE SOME REALLY GOOD SCIENTISTS WHO
20 FIND THE TERMINOLOGY HERE PROBLEMATIC, BUT IT IS
21 WHAT THE NIH IS USING AND WHAT WE' RE USING HERE.
22 SO WE ALREADY COVER PLURIPOTENT STEM CELLS THAT
23 COME FROM NONEMBRYONIC SOURCES IN THE REGULATIONS,
24 BUT THE NAS GUIDELINES DO NOT. AND SO THE
25 QUESTION AROSE IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE PUBLICATION

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF THE YAMANAKA AND THOMPSON PAPERS WHETHER THE
2 NAS GUIDELINES SHOULD BE EXTENDED.

3 OBVIOUSLY THERE ARE -- OBVIOUSLY THE
4 POLITICS IS VERY DIFFERENT. THE POLITICAL IMPETUS
5 FOR GUIDELINES SELF-REGULATION ORIGINALLY CAME
6 LARGELY OUT OF THE POLITICS AROUND EMBRYO
7 RESEARCH, AND NOT THE POLITICS SUCH AS THERE WAS
8 AROUND THE USES OF STEM CELL LINES IN RESEARCH.
9 SO TO THAT EXTENT, IT WOULD SEEM TO MAKE NO SENSE
10 AT ALL.

11 ON THE OTHER HAND, IT WAS QUITE CLEAR
12 THAT ONCE YOU HAVE THE STEM CELL LINES AND YOU'RE
13 BEGINNING TO DO THE CHIMERIC RESEARCH, THE
14 QUESTIONS REMAIN FUNDAMENTALLY THE SAME REGARDLESS
15 OF THE UNDERLYING SOURCE OF THE DERIVATIONS. SO
16 THE NAS HAD A MEETING ON FEBRUARY 15TH. GEORGE
17 DALEY PRESENTED THE ISSCR'S VERY EARLY DRAFT SET
18 OF GUIDELINES, WHICH THEY DO PROPOSE TO EXTEND TO
19 OVERSIGHT OF RESEARCH USING IPS CELLS. PEARL
20 O'ROURKE, THE INFAMOUS PEARL O'ROURKE FROM
21 HARVARD, PRESENTED THE HARVARD ESCRO'S OR AT LEAST
22 HER END OF THE HARVARD CAMPUS, SHE'S AT THE
23 GENERAL, THEIR APPROACH ON THIS, WHICH ALSO WAS
24 FAIRLY COMPREHENSIVE. STORY LANDIS, WHO IS THE
25 NEW JIM BATTY AT NIH, PRESENTED HER PERSPECTIVES

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SPECIFICALLY IN RESPONSE TO THE QUESTION OF
2 WHETHER NIH WOULD FIND IT USEFUL TO EXTEND THE
3 GUIDELINES, AND SHE ACTUALLY SAID IT WOULD.
4 THEY' RE OBVIOUSLY ANTICIPATING A CHANGE OF POLICY
5 IN 2009 REGARDLESS OF WHICH PARTY TAKES THE WHITE
6 HOUSE BECAUSE THE MAIN NOMINEES STILL IN
7 CONTENTION ALL SEEM TO AGREE ON EXPANDED FUNDING,
8 AT LEAST FOR NONCLONING-RELATED LINES.

9 SO THE COMMITTEE TOOK ALL OF THAT IN.
10 IT THEN WENT INTO CLOSED SESSION FOR CONFIDENTIAL
11 DISCUSSIONS ABOUT WHAT IT WAS GOING TO DO WITH
12 THIS. THERE ARE NO DECISIONS THAT HAVE BEEN MADE.
13 I CAN TELL YOU THAT THE COMMITTEE IS ACTIVELY
14 TRYING TO FIGURE OUT WHAT THE IMPLICATIONS WOULD
15 BE. AND ONE WAY YOU DO THAT IS YOU ACTUALLY SIT
16 DOWN AND YOU ASK WHAT WOULD EXTENDED GUIDELINES
17 LOOK LIKE, AND ARE THERE THINGS YOU WOULD ACTUALLY
18 WANT TO ASK PEOPLE TO IMPOSE UPON THEM THEMSELVES?
19 I DON'T EXPECT THAT THERE WILL BE ANY CLEAR
20 RESPONSE FROM THE COMMITTEE FOR AT LEAST A FEW
21 MONTHS, BUT IT'S QUITE CLEAR THAT THE COMMITTEE
22 UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS IS ON EVERYBODY'S MINDS.

23 CHAIRMAN LO: DO YOU HAVE A PROJECTED
24 TARGET DATE FOR ANOTHER REPORT, OR IS THAT
25 STILL --

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. CHARO: WE ACTUALLY DID HAVE A
2 PROJECTED TARGET DATE TO CLEAR UP SOME REALLY
3 MINOR LITTLE THINGS THAT HAVE BEEN BUGGING PEOPLE
4 THAT WE FIXED ALONG THE WAY HAVING TO DO WITH
5 DOCUMENTATION OF PROVENANCE AND LITTLE MINOR
6 CLARIFICATION THINGS. AND THEN WE JUST PUT
7 EVERYTHING ON HOLD, RECOGNIZING THAT PUTTING OUT
8 ANOTHER REPORT THAT TOUCHED ON TRIVIAL DETAILS,
9 WITHOUT TOUCHING ON THE BIG TOPIC ON EVERYBODY'S
10 MIND, WOULD BE A LITTLE PERVERSE.

11 I KNOW, BERNIE, THAT ONE OF THE
12 QUESTIONS IS WHETHER TO TRY TO GET THIS OUT BEFORE
13 OR AFTER NOVEMBER. THERE WAS A DISCUSSION ABOUT
14 WHETHER THAT MATTERS. THE FIRST QUESTION YOU HAVE
15 TO ASK ON ANY COMMITTEE IS WHETHER ANYTHING YOU'RE
16 DOING ACTUALLY MATTERS. AND IF IT DOES, MATTERS
17 IN WHAT WAY AND ARE YOU HAPPY ABOUT THAT? I CAN
18 SAY THAT NOBODY WANTS TO SEE THIS DRAG ON TOO
19 LONG.

20 THE OTHER THING THAT WE UNDERSTAND, AND
21 I'M A LITTLE SORRY THAT ALAN ISN'T HERE BECAUSE
22 I'M SURE IT WAS EASY TO MISUNDERSTAND ME EARLIER.
23 THE OTHER THING THAT THE COMMITTEE UNDERSTANDS IS
24 THAT IT'S VERY IMPORTANT THAT THE PRESS AND THAT
25 MEMBERS OF CONGRESS, BOTH OF WHOM TEND TO BE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OPINION LEADERS, PRESS AND CONGRESS, UNDERSTAND
2 THE CONTINUING NEED FOR NON-IPS STEM CELL
3 RESEARCH, AND THAT THESE RECENT ADVANCES DO NOT IN
4 SOME WAY SUPPLANT THE REST OF THE FIELD. AND
5 DEFINITELY ATTENTION IS BEING PAID TO FINDING
6 APPROPRIATE VENUES IN WHICH TO MAKE THAT CLEAR TO
7 OPINION LEADERS SO THAT HAVE THEY THAT INFORMATION
8 AT HAND AS THE POLITICAL DEBATES GO FORWARD.

9 ANYTHING YOU DO ON IPS CELLS IS GOING TO
10 RAISE, AGAIN, THE QUESTION OF WHY WE'RE WORKING ON
11 ANYTHING ELSE. SO THERE IS A SENSITIVITY TO HOW
12 ONE HANDLES THIS TOPIC; AND THE TIMING, THEREFORE,
13 IS SOMEWHAT IMPORTANT TO WATCH OUT FOR.

14 MR. KLEIN: I THINK, PICKING UP ON
15 ALTA'S POINT, I WAS JUST IN AN ISCF INTERNATIONAL
16 FORUM FOR THE PRIOR TWO DAYS. AND ONE OF THE
17 PRINCIPAL TOPICS OF DISCUSSION WAS THAT AROUND THE
18 WORLD IN AT LEAST EIGHT NATIONS THERE'S AN ATTEMPT
19 TO SHUT DOWN ON EMBRYONIC STEM CELL RESEARCH
20 BECAUSE OF A CLAIM THAT IPS IS SUFFICIENT IN AND
21 OF ITSELF.

22 ADDITIONALLY, AT THE NIH, AFTER THE
23 ANNOUNCEMENT OF IPS CELLS IN THE SCIENTIFIC
24 JOURNALS, THE WHITE HOUSE DIRECTED THE NIH TO LOOK
25 AT EXPANDING ITS REGISTRY OF EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND TO RENAME IT AS PLURIPOTENT. AND ONE OF THE
2 MAJOR ISSUES IS THAT THE NATIONS AT THE TABLE
3 CLEARLY DIDN'T BELIEVE THAT THERE WAS ENOUGH
4 INFORMATION TO KNOW WHETHER IPS CELLS REALLY MET
5 THE LONG-TERM STABLE DEFINITION OF PLURIPOTENCY,
6 WHETHER THERE WOULD BE STABLE DIFFERENTIATION, FOR
7 EXAMPLE, OVER TIME OR NOT. AND THEY DID NOT WANT
8 TO BE IN A POSITION AND DID NOT THINK IT WAS
9 ADVISABLE TO BE CALLING IPS CELLS PLURIPOTENT
10 UNTIL WE HAD A SIGNIFICANT TERM OF EXPERIMENTATION
11 AND CONFIRMATION, INCLUDING THE IDENTIFICATIONS OF
12 POTENTIAL DEFICIENCIES BESIDES THE OBVIOUS ONES OF
13 ONCOGENES BEING INVOLVED. EVEN IF YOU CAN GET RID
14 OF THE MYC-C GENE, YOU STILL HAVE THE OCT 4 GENE
15 THAT'S THERE.

16 THERE ARE A NUMBER OF ISSUES THERE. AND
17 ONE OF THE STANDARDS ISSUES IS DEFINING
18 PLURIPOTENCY BECAUSE THE NIH IS GOING TO BE UNDER
19 HUGE PRESSURE TO MAKE A DEFINITION THAT WOULD
20 RESULT IN HUNDREDS AND HUNDREDS OF CELL LINES
21 BEING ADDED TO THE DEFINITION THROUGH IPS AND
22 OTHER APPROACHES. AND, THEREFORE, THE CLAIM WOULD
23 THEN BE MADE THAT SO WHAT IF YOU HAVE 21
24 ANTIQUATED EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES? ALL THESE
25 ARE EQUIVALENT.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO I WOULD THINK AN IMPORTANT POINT FOR
2 US IN CALIFORNIA, FOR US IN THE NATION, AND FOR US
3 IN PART OF A WORLD SYSTEM, BECAUSE WE ARE MEMBERS
4 OF THE ISCF, THE INTERNATIONAL STEERING COMMITTEE,
5 BE IMPORTANT TO COME UP WITH A DEFINITION OF
6 PLURIPOTENCY. AND IT WOULD BE IMPORTANT FOR US TO
7 REALLY TRY AND SET OUT WHY EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS
8 ARE STILL NECESSARY EVEN TO LEARN ABOUT THE IPS
9 CELLS IN ADDITION TO NECESSARY UNTIL WE CAN GET
10 ENOUGH INFORMATION TO REALLY UNDERSTAND WHETHER
11 THESE ARE STABLE DIFFERENTIATIONS OR WHETHER THEY
12 HAVE REALLY FULL PLURIPOTENCY AS DEFINED BY THE
13 GOLD STANDARD IN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS.

14 DR. TAYLOR: ACTUALLY I THINK THAT'S
15 REALLY AN IMPORTANT POINT. IN SOME WAYS, ALAN,
16 WHEN HE WAS HERE, RAISED A COUPLE OF ISSUES, AND
17 THEY'RE WRITTEN IN OUR GUIDELINES. BUT I THINK WE
18 SHOULD NOT LOSE SIGHT OF THE FACT THAT IT'S NOT
19 JUST SCNT, BUT PARTHENOGENESIS AND ANDROGENESIS
20 ACTUALLY, AND TO TRY TO BROADEN MAYBE THE POLEMIC
21 AROUND THE USE OF OOCYTE-DERIVED PRODUCTS IN A WAY
22 OF TRYING TO MITIGATE A BIT OF AN END RUN BY THE
23 IPS MOVEMENT, I'D SAY.

24 SO I DO THINK IT'S GOING TO BE IMPORTANT
25 TO KIND OF KEEP THAT BROADER CONSTRUCT. MAYBE WE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CAN JUST DO IT KIND OF ON SCIENTIFIC GROUNDS
2 RATHER THAN THE ETHICAL ONES.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: THIS MORNING WE GOT INTO A
4 VERY INVOLVED CONVERSATION. BEFORE WE SORT OF
5 RETURN TO THAT, WHICH I THINK WE HAVE TO BEFORE WE
6 LEAVE TODAY, I WANTED TO ASK GEOFF LOMAX TO SORT
7 OF PUT OUT FOR US A COUPLE OTHER OPTIONS OF THINGS
8 FOR THIS GROUP TO WORK ON WHICH ARE RELATED TO THE
9 ISSUE OF PAYMENT FOR EMBRYONIC STEM CELL LINES,
10 BUT THEY REALLY ARE SORT OF ONE STEP REMOVED IN
11 THAT CIRM WOULD NOT BE FUNDING THE DERIVATION OF
12 LINES, BUT WOULD BE FUNDING RESEARCHERS TO USE
13 LINES DERIVED FROM OOCYTES THAT HAD SOME
14 COMPENSATION BEYOND EXPENSES DERIVED IN OTHER
15 JURISDICTIONS.

16 GEOFF, DO YOU WANT TO JUST WALK US
17 THROUGH THAT, PLEASE.

18 DR. LOMAX: THANK YOU, BERNIE. I'VE
19 TRIED TO ABSTRACT THESE ISSUES IN A DOCUMENT
20 CALLED "SUMMARY OF REGULATORY ITEMS," WHICH IS IN
21 THE BINDER AND ON THE TABLE OUTSIDE.

22 I'M GOING TO JUST POINT OUT THAT WE'VE
23 KIND OF PICKED UP ON THIS INFORMATION THROUGH
24 PARTICIPATION IN A NUMBER OF FORUMS, ALSO
25 QUESTIONS FROM OUR GRANTEES. I'M GOING TO SKIP

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE ONE ON NOVEL APPLICATION OF REPROGRAMMED
2 CELLS. I THINK ALTA TOUCHED ON THEM, AND THAT
3 CONVERSATION IS VERY YOUNG AND DOESN'T HAVE THE
4 SUBSTANTIVE QUALITY OF THE OTHER ONES, WHICH I'LL
5 DESCRIBE.

6 EXCLUSION OF CELL LINES FOR PAYMENT, I
7 PUT THE TERM IN HERE PAID IVF EMBRYOS. AND TO
8 REMIND YOU ABOUT THE REGULATIONS, WE CREATED A
9 VERY SORT OF CLEAR LINE OF DEMARCATION IN OUR
10 CHARACTERIZATION OF AN ACCEPTABLY DERIVED CELL
11 LINE. AND PART OF THAT WAS THAT NO PAYMENT WAS
12 PROVIDED FOR GAMETES.

13 AND, AGAIN, TO REFRESH YOU, AT THE APRIL
14 MEETING LAST YEAR I POINTED OUT SOME INTERACTIONS
15 I'VE HAD WITH SOME COMMENTATORS THAT WERE QUERYING
16 US ON THERE ARE IVF EMBRYOS THAT ARE IN CALIFORNIA
17 THAT WERE CREATED FOR REPRODUCTIVE PURPOSES AND
18 ARE NO LONGER NEEDED FOR THAT PURPOSE, BUT THEY'RE
19 INELIGIBLE FOR DERIVATION BY CIRM GRANTEES BECAUSE
20 THE ORIGINAL OOCYTE DONOR HAD BEEN PAID. AT THAT
21 TIME THE COMMITTEE, THE SENSE OF THE COMMITTEE WAS
22 THAT WE DON'T WANT TO CONCERN OURSELVES WITH THAT
23 ISSUE. SO WE'VE HAD THAT DISCUSSION IN TERMS OF A
24 CIRM GRANTEE WANTING TO USE A BLASTOCYST FOR WHICH
25 THERE WAS A PAID GAMETE.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IN THIS CASE WE'RE TALKING NOW ABOUT THE
2 ISSUE'S COME UP AGAIN. WHAT IF THAT CELL LINE IS
3 DERIVED IN AN OUTSIDE JURISDICTION? AND LET ME
4 JUST PUT UP AN EXAMPLE HERE. I THINK THE NEXT
5 SLIDE. I'VE TRIED TO SORT OF GIVE YOU A MATRIX
6 HERE TO EXPLAIN, TO SORT OF HOPEFULLY MAKE THIS
7 CLEAR AND BE SPECIFIC ABOUT SOME OF THE
8 JURISDICTIONS WE'RE TALKING ABOUT.

9 I'VE GOT CONSENT ON THIS AXIS. WE CAN
10 HOPEFULLY FORGET ABOUT THAT JUST FOR A MINUTE.
11 PROHIBITION ON EMBRYOS FROM PAID OOCYTE DONORS.
12 AGAIN, CAN YOU USE A STEM CELL LINE FOR WHICH THE
13 CONTRIBUTION -- AT SOME POINT SOMEWHERE IN ITS
14 LIFE CYCLE A PAID DONOR CONTRIBUTED TO THE
15 BLASTOCYST FROM WHICH THE STEM CELLS WERE DERIVED.
16 UNDER OUR REGULATIONS IT'S PROHIBITED. SO IF
17 YOU'RE IN THIS YES CATEGORY, IT MEANS YOU CANNOT
18 USE IT. THAT'S CONSISTENT WITH THE CANADIAN
19 GUIDELINES AND THE JAPANESE GUIDELINES. SO THERE
20 IS A SORT OF PRECEDENT FOR THIS FAIRLY STRICT
21 STANDARD.

22 NOW, IF YOU LOOK AT THE ISSCR, NAS, AND
23 A NUMBER OF STATES, PARTICULARLY THE STATE OF
24 CONNECTICUT AND MASSACHUSETTS, THESE ARE
25 INTERESTING EXAMPLES BECAUSE IN THESE STATES THEY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 HAVE EXPLICIT STATEMENTS FROM THEIR ATTORNEY
2 GENERALS SAYING THAT YOU CAN USE A PAID IVF EMBRYO
3 THAT WAS CREATED FOR REPRODUCTIVE PURPOSES TO
4 DERIVE STEM CELLS. AGAIN, I DON'T HAVE AN OPINION
5 ON SORT OF THE EFFICACY OR THE ETHICAL SORT OF
6 JUDGMENT ON THESE POLICIES, BUT IT'S REALLY JUST
7 TO POINT OUT WHAT'S SHAPING UP IS A PLAYING FIELD
8 WITH A LITTLE BIT OF UNEVENNESS IN TERMS OF HOW
9 PEOPLE VIEW DERIVED STEM CELL LINES.

10 AND I THINK IT'S AN OPEN QUESTION TO THE
11 COMMITTEE AS TO WHETHER -- HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT THAT
12 UNEVENNESS AND SORT OF WHAT THE FEELING IS WITH
13 REGARD TO USE OF THOSE STEM CELLS LINES. IS THAT
14 ISSUE CLEAR?

15 LET ME MOVE ON.

16 DR. TAYLOR: GEOFF, I'M JUST CURIOUS.
17 IN MASSACHUSETTS, CONSENT ALSO ISN'T PREREQUISITE
18 TO --

19 DR. LOMAX: WHAT THEY ORIGINALLY DID IS
20 THEY TIED TO THE COMMON RULE. AND THIS GETS INTO
21 SORT OF PREVIOUS LAW. AND, ALTA, IF I MISSEAK
22 HERE, PLEASE HELP ME OUT. THERE'S SORT OF
23 HISTORICALLY RULES ABOUT STORED EMBRYOS HAVE
24 FALLEN UNDER THE -- LEGALLY THERE'S THIS CONCEPT
25 OF WHO HAS DISPOSITIONAL AUTHORITY. SO THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MASSACHUSETTS LAW DIDN' T EXPRESSLY SORT OF MAKE A
2 STATEMENT ABOUT CONSENT, BUT IT DEFERRED TO A SET
3 OF LAW WHERE DISPOSITIONAL AUTHORITY LAY NOT WITH
4 THE GAMETE DONORS, BUT IT LAID WITH THOSE
5 INDIVIDUALS WHO HAD LEGAL CUSTODY OF THE EMBRYO.
6 AS YOU MAY BE AWARE, IN AN IVF SETTING, IF YOU
7 HAVE A DONOR RELATIONSHIP, IN THIS CASE A PAID
8 DONOR, THEY TRANSFERRED DISPOSITIONAL AUTHORITY TO
9 THE COUPLE OR THE WOMAN WHO THEN MAINTAINS THAT
10 AUTHORITY FOR THE EMBRYO. AND UNDER THE
11 MASSACHUSETTS RULE, THEY SORT OF BROUGHT THAT WITH
12 THEM, AND THEY ARE NOW LOOKING TOWARDS -- MY SENSE
13 IS THERE' S GOING TO BE MIGRATION TOWARDS THIS
14 CONSENT FROM ALL GAMETE DONORS.

15 AGAIN, KEEP IN MIND IN A LOT OF THESE
16 CASES, IT ISN' T THAT THE LAW SAYS YOU DON' T NEED
17 TO GET CONSENT. THE LAW REMAINS SILENT AND,
18 THEREFORE, IT KICKS BACK TO SORT OF OTHER THINGS
19 IN THE LAW, WHICH BASICALLY COMES DOWN TO THE FACT
20 THERE' S NOT AN EXPLICIT REQUIREMENT TO GET CONSENT
21 FROM ALL GAMETE DONORS. LIKE I SAY, THE MIGRATION
22 TENDS TO BE IN THIS DIRECTION.

23 DR. KIESSLING: I' M ACTUALLY NOT
24 FAMILIAR WITH THIS, BUT THE THREE ESCRO COMMITTEES
25 THAT I SERVE ON IN BOSTON ALL REQUIRE -- IT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DOESN' T HAVE ANYTHING TO DO WITH COMPENSATION.
2 THEY DON' T ADMIT OR THEY DON' T SANCTION STEM CELL
3 DERIVATION FROM ANYTHING WITH AN ANONYMOUS DONOR,
4 EITHER SPERM OR EGG.

5 DR. LOMAX: PERHAPS THEY' RE RELYING ON
6 THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES GUIDELINES AS THEIR
7 BENCHMARK. THAT COULD BE -- CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS
8 HAVE TOLD ME EVEN THOUGH THE MASSACHUSETTS LAW
9 FALLS INTO THIS QUADRANT, A LOT OF INSTITUTIONS
10 ARE ABIDING -- ARE CALIBRATING TO THE NATIONAL
11 ACADEMIES, SO THEIR INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES WILL BE
12 IN THIS QUADRANT.

13 DR. KIESSLING: GEOFF, WHERE DID THIS
14 INFORMATION ABOUT THE MASSACHUSETTS COMMON RULE
15 COME FROM?

16 DR. LOMAX: THE ATTORNEY GENERAL' S
17 OFFICE. I' VE BEEN IN CONTACT WITH THE ATTORNEY
18 GENERAL' S OFFICE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

19 DR. KIESSLING: WERE THEY ASKED TO
20 PROVIDE, WHAT, AN OPINION?

21 DR. LOMAX: THERE IS A LEGAL OPINION,
22 WHICH I CAN FORWARD TO YOU.

23 DR. KIESSLING: IT' S AN OPINION FROM THE
24 AG' S OFFICE?

25 DR. LOMAX: ON THE STATUS OF THE PAID

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GAMETES. AND THAT'S AVAILABLE ON THE WEB.

2 DR. KIESSLING: I ACTUALLY THINK I HAVE
3 THAT. SO THAT WAS JUST AN OPINION THAT CAME OUT
4 OF THE AG'S OFFICE?

5 DR. LOMAX: THAT'S CORRECT.

6 CHAIRMAN LO: GEOFF, BEFORE YOU MOVE ON,
7 I WANTED TO ASK A QUESTION. I DON'T KNOW WHO'S
8 BEST SITUATED TO ANSWER IT. HOW BIG AN ISSUE IS
9 THIS FOR CIRM? I MEAN IS CIRM GOING TO GET A LOT
10 OF, GO BACK TO WHAT ALAN WAS CONCERNED WITH THIS
11 MORNING, IS CIRM GOING TO GET A LOT OF GRANT
12 APPLICATIONS SAYING I WANT TO DERIVE NEW STEM CELL
13 LINES FROM FROZEN EMBRYOS WHERE SOMEPLACE ALONG
14 THE PROCUREMENT OF THE GAMETES, THERE WAS PAYMENT
15 INVOLVED? IS THIS A BIG ISSUE FOR CIRM OR FOR
16 SCIENTISTS?

17 DR. LOMAX: QUICK ANSWER. I'VE GONE TO
18 THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES AND A LOT OF OTHER
19 DELIBERATIVE BODIES AND SORT OF POSED THE
20 QUESTION. I THINK UP UNTIL NOW IT HASN'T BEEN ON
21 PEOPLE'S RADAR, SO I THINK IT'S JUST BEEN THIS
22 INITIAL PHASE OF CAN PEOPLE HELP US WITH THIS
23 QUESTION. I THINK IT WOULD BE USEFUL TO PUT THAT
24 OUT. SO WE DO NOT HAVE AT THIS TIME SORT OF AN
25 EMPIRICAL BODY OF EVIDENCE TO SORT OF DETERMINE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE MAGNITUDE, IF ANY, OF THE PROBLEM. WE'VE BEEN
2 TAKING ADVANTAGE OF THESE FORUMS TO SORT OF START
3 TO POSE THE QUESTION.

4 DR. EGGAN: IT COMES UP ABOUT ONCE A
5 MONTH THAT WE HAVE PEOPLE WHO WOULD LIKE TO DONATE
6 THEIR OOCYTES FOR OUR RESEARCH WHO GET INTO THE
7 DONATION PROCESS AND ARE BEING ADMINISTERED
8 INFORMED CONSENT, AND AT THAT POINT WE DISCOVER
9 THAT EITHER THEIR EMBRYOS WERE CREATED FROM AN
10 ANONYMOUS DONOR OR THERE WAS PAID GAMETE DONATION
11 AND THEY'RE EXCLUDED FROM DONATING THEIR EMBRYOS.
12 THIS LEADS TO PROFOUND DISAPPOINTMENT AMONGST
13 THOSE COUPLES THAT THEY CANNOT PARTICIPATE IN
14 RESEARCH. IT JUST FRANKLY IS. IT'S A MAJOR
15 ISSUE.

16 AND FOR THOSE PEOPLE WE WISH THEY ALMOST
17 HAD NEVER KNOWN ABOUT THE OPPORTUNITY IN THE FIRST
18 PLACE BECAUSE THEY'RE SO DISAPPOINTED. AND FROM
19 MY PERSPECTIVE, IF THERE WAS SOMETHING -- ALTHOUGH
20 IT IS TRUE THAT I RESPECT THAT WE ARE PROTECTING
21 THOSE ANONYMOUS DONORS FROM PARTICIPATING IN
22 SOMETHING THAT THEY DIDN'T IMAGINE THEY MIGHT HAVE
23 PARTICIPATED IN AT THE END OF THE DAY, I, FOR ONE,
24 FEEL MORE FOR THOSE COUPLES WHO FEEL LIKE THOSE
25 ARE THEIR EMBRYOS, AND IN EVERY OTHER WAY THE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DISPOSITION OF THOSE EMBRYOS IS UNDER THEIR
2 CONTROL EXCEPT FOR THEY CAN'T DO THIS.

3 I DO THINK IT IS GOING TO BE A MAJOR
4 CONCERN. I DO THINK THAT THERE IS A POSSIBILITY,
5 IF WE DON'T PAY ATTENTION TO THIS, MANY CELL LINES
6 COULD BE DERIVED FROM THESE DIFFERENT TYPES OF
7 EMBRYOS, AND THEN WHAT YOU DID ABOUT THEM AFTER
8 THE FACT IS GOING TO BE A SIGNIFICANT QUESTION
9 TOO. I THINK THIS IS AN IMPORTANT THING TO PAY
10 ATTENTION TO.

11 MR. KLEIN: I THINK THAT RESPECTING THE
12 INDIVIDUAL HERE AND WHERE THEY ARE LIVING, I MEAN
13 I DON'T THINK -- WE DON'T WANT TO GET INTO THE
14 POSITION OF TELLING ENGLAND THAT WE WON'T USE ANY
15 OF THE LINES IN THEIR STEM CELL BANK BECAUSE THEY
16 HAVE SOME RULES THAT ARE PUBLICLY DEBATED AND
17 ACCEPTED IN ENGLAND AND THEY'RE DIFFERENT FROM
18 WHAT THEY ARE HERE, PARTICULARLY WHEN THE NATIONAL
19 ACADEMY OF SCIENCE AND RESPECTED GROUPS ALL OVER
20 THE WORLD HAVE ACCEPTED THEIR STANDARDS AS IN MANY
21 CASES BEING REALLY LEADING STANDARDS IN MEDICAL
22 AND ETHICAL APPROACHES AND BENCHMARKS.

23 SO WHETHER SOMEONE LIVES IN NEW JERSEY
24 OR WHETHER THEY LIVE IN ENGLAND, AND IF THERE'S A
25 STEM CELL LINE THAT'S DEVELOPED OR EMBRYOS FROM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 PAID OOCYTE DONORS, IF IT DOES NOT INVOLVE OUR
2 FUNDS PAYING THEM, THAT'S SOMETHING OUTSIDE OF OUR
3 JURISDICTION, AND IMPOSING OUR RULES ON OTHER
4 COUNTRIES, AS LONG AS THEY ARE TRANSPARENT,
5 LEGITIMATE, CONSENSUALLY AND PUBLICLY DEBATED AND
6 PUBLICLY ACCEPTED RULES, I JUST DON'T THINK IT'S
7 OUR PROVIDENCE TO BE IMPOSING THIS OUTSIDE OF OUR
8 JURISDICTION. AND TO THE EXTENT THAT THERE IS
9 IMPORTANT RESEARCH DONE AND WE NEED TO REPLICATE
10 IT, WE MAY NEED TO GET ACCESS TO THOSE LINES TO BE
11 ABLE TO DO SO IN CALIFORNIA.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: I KNOW FRANCISCO. I JUST
13 WANT TO DRAW A DISTINCTION HERE BETWEEN A CIRM
14 RESEARCHER COMING AND SAYING I WANT TO DERIVE A
15 NEW STEM CELL LINE WITH CIRM FUNDING FROM AN
16 EMBRYO FOR WHICH ONE OF THE GAMETE DONORS WAS PAID
17 VERSUS I THINK, BOB, THE CASE YOU'RE RAISING IS A
18 LITTLE BIT DIFFERENT, WHICH IS THE CIRM RESEARCHER
19 SAYING I WANT FUNDING TO WORK ON A STEM CELL LINE
20 THAT WAS DERIVED ELSEWHERE WITHOUT CIRM FUNDING IN
21 MASSACHUSETTS, IN GREAT BRITAIN, OR WHATEVER,
22 WHERE THAT JURISDICTION EXPRESSLY PERMITS THAT
23 DERIVATION, THE SCIENCE IS THERE. NOW I WANT TO
24 BUILD ON THEIR RESEARCH AND SHARE THE LINES. AT
25 LEAST LOGICALLY ONE COULD SEPARATE THOSE TWO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CASES.

2 AND I GUESS I WANT TO RAISE THE QUESTION
3 FOR THE OTHER ONE AS WELL. TO WHAT EXTENT IS THAT
4 A PROBLEM CIRM NEEDS TO ADDRESS?

5 DR. LOMAX: I TRIED TO MAKE THAT
6 DISTINCTION AT THE BEGINNING, AND I APOLOGIZE FOR
7 NOT MAKING IT AS CLEARLY AS I MIGHT HAVE. THIS
8 SLIDE IS SORT OF TRYING TO REINFORCE THE EXAMPLE
9 OF, IN THIS CASE WE'RE ONLY TALKING ABOUT OUTSIDE
10 LINES. AGAIN, I'LL REMIND YOU APRIL LAST YEAR
11 THAT ISSUE DID GET TIME IN FRONT OF THE GROUP, AND
12 WE SAID WE WANTED TO STICK WITH, IN TERMS OF
13 CIRM-DERIVED LINES, USING EMBRYOS WITH PAID
14 MATERIALS. THE SENSE OF THE COMMITTEE AT THE TIME
15 WAS NOT TO REVISIT THAT QUESTION.

16 I'LL JUST FINISH UP HERE. I'VE SORT OF
17 PARSED THESE THINGS PERHAPS A BIT TOO FINE. THIS
18 IS SIMPLY BOB'S POINT HERE, THAT, AGAIN, WE HAVE,
19 JUST TO REMIND YOU, IN THE REGULATIONS WE HAVE
20 SORT OF TWO PARALLEL SETS OF CRITERIA. WE HAVE A
21 SORT OF GENERIC SET OF CRITERIA ALLUDING TO
22 CONSENT, OVERSIGHT, AND PAYMENT, WHICH DEFINES AN
23 ACCEPTABLY DERIVED LINE, AND THEN WE HAVE A
24 CATEGORY OF AUTHORIZED AUTHORITIES WHICH WE'VE
25 SORT OF -- THE POINT OF IDENTIFYING AN AUTHORIZED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AUTHORITY IS THAT CELL LINES CAN COME IN WITHOUT
2 THE FULL REVIEW. IT ALLOWS FOR THE MORE EFFICIENT
3 EXCHANGE OF CELL LINES.

4 NOW, THERE ARE EXAMPLES WHERE THERE WILL
5 BE MINOR VARIANCE IN THE LINES WE'VE IDENTIFIED AS
6 FOLLOWING THE AUTHORIZED AUTHORITY CATEGORY.

7 THERE WILL BE MINOR VARIATION IN THOSE REGULATIONS
8 AS OPPOSED TO OUR OWN RULES.

9 BOB, YOU WERE, I THINK, REFERRING,
10 AGAIN, THE BEST EXAMPLE IS THE HUMAN FERTILIZATION
11 AND EMBRYOLOGY AUTHORITY'S EGG SHARING EXAMPLE,
12 THAT LINES WILL COME THROUGH THAT MECHANISM. SO
13 THEN WE HAVE A SITUATION WHERE AT FACE VALUE THE
14 REGULATIONS SAY A HFEA-LICENSED, HFEA-DERIVED LINE
15 CAN BE USED.

16 MR. KLEIN: I WAS ACTUALLY -- I WAS
17 SAYING, LOOK, IF DOUG MELTON'S LAB AT HARVARD
18 DEVELOPED LINES AND IT'S CONSISTENT WITH THE
19 REGULATIONS OF THEIR IRB'S AND THEY WENT THROUGH
20 THE RIGHT PROCESSES, OUR RESEARCHERS -- IT WASN'T
21 OUR FUNDS THAT DERIVED THEM AND OUR RESEARCHERS
22 SHOULD BE ABLE TO USE THOSE LINES RESPECTING OTHER
23 SOURCES THAT ARE TRANSPARENT, GO THROUGH PUBLIC
24 PROCESSES, HAVE THE RIGHT OVERSIGHT, OTHERWISE
25 MEET REASONABLE -- AND MEET INFORMED CONSENT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GENERALLY ACCEPTED IN THAT JURISDICTION, YOU KNOW,
2 I THINK THAT OUR RESEARCHERS SHOULD HAVE ACCESS TO
3 THAT REGARDLESS OF WHETHER IT'S IN A STEM CELL
4 BANK OR NOT.

5 AND ON THE HISTORIC ISSUE, I ACTUALLY
6 THOUGHT THAT WE HAD GRANDFATHERED LINES CREATED
7 BEFORE OUR OWN REQUIREMENTS ON THE SAME BASIS.
8 THEY WEREN'T CREATED WITH OUR MONEY.

9 DR. LOMAX: LET ME GO TO THAT LAST
10 EXAMPLE. ON YOUR PREVIOUS POINT, IF THAT'S THE
11 SENSE OF THE COMMITTEE, I WOULD SUGGEST IT MIGHT
12 BE AN ITEM WE WANT TO GO THROUGH IN A FUTURE
13 SESSION AND LOOK AT THE LANGUAGE. AND I'D
14 CERTAINLY BE HAPPY TO PROVIDE SORT OF A DETAILED
15 ANALYSIS OF WHERE THE REGULATIONS STAND ON THAT
16 ISSUE. I THINK THERE ARE A LOT OF EXAMPLES WHERE
17 WE DO BRING IN LINES FROM OTHER JURISDICTIONS, BUT
18 IF THEY'RE NOT LISTED ON THAT LIST OF APPROVED
19 LINES AND THEY DON'T MEET THAT CRITERIA, THEN THEY
20 WOULDN'T BE ELIGIBLE. SO THERE'S A SPACE IN
21 THERE. IF IT'S A SENSE OF THE COMMITTEE TO
22 REVISIT, THAT'S THE COMMITTEE'S PREROGATIVE.

23 CHAIRMAN LO: AGAIN, THIS IS WHAT I'M
24 TRYING TO DO HERE, TO SORT OF PUT OUT ON THE TABLE
25 ISSUES FOR US TO DEAL WITH. SOME OF THESE MAY NOT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 BE AS BIG OR CONTROVERSIAL, BUT THEY MAY BE
2 IMPORTANT FOR --

3 MR. KLEIN: I THINK THIS IS PRETTY
4 FUNDAMENTAL SO THE RESEARCHERS DON'T GET CAUGHT UP
5 IN THIS AND HAVE A CLEAR PATH TO BE ABLE TO SELECT
6 THE LINES THEY CAN USE.

7 DR. LOMAX: I'LL GIVE YOU THE LAST
8 EXAMPLE BECAUSE, AGAIN, I'M TRYING TO PARSE THIS
9 IN AS SMALL A PIECE AS POSSIBLE SO YOU CAN SEE
10 EACH OF THE SORT OF EXAMPLES HERE AND THEN DECIDE
11 HOW YOU WANT TO PROCEED.

12 WE HAD A COMMUNICATION FROM A PRIVATE
13 COMPANY THAT IS IN POSSESSION OF A CLINICAL GRADE
14 LINE, WHICH THERE AREN'T A LOT OF CLINICAL GRADE
15 LINES AT THE MOMENT, AND THIS IS CONSIDERED QUITE
16 VALUABLE TO RESEARCH. IT WAS DERIVED BEFORE THE
17 EFFECTIVE DATE OF OUR REGULATIONS. AND, IN FACT,
18 APART FROM THE NIH LINES, WHICH WE GRANDFATHERED
19 IN, WE ACTUALLY DO NOT HAVE A PROVISION THAT WOULD
20 ALLOW THEM. IN THIS PARTICULAR EXAMPLE, THEY
21 CANNOT CONFORM TO THE CONSENT REQUIREMENTS WHICH I
22 DESCRIBED EARLIER. AND THERE'S NO PROVISION
23 WITHIN THE REGULATIONS TO ENABLE THEM AROUND THAT
24 EVEN THOUGH IT WAS DERIVED BEFORE THE EFFECTIVE
25 DATE OF THE REGULATIONS.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SO, AGAIN, A FACE-VALUE READ OF THE
2 REGULATIONS CREATES A CIRCUMSTANCE WHERE AT LEAST
3 ONE COMMERCIAL GRADE LINE, THAT IS A CLINICAL
4 GRADE COMMERCIAL LINE, HAS BEEN DETERMINED BY THE
5 COMPANY CALLING IN TO NOT BE ELIGIBLE FOR USE BY
6 CIRM GRANTEES. AND IN THIS CASE THEY EXPRESSED
7 SORT OF INTEREST IN, IF IT WAS THE WISH OF THE
8 WORKING GROUP, TO COME BEFORE THE WORKING GROUP
9 AND EXPLAIN WHAT THEY CONSIDER TO BE THE VALUE OF
10 THIS LINE AND MAKE THE CASE FOR THIS LINE.

11 I THINK THESE ARE VERY DIFFERENT THAN
12 SOME OF THE ISSUES WE WERE TALKING ABOUT THIS
13 MORNING. THEY TEND TO BE SORT OF DETAIL
14 IMPLEMENTATION ISSUES. THERE ARE THINGS PERHAPS
15 WE DIDN'T ANTICIPATE IN THE ORIGINAL DRAFTING OF
16 THE LEGISLATION, BUT HAVE COME FORWARD THROUGH
17 GETTING EXPERIENCE AND INTERACTING WITH AFFECTED
18 PARTIES. SO I LEAVE THE LIST BEFORE YOU.

19 DR. KIESSLING: I HAVE A QUESTION. NOW,
20 WHEN THEY TELL YOU THAT THEY -- I MEAN I THINK THE
21 ISSUE OF PAYMENT IS NOT OF CONCERN TO ME
22 PARTICULARLY AS THE ISSUE OF INFORMED CONSENT.
23 AND I KNOW IN SOME OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES THAT TAKE
24 PLACE IN SOME OF THE HARVARD INSTITUTIONS, THEY
25 HAVE BEEN ABLE GO BACK AND IDENTIFY THE EGG DONOR

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AND GET HER CONSENT BECAUSE EGG DONORS ARE ALL
2 KNOWN.

3 NOW, HAS THIS PARTICULAR GROUP, HAVE
4 THEY TRIED TO DO THAT?

5 DR. LOMAX: THEY INDICATED THAT LEGALLY
6 THEY COULD NOT DO THAT, AND I DON'T -- YOU KNOW,
7 THAT WAS -- THEY --

8 DR. KIESSLING: I THINK IT'S OF CONCERN
9 IF SOMEBODY DONATED THEIR EGGS AND DIDN'T REALIZE
10 THEY MIGHT BECOME AN IMMORTAL CELL LINE FOREVER
11 AND EVER. I THINK THERE'S CONCERN THERE. IF IT
12 WAS THE EGG THAT WAS DONATED, YOU CAN FIND THOSE
13 PEOPLE AND MAKE AN ATTEMPT TO SAY WOULD THIS BE
14 ALL RIGHT. THEN THE PROBLEM GOES AWAY. THE
15 PROBLEM OF COMPENSATION DOESN'T GO AWAY, BUT THE
16 PROBLEM OF INFORMED CONSENT GOES AWAY.

17 DR. LOMAX: IF YOU WERE TO SORT OF LOOK
18 BACK AT THE RECORD OF THIS WORKING GROUP'S
19 DELIBERATIONS, I THINK THE POINT YOU JUST STATED
20 WAS A FAIRLY STRONG SENTIMENT ON THE WORKING
21 GROUP, THIS SORT OF A CONSENT AS A DRIVER. AGAIN,
22 I'M JUST SORT OF KIND OF BRINGING TO YOU SORT OF
23 WHAT I PICKED UP, BUT I WILL REMIND YOU YOU FELT
24 VERY STRONGLY ABOUT THIS. WHAT I'M SORT OF
25 SAYING, THAT TOP SET OF CONSENT PROVISIONS, YES,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 YOU FELT VERY STRONGLY ABOUT.

2 DR. KIESSLING: THAT'S PAID. I DON'T
3 FEEL SO STRONGLY ABOUT THAT.

4 DR. LOMAX: IF YOU SET ASIDE THE PAID
5 PART, THOUGH, THE CONSENT FROM ALL GAMETE DONORS,
6 YEAH. I'M GIVING YOU TWO AXES HERE, SO IT'S THIS
7 PART HERE. A LOT OF THE REGULATIONS ARE
8 COALESCING AROUND THIS, YOU KNOW, EVERYONE IS SORT
9 OF MIGRATING INTO THIS CATEGORY OF SORT OF STRONG
10 CONSENT. THAT APPEARS TO BE BOTH SOMETHING YOU
11 ALL DISCUSSED AND FELT QUITE STRONGLY ABOUT, AND,
12 IN FACT, MOST EVERYONE WHO'S THINKING ABOUT THIS
13 FEELS VERY STRONGLY ABOUT, SO THAT APPEARS TO BE
14 AN EMERGING CONSENSUS POSITION.

15 DR. KIESSLING: SPERM DONORS ARE
16 FREQUENTLY ANONYMOUS, AND YOU CAN'T NECESSARILY GO
17 BACK AND IDENTIFY THEM. BUT THIS COMPANY THAT
18 SAYS THEY HAVE A CLINICAL GRADE LINE FEELS THAT
19 THEY CANNOT GO BACK AND GET CONSENT.

20 DR. LOMAX: THEIR INDICATION WAS THAT
21 LEGALLY THEY COULD NOT, THAT THEY WERE FIREWALLED
22 FROM ACCESSING THE ORIGINAL DONOR. THAT WAS THEIR
23 CLAIM.

24 DR. KIESSLING: BECAUSE IT MIGHT BE
25 ANONYMOUS TO THEM.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MR. KLEIN: HOW COULD THAT BE WITH A
2 CLINICAL GRADE LINE? ON A CLINICAL GRADE LINE,
3 YOU HAVE TO GO BACK AND --

4 DR. KIESSLING: YOU HAVE TO KNOW
5 SOMETHING ABOUT THE HISTORY OF THE PEOPLE.

6 MR. KLEIN: THAT'S RIGHT. EITHER YOU
7 HAVE CONSENT -- YOU HAD TO HAVE A DISCLOSURE ON
8 THE HEREDITARY DISEASE PROFILE TO GET A CLINICAL
9 LINE.

10 DR. LOMAX: MY UNDERSTANDING IS THAT
11 THAT WAS DONE WITHIN THE IVF CONTEXT. THAT WAS
12 PART OF THE IVF PROCEDURE. DOES THAT SOUND RIGHT?

13 DR. KIESSLING: WELL, I THINK THAT
14 THAT'S A PRETTY GRAY AREA. I DON'T THINK THE FDA
15 EVEN HAS REALLY GOOD GUIDELINES ON WHAT KIND OF
16 INFORMATION YOU WANT ABOUT THE PEOPLE. CLINICAL
17 GRADE LINE PROBABLY HAS MORE TO DO WITH THE
18 DERIVATION AND HOW THEY HAVE TRACKED THE CELLS
19 SINCE THEN.

20 DR. LOMAX: CORRECT.

21 DR. KIESSLING: BUT THE DONOR, I MEAN
22 IT'S VERY POSSIBLE THAT, CERTAINLY IN THE HARVARD
23 LABS, THE INFORMATION ABOUT WHO OWNS THE EMBRYO OR
24 WHO THE EMBRYOS CAME FROM IS NOT PRIVILEGE. IT'S
25 NOT GENERAL INFORMATION IN THE LABORATORY. AND SO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IT'S BLINDED AS TO WHO THE PEOPLE WERE. BUT I
2 WOULD THINK -- BUT I KNOW THAT COUPLES WHO HAVE
3 CONTACTED SOME OF THE HARVARD RESEARCH GROUPS WHO
4 WANTED TO DONATE THEIR EMBRYOS AND HAD USED AN EGG
5 DONOR WENT TO THE TROUBLE TO GET THAT EGG DONOR TO
6 RECONSENT THAT THOSE EMBRYOS COULD BE USED FOR
7 STEM CELL DERIVATION. I DON'T KNOW HOW COMMON
8 THAT IS, AND IT WAS NOT DONE BY THE INVESTIGATORS.
9 IT WAS DONE BY THE COUPLE WISHING TO DONATE THEIR
10 EMBRYOS.

11 DR. EGGAN: I CAN COMMENT ON THAT LAST
12 POINT BRIEFLY. I THINK THIS GOES TO HOW PALATABLE
13 THE IVF DOCTORS FEEL ABOUT THAT. SOME OF OUR
14 COLLABORATORS HAVE BEEN WILLING TO DO THAT AND
15 OTHERS HAVE BEEN TOTALLY UNWILLING TO DO THAT JUST
16 BASED ON CLINICAL PRACTICE AND SORT OF FEELING
17 THAT THEY MIGHT NOT WANT TO REVISIT THOSE ISSUES,
18 THOSE COUPLES.

19 DR. KIESSLING: THIS IS ACTUALLY A
20 COUPLE FROM OUTSIDE OF BOSTON. THEY JUST REALLY
21 WANTED TO DONATE THEIR EMBRYOS AND THEY DID IT.

22 DR. CARSON: HIPAA -- FDA HAS SAID THAT
23 THEY WOULD FOLLOW THE HIPAA GUIDELINES IN TERMS OF
24 THE IDENTITY CRITERIA THAT ARE REQUIRED FOR
25 STORAGE OF ANY TISSUE. AND SO THERE ARE IDENTITY

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CRITERIA, SUCH AS THE BIRTHDATE, THE NAME, SOCIAL
2 SECURITY NUMBER, I THINK EVEN A TELEPHONE NUMBER
3 THAT ARE NOT ALLOWED TO BE RECORDED. AND SO THE
4 ABSENCE OF THOSE CRITERIA ARE -- AS LONG AS THOSE
5 CRITERIA ARE ABSENT, THEN EVERYTHING ELSE IS OKAY.
6 AND DISEASE AND DIAGNOSIS, LENGTH OF INFERTILITY
7 ARE NOT ANY OF THOSE IDENTIFYING CRITERIA.

8 CHAIRMAN LO: JUST TO TRY AND KEEP US ON
9 TRACK. DO WE NEED A BREAK? LET'S TAKE A
10 TEN-MINUTE BREAK. WHEN I COME BACK, I'M GOING TO
11 PUT A SLIDE UP WITH THE OPTIONS I'VE HEARD FOR
12 THINGS WE COULD WORK ON. I'M GOING TO SORT OF
13 HOLD OUR FEET TO THE FIRE AND SAY WHICH ONE SHOULD
14 WE BE WORKING ON.

15 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)

16 CHAIRMAN LO: LET'S RECONVENE. AS I
17 SAID, I THINK WHAT WE NEED TO DO NOW IS REALLY SET
18 PRIORITIES AND SORT OF GIVE OURSELVES DIRECTION
19 FOR THE NEXT SEVERAL MEETINGS. AND SO WHAT I DID
20 TO TRY AND SYNTHESIZE THE VERY SORT OF RICH
21 DISCUSSION WE'VE HAVE HAD TODAY IS JUST BULLET
22 SOME POSSIBILITIES OF POSSIBLE ISSUES FOR US TO
23 ADDRESS. I'M GOING TO SORT OF WORK BACKWARDS
24 ACTUALLY.

25 RIGHT BEFORE THE BREAK, GEOFF LOMAX GAVE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 US SEVERAL FAIRLY SPECIFIC ISSUES THAT I WOULD
2 CHARACTERIZE, I HOPE THIS ISN'T INACCURATE, GEOFF,
3 SAYING THAT THESE ARE AMBIGUITIES, PERHAPS IN ONE
4 INSTANCE AN INTERNAL CONTRADICTION IN OUR
5 REGULATIONS, BUT THINGS THAT NEED CLARIFICATION OF
6 OUR CURRENT MES REGULATIONS. AND THESE, I TAKE
7 IT, HAVE ALSO CAUSED SOME CONFUSION FOR SCRO'S AND
8 POTENTIAL GRANTEES.

9 FIRST IS GRANDFATHERING OF HSC LINES
10 DERIVED BEFORE OUR REGULATIONS WERE ADOPTED, BUT
11 THESE LINES DO NOT MEET REQUIREMENTS FOR EITHER
12 CONSENT OR PAYMENT.

13 NEXT ISSUE GOING UP, CIRM RESEARCHER
14 WANTING TO WORK WITH HESC LINES DERIVED ELSEWHERE,
15 ANOTHER COUNTRY, ANOTHER STATE, WITH GAMETES FROM
16 PAID DONORS. CIRM WOULD NOT BE FUNDING THE
17 DERIVATION, BUT FUNDING THE SECOND ORDER RESEARCH.
18 AND, AGAIN, GIVEN THAT SHARING OF LINES ACROSS
19 JURISDICTIONS IS A WAY TO KIND OF ACCELERATE
20 RESEARCH, THIS WILL INCREASINGLY BECOME AN ISSUE.

21 THIRD ISSUE IS A CIRM RESEARCHER
22 REQUESTING FUNDING TO DERIVE HESC LINES FROM
23 EMBRYOS THAT HAD A PAID DONOR, WHETHER WE WANT TO
24 REVISIT THAT ISSUE.

25 GOING BACKWARDS, ETHICAL ISSUES,

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 GUIDELINES REGARDING PHASE I CLINICAL TRIALS,
2 PICKING UP ON SOME OF THE ISSUES JOHN WAGNER
3 RAISED IN HIS PRESENTATION THIS MORNING.

4 AND, FINALLY, THE ISSUE THAT WE HAD A
5 LOT OF DISCUSSION ON THIS MORNING AND OBVIOUSLY
6 HAS BEEN DISCUSSED IN THE STATE AROUND PROP 71 AND
7 AROUND SB 1260, ISSUES REGARDING OBTAINING OOCYTES
8 FOR RESEARCH, PARTICULARLY SUGGESTIONS THAT WE MAY
9 WANT TO RECONSIDER ALLOWING OOCYTE SHARING BY
10 WOMEN IN IVF, AS SHERRY POINTED OUT, NOT THAT A
11 WOMAN CAN'T DO THAT NOW PROVIDED SHE GIVES CONSENT
12 AND HER REPRODUCTIVE INTERESTS AREN'T COMPROMISED,
13 BUT TO ALLOW PARTIAL REIMBURSEMENT OF HER IVF
14 EXPENSES. THAT WOULD BE SOMETHING DIFFERENT AND
15 WOULD REQUIRE US TO REVISIT THAT ISSUE THAT ALTA
16 CHARACTERIZED AS A FINALLY WROUGHT POLITICAL
17 COMPROMISE A NUMBER OF YEARS AGO.

18 AND THE OTHER ISSUE WE MIGHT WANT TO
19 ADDRESS, WHICH WAS THE SUBJECT OF SANDRA AND ROB'S
20 REPORT, WAS DONATION SOLELY FOR RESEARCH. WE
21 HEARD FROM KEVIN EGGAN AND OTHERS THAT, AT LEAST
22 IN OTHER LOCATIONS, IT'S NOT BEEN POSSIBLE TO
23 RECRUIT WOMEN DONATING OOCYTES SPECIFICALLY FOR
24 RESEARCH AND NOT COMPENSATE THEM.

25 NOW, I MUST SAY, AS I TRY TO SYNTHESIZE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE DISCUSSION, IT SEEMS CLEAR THAT IF WE TACKLE
2 THAT FIRST TOPIC, THERE ARE A LOT OF PRELIMINARY
3 STEPS. FIRST IS THAT WE NEED TO MAKE THE CASE --
4 WE MAY NEED TO DO THAT REGARDLESS OF WHAT WE DO,
5 BUT THE CASE NEEDS TO BE MADE FOR THE NEED FOR
6 FRESH OOCYTES TO DERIVE NEW STEM CELL LINES,
7 PARTICULARLY WITH REGARD TO THE HYPE AROUND IPS
8 CELLS. THE VERY CAREFUL REASONING THAT KEVIN
9 EGGAN LED US THROUGH WITH THE LIMITATIONS OF THE
10 IPS LINES IS NOT SOMETHING THAT'S WIDELY
11 APPRECIATED IN THE PUBLIC AND PERHAPS NOT
12 CONSISTENT WITH WHAT NIH IS TRYING TO DO UNDER THE
13 PRESIDENT'S DIRECTION.

14 SECONDLY, I THINK THERE'S A THREAD
15 RUNNING THROUGH THE CONVERSATION BEFORE LUNCH THAT
16 IF WE ADDRESS THIS ISSUE, AND I SAY IT'S AN IF, WE
17 NEED TO DO A LOT OF FACT-FINDING AND DATA
18 GATHERING ABOUT WHAT HAS BEEN DONE IN TERMS OF
19 APPROACHES TO RECRUITING WOMEN TO DONATE OOCYTES.
20 WHAT ARE THEIR ATTITUDES? IS CALIFORNIA DIFFERENT
21 THAN MASSACHUSETTS? IS CALIFORNIA DIFFERENT THAN
22 THE UNITED KINGDOM, FOR EXAMPLE? THERE'S A LOT OF
23 BACKGROUND WORK WE NEED TO DO TO ADDRESS THIS.

24 I JUST WANTED TO LAY THOSE OUT. I MAY
25 HAVE OVERLOOKED SOME ISSUES, BUT LET'S THROW THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OPEN. AT THE END OF -- BEFORE THE END OF THIS
2 MEETING, ACTUALLY WELL BEFORE THE END OF THE
3 MEETING, I WANT TO SORT OF PRIORITIZE THESE ISSUES
4 AND THE ISSUES IN THE PREVIOUS SLIDE; AND ONCE WE
5 SET OUR PRIORITIES, THEN WE NEED TO DEVELOP SOME
6 PLANS ON HOW WE'RE GOING TO GET TO THE NEXT
7 MEETING AND BEYOND. SO LET ME JUST THROW IT OPEN
8 FIRST TO THE COMMITTEE FOR DISCUSSION. I DO WANT
9 TO GET SOME -- ALLOW THE PUBLIC TO COMMENT.

10 MS. CHARO: IF YOU CAN GO BACK TO THE
11 PREVIOUS SLIDE PERHAPS, BERNIE. IT DOES SEEM TO
12 ME THAT THERE ARE TOPICS ON WHICH IT MIGHT BE
13 TEMPTING TO START TRYING TO WRITE NEW RULES, BUT
14 IT MIGHT MAKE MORE SENSE TO HANG BACK UNTIL YOU
15 ACTUALLY HAVE HAD SOME FOCUSED RESEARCH. I THINK
16 IT WAS EXTREMELY, EXTREMELY REVEALING TO HAVE THE
17 REPORT ON THE KIND OF PROTOCOLS THAT ARE NECESSARY
18 IN ORDER TO SCREEN OOCYTE DONORS IN ORDER TO
19 MINIMIZE RISKS, FOR EXAMPLE. IT WAS THE PERFECT
20 BACKGROUND FOR RECONSIDERING IF ANYBODY EVER DID
21 WANT TO RECONSIDER THE WHOLE ISSUE OF OOCYTE
22 DONATION.

23 I CAN IMAGINE A FEW DIFFERENT THINGS
24 THAT MIGHT BE HELPFUL BEFORE ONE GOT INTO DEBATING
25 THESE TOPICS AS A GROUP. FOR EXAMPLE, WE HAVE YET

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 IN THE UNITED STATES TO HAVE ANYPLACE THAT JUST
2 COLLATES A LIST OF THE LINES THAT ARE AVAILABLE TO
3 RESEARCHERS AND THE KEY ASPECTS OF THEIR
4 DERIVATION THAT MIGHT MAKE A DIFFERENCE IN WHETHER
5 OR NOT YOU WOULD WANT YOUR GRANTEES TO USE THEM
6 WITH CIRM MONEY. THAT WOULD MEAN THIS GROUP MIGHT
7 WANT TO FIGURE OUT WHAT THAT LIST OF
8 CHARACTERISTICS MIGHT BE, MINIMAL LIST BECAUSE
9 IT'S GOING TO BE TRICKY, BUT WHOSE RULES THEY WERE
10 DERIVED UNDER, AND THEN KEY THINGS IN OUR LIST OF
11 CORE VALUES HAVING TO DO WITH CONSENT AND PAYMENT,
12 ETC.

13 THERE HAVE BEEN A NUMBER OF PEOPLE WHO
14 HAVE PROPOSED IT. THERE HAVE BEEN A COUPLE OF
15 ATTEMPTS BY FOR-PROFIT COMPANIES TO DO IT AND SELL
16 THE SERVICE THAT HAVE FAILED. AT LEAST WITHIN THE
17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA YOU COULD START DOING THAT. I
18 KNOW WE TALKED ABOUT IT, BUT I DON'T KNOW THAT
19 WE'VE EVER ACTUALLY TACKLED IT. AND THEN YOU KNOW
20 WHAT YOU'RE DEALING WITH IN TERMS OF AVAILABILITY
21 OF LINES, THEIR CHARACTERISTICS, AND WHICH ONES
22 WOULD BE USABLE OR NOT UNDER VARIOUS KINDS OF
23 RULES YOU MIGHT IMAGINE.

24 A SECOND KIND OF FOCUSED INVESTIGATION
25 MIGHT BE UNDERSTANDING HOW IT IS THAT A CALIFORNIA

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 COMPANY DID SUCCESSFULLY MANAGE TO RECRUIT AN
2 OOCYTE DONOR OR OOCYTE DONORS UNDER PURELY
3 ALTRUISTIC PROTOCOLS AND SUCCEED TO THE POINT OF
4 BEING ABLE TO DO SCNT UP TO A HUMAN EMBRYO STAGE.
5 THIS MAY HAVE BEEN A ONE-OFF IN WHICH YOU COULDN'T
6 POSSIBLY REPEAT IT, OR IT COULD BE THAT THEY FOUND
7 SOME REALLY WONDERFUL WAY OF RECRUITING. THEY
8 WOULD HAVE SOME EXPERIENCE TO SHARE ON HOW THEY
9 ADVERTISE, HOW MANY PEOPLE CAME FORWARD, HOW MANY
10 PEOPLE GOT SCREENED OUT, WHAT DID THEY USE TO
11 SCREEN THEM OUT, ETC., TO SEE WHETHER THERE'S
12 ANYTHING TO BE LEARNED THERE BEFORE ONE PROCEEDS
13 WITH ANOTHER CONVERSATION.

14 I WAS TALKING EARLIER ABOUT SOME OF THE
15 ESCRO STRUGGLES WITH CHIMERIC RESEARCH. AND,
16 AGAIN, BEING ABLE TO SIMPLY GET THE ESCRO'S IN THE
17 STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AT LEAST THE ESCRO'S THAT
18 HAVE FIRM GRANTEES AT THEIR INSTITUTIONS, TOGETHER
19 TO TALK ABOUT THE PROTOCOLS THAT THEY HAVE
20 ACTUALLY NOW REVIEWED AND WHERE THEY HAVE FOUND
21 PROBLEMS AND WHERE THEY HAVE -- SHARING SOLUTIONS
22 OR SHARING A SENSE OF WHAT THEY FOUND TROUBLESOME
23 IN THE PROTOCOL OR IN THE BUREAUCRACY. ALL OF
24 THESE THINGS, I THINK, MIGHT BE POTENTIALLY
25 HELPFUL BEFORE ONE DECIDED WHETHER YOU WANTED TO

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RETHINK THE GRANDFATHERING OR RETHINK THE ISSUES
2 SURROUNDING DEBATABLE FORMS OF REIMBURSEMENT.
3 THAT' S IT.

4 CHAIRMAN LO: IF I CAN INTERPRET, ALTA,
5 IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU ARE SAYING THERE' S SOME
6 INFORMATION GATHERING WE SHOULD DO BEFORE WE START
7 COMMITTING OURSELVES TO PRIORITIES.

8 MR. SHEEHY: I WAS INTERESTED THAT ALTA
9 BROUGHT UP THE IDEA OF A REGISTRY. I WONDER IF AT
10 THIS POINT WE MIGHT WANT TO CONSIDER CARIS
11 THOMPSON' S IDEA, WHICH DOES KIND OF DEAL WITH SOME
12 OF THE DONOR ISSUES, WHICH IS IN TERMS OF TALKING
13 ABOUT A STEM CELL BANK, STEM CELL REGISTRY, THERE
14 WAS THIS NOTION ACTUALLY INVOLVING DONORS AS
15 PARTNERS AND DECISION MAKERS IN THAT PROCESS.

16 NOW, SHE' S AT ONE OF YOUR HOMES, AND
17 THEY HAVE A FAIRLY FLESHED OUT CONCEPT THAT MAY
18 BE -- IT' S A LOT DIFFERENT, FRANKLY, FOR
19 SCIENTISTS TO GET UP THERE AND SAY WE NEED TO PAY
20 DONORS THAN FOR THE DONOR COMMUNITY TO STAND UP
21 AND SAY WE' RE PARTICIPATING AS PARTNERS IN THIS,
22 WE' RE STAKEHOLDERS, WE' RE INVOLVED WITH THE
23 MANAGEMENT OF THE INFORMATION THAT' S BEING
24 COLLECTED AND THE LINES THAT ARE BEING SHARED, AND
25 WE BELIEVE, AS STAKEHOLDERS IN THIS PROCESS, THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THERE' S AN EQUITY ISSUE THAT NEEDS TO BE
2 ADDRESSED. AND THAT JUST PUTS THIS IN A WHOLE
3 DIFFERENT CONTEXT.

4 I WONDER IF WE WANT TO MAYBE MAKE A BOLD
5 LEAP AND ACTUALLY START TO, INSTEAD OF VIEWING
6 THESE AS ALL DISCRETE ISSUES, AND ACTUALLY --
7 AGAIN, I' M FROM HIV. I THINK WE' VE ALWAYS BEEN
8 PARTNERS IN THE PROCESS WHENEVER WE COULD KICK THE
9 DOOR IN TO MAKE PEOPLE LET US. MAYBE THIS IS ONE
10 WAY TO REFRAME THIS DISCUSSION BECAUSE I DO
11 SOMEHOW THINK -- I' M VERY SENSITIVE TO KEVIN' S
12 ISSUE, THAT THIS IS IMPORTANT SCIENCE. I DON' T
13 KNOW IF IT' S NECESSARILY FAIR NOT TO COMPENSATE
14 PEOPLE FOR WHAT IS A RATHER ARDUOUS PROCESS, BUT I
15 THINK THAT THEY NEED TO BE FULLY EMPOWERED
16 STAKEHOLDERS IN THE PROCESS BEFORE WE START -- IF
17 WE CAN START AT THE FRONT END AND GIVE THE POWER
18 AND GIVE THE INVOLVEMENT AND MAKE THEM
19 STAKEHOLDERS AND WE HAVE A MODEL THAT' S STARTING
20 TO BE FLESHED OUT OF ONE OF OUR GRANTEES AT
21 BERKELEY. THEY' VE GOT A GREAT PROGRAM THAT
22 BROUGHT YOU HERE. I WONDER IF THAT' S ONE WAY THAT
23 WE CAN START TO ADDRESS SEVERAL OF THESE ISSUES IS
24 TO START DIALOGUING ALONG THOSE LINES. IT' S JUST
25 A THOUGHT.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 MS. LANSING: I THINK THAT THERE ARE
2 STAGES THAT ONE DOES THINGS IN, I GUESS. FOR ME I
3 THINK WE HAVE A LOT OF ISSUES THAT WE CAN DEAL
4 WITH AS A GROUP THAT WILL OCCUPY OUR TIME FOR THE
5 NEXT CERTAINLY SEVERAL MONTHS. LET'S SAY IT THAT
6 WAY. WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO SUGGEST IS THAT IN THE
7 AREA OF COMPENSATION, I STILL THINK THAT THERE IS
8 CONFUSION AS TO WHAT WE AGREED TO DO. SO I THINK
9 WE NEED TO BE VERY, VERY SPECIFIC AS TO WHAT
10 EXPENSES REALLY MEANS. I THINK THAT ALAN WAS
11 CONFUSED. WHEN WE WERE TALKING ABOUT IT, THERE
12 WAS A SLIGHT CONFUSION. SO I WOULD LIKE TO SAY
13 THAT PERHAPS WE CAN DRILL DOWN ON THAT.

14 AND THEN I THINK THAT CIRM, DO YOU KNOW,
15 COULD DO SOME RESEARCH THAT HAS NOTHING TO DO WITH
16 US IN THE SENSE OF, YOU KNOW, WHAT KEVIN IS
17 SAYING, WHAT ALAN WAS SAYING, WHAT DIFFERENT
18 PEOPLE ARE SAYING, THAT I'M NOT SAYING THEY'RE
19 WRONG AND I'M NOT SAYING THEY'RE RIGHT. BUT I'M
20 JUST SAYING LET'S SEE WHAT WE KNOW FROM THE STATE
21 OF CALIFORNIA. LET'S SEE WHAT WE KNOW FROM OTHER
22 PLACES, AND THEN COME BACK TO US. I THINK THIS IS
23 A PROGRESS, AND I DON'T NECESSARILY KNOW, GIVEN
24 HOW DIFFICULT THIS ISSUE IS, I DON'T NECESSARILY
25 KNOW THAT WE SHOULD DO IT. YOU MAY BE SURPRISED

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 AT WHAT YOU FIND OUT. YOU MAY NOT BE. I DON'T
2 KNOW, BUT I WOULD LIKE TO SUGGEST THAT THIS IS THE
3 WORK OF CIRM FOR A WHILE TO COME BACK TO US IF
4 THERE IS A PROBLEM.

5 MR. KLEIN: I WOULD JUST LIKE TO SAY I
6 AGREE WITH SHERRY. I'M NOT PREPARED TO DEAL WITH
7 PAID DONORS. I DON'T HAVE ENOUGH INFORMATION. I
8 DON'T KNOW HOW TO FULLY EVALUATE THE ISSUE. IT'S
9 A VERY IMPORTANT ISSUE. WE OWE IT SOME REAL
10 THOUGHT, BUT WE NEED SOME RESEARCH AND WE NEED
11 SOME INDEPENDENT EXPERTS TO GET SOME INFORMATION
12 ON THE TABLE.

13 I THINK WHEN SOMEONE LIKE KEVIN EGGAN
14 PUTS IT ON THE TABLE, I'M EXTREMELY FOCUSED
15 BECAUSE OF HOW CRITICAL HE IS TO THE ENTIRE
16 MOVEMENT, AND HIS RESEARCH IS EXTRAORDINARY. SO
17 IF HE THINKS IT'S AN ISSUE, IT'S SOMETHING WE NEED
18 TO LOOK AT. FIRST, WE NEED A FUNDAMENTAL BODY OF
19 INFORMATION TO FIGURE OUT WHERE WE'RE GOING. AND
20 I DON'T THINK -- WE'RE NOT READY RIGHT NOW BECAUSE
21 WE DON'T HAVE THAT INFORMATION.

22 THESE NEW LINES, THE NEW CELL LINES, MAY
23 GIVE US SOME INFORMATION PRETTY RAPIDLY, BUT WE
24 DON'T HAVE IT RIGHT NOW. SO I'M NOT PREPARED TO
25 GO ANYWHERE CLOSE TO PAID DONORS UNTIL WE GET THIS

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INFORMATION IN HAND.

2 MS. LANSING: COULD I RESPOND? SO I
3 THINK WHAT WE'RE SAYING, I THINK WE'RE SORT OF
4 GATHERING UNANIMITY. I THINK WHAT WE'RE SAYING IS
5 THAT WE'RE GRATEFUL THAT ALAN BROUGHT UP THIS
6 ISSUE. THAT'S THE WONDERFUL THING ABOUT HAVING A
7 NEW LEADER, SOMEONE WITH AN OUTSIDE PERSPECTIVE.
8 AND NOW LET'S DO SOME RESEARCH AND SEE IF IT'S AN
9 ISSUE THAT WE SHOULD DEAL WITH. BUT THAT DOESN'T
10 STOP US, I THINK, FROM GETTING CLARITY AS TO WHAT
11 ACTUALLY EXPENSES MEANS BECAUSE IS IT YOUR CAB
12 FARE. I DON'T KNOW. I COULDN'T DRILL DOWN.

13 CHAIRMAN LO: SO I'D LIKE TO GET MORE
14 COMMITTEE COMMENT. I'M HEARING A NUMBER OF PEOPLE
15 SAYING THAT WHAT WE SHOULD BE FOCUSING ON IS
16 GATHERING PERTINENT INFORMATION ON THE TOPICS WE
17 DISCUSSED THIS MORNING AND TO REALLY CLARIFY WHAT
18 POTENTIAL EGG DONORS, HOW THEY FEEL ABOUT THIS
19 ISSUE. ALTA'S SUGGESTION THAT WE SHOULD LOOK
20 IN-DEPTH AT APPROACHES VARIOUS ORGANIZATIONS HAVE
21 TAKEN TRYING TO RECRUIT DONORS, PARTICULARLY
22 SUCCESSFUL ONES AS WELL AS UNSUCCESSFUL ONES. AND
23 THEN BOB AND SHERRY POINTING OUT THAT WE JUST NEED
24 A LOT OF INFORMATION ON THE SCOPE OF THE PROBLEM,
25 THE NEED FOR NEW LINES AND SO FORTH, AND THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SHOULD BE PRELIMINARY TO A DECISION AS TO HOW MUCH
2 IN-DEPTH WE WANT TO PURSUE IT.

3 MY OWN THOUGHT IS THAT THAT INFORMATION
4 WILL BE USEFUL JUST TO GATHER, DISSEMINATE, AND
5 SHARE WITH THE PUBLIC BECAUSE IF WE'RE CONFUSED,
6 MY GUESS IS A LOT OF OTHER PEOPLE ARE CONFUSED AS
7 WELL.

8 DR. PRIETO: I THINK I'D ALSO LIKE TO
9 HEAR FROM EGG DONORS, AND I'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM
10 OTHER GRANTEES, CLINICAL SCIENTISTS, AS TO WHETHER
11 THEY'RE HAVING OR ANTICIPATE THAT THEY'RE GOING TO
12 HAVE DIFFICULTIES. THESE ARE PEOPLE WHO ARE VERY
13 INTIMATELY INVOLVED IN OUR PROCESS, AND WE NEED TO
14 HEAR FROM THEM.

15 DR. KIESSLING: IF WE GO BACK TO
16 DEFINITIONS HERE, WHAT IS THIS 100020, AND IT SAYS
17 PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES. YOU KNOW, I THINK THAT ONE
18 OF THE THINGS THAT I'M STILL CONFUSED ABOUT NOW IS
19 THE PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES INCLUDE COSTS ASSOCIATED
20 WITH TRAVEL, HOUSING, CHILDCARE, MEDICAL CARE,
21 HEALTH INSURANCE, AND ACTUAL LOST WAGES. HOW DOES
22 THAT SENTENCE APPLY TO A WOMAN GOING THROUGH
23 INFERTILITY TREATMENT WHO WANTS TO DONATE HER
24 EGGS?

25 CHAIRMAN LO: THAT'S, I THINK, THE KIND

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 OF AMBIGUITY THAT WE HAVE NOT ADDRESSED, BUT I
2 THINK BOTH YOU AND SHERRY ARE SAYING IT'S
3 SOMETHING WE NEED TO SORT OF CLARIFY.

4 DR. KIESSLING: CAN WE DO THAT THIS
5 AFTERNOON?

6 CHAIRMAN LO: I'M NOT SURE.

7 DR. KIESSLING: IT'S JUST A SENTENCE,
8 AND WE'VE MADE THIS REALLY CLEAR. WE HAD IN MIND
9 PEOPLE WHO WERE GOING TO DONATE EGGS JUST FOR
10 RESEARCH. BUT NOW IF YOU WANT TO EXTEND THAT TO
11 INFERTILITY PROGRAMS WHO MIGHT BE WILLING TO
12 COUNSEL PATIENTS THAT THEY COULD DONATE SOME
13 NUMBER OF EGGS ABOVE SOME THRESHOLD NUMBER -- IN
14 ENGLAND THE NUMBER 12 IS THE MAGIC NUMBER --
15 ABOVE 12 EGGS, THEN HOW DOES THIS SENTENCE APPLY
16 TO THAT WOMAN WHO SAYS, YES, I WOULD LIKE TO DO
17 THAT?

18 CHAIRMAN LO: WELL, IT'S NOT CLEAR
19 WHETHER THEY SAY AND WE'LL GIVE YOU 50 PERCENT OFF
20 YOUR IVF CYCLE, WHICH IS BASICALLY WHAT THEY DO IN
21 THE UK. THAT'S A COMPLICATED ISSUE.

22 MS. LANSING: THAT'S MUCH MORE
23 COMPLICATED. THAT WE'RE NOT SAYING WE SHOULD DO.

24 CHAIRMAN LO: NOT TODAY, BUT WE CAN
25 CERTAINLY RAISE THAT AS AN ISSUE. THAT'S, I

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THINK, THE QUESTION.

2 MR. KLEIN: I DON'T THINK WE CAN GET
3 THERE AT THIS POINT. BUT IN TERMS OF THAT
4 SENTENCE, WE HAVE REGULATIONS IN PLACE, AND WE
5 HAVE THE PREVIOUS TRANSCRIPTS THAT LED TO THOSE
6 REGULATIONS. AND PROBABLY ONE OF THE THINGS WE
7 NEED TO DO IS GET JAMES HARRISON, WHO WAS THE
8 COUNSEL TO US DURING THOSE REGULATIONS, TO GET US
9 A LEGAL OPINION SO WE'RE CRYSTAL CLEAR.

10 DR. KIESSLING: BECAUSE SOME OF THIS
11 MIGHT APPLY TO HER.

12 MR. KLEIN: I DON'T KNOW OF ANYTHING
13 THAT SAYS YOU CAN'T, IF YOU'RE IN IVF, DONATE PART
14 OF YOUR EXCESS EGGS. THERE'S NOTHING THAT SAYS
15 THAT YOU CAN'T.

16 DR. KIESSLING: PART OF THIS SENTENCE
17 MIGHT APPLY TO HER.

18 MS. CHARO: ANN, I BELIEVE I DO
19 APPRECIATE WHAT YOU ARE ASKING, WHICH IS WHY,
20 BASED ON THAT SENTENCE, WHICH TALKS ABOUT MEDICAL
21 EXPENSES, COULD SOME OF HER IVF MEDICAL EXPENSES
22 NOT BE COVERED AS A REIMBURSEMENT. I THINK WE'VE
23 GOT TWO QUESTIONS HERE. ONE IS A VERY KIND OF
24 HYPER TECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF THE PROVISION
25 QUESTION BECAUSE THERE IS A GENUINE AMBIGUITY IN

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THERE.

2 THE SECOND IS TRYING TO REALLY GET BACK
3 AT WHAT PEOPLE THOUGHT THEY WERE WRITING AT THE
4 TIME AND THE PURPOSE OF IT. AND I SUSPECT, I'M
5 SPEAKING FOR MYSELF, I SUSPECT THAT THE PURPOSE
6 WAS TO LEAVE PEOPLE NO BETTER OFF AND NO WORSE OFF
7 THAN THEY WOULD BE IF THEY HAD NEVER DECIDED TO
8 HAVE SOME OF THEIR EGGS GO INTO RESEARCH. AND
9 DISCOUNTING AN IVF PROCEDURE COULD REASONABLY BE
10 INTERPRETED AS LEAVING THEM BETTER OFF.

11 NOW, THAT'S NOT TO SAY THAT I'M HAPPY
12 WITH COMPROMISE. I THINK I'VE SAID SEVERAL TIMES
13 THAT I FIND THIS MORE RESTRICTIVE THAN I WOULD
14 PERSONALLY CARE TO HAVE IT, BUT I DO APPRECIATE
15 THAT THE COMPROMISE WAS TO ELIMINATE ALL POSSIBLE
16 FINANCIAL INCENTIVES TO DONATE SO THAT EACH
17 DONATION WAS VIEWED AS COMPLETELY AND TOTALLY
18 INDEPENDENTLY VOLUNTARY.

19 MS. LANSING: YOU'RE ABSOLUTELY RIGHT,
20 ALTA. I REMEMBER THIS VERY CLEARLY. I ALSO
21 REMEMBER THAT WE SAID, WHICH IS WHY I THINK IT
22 WILL BE GREAT TO HAVE SOME RESEARCH ON THIS, WE
23 ALSO SAID WE ARE GOING TO TAKE THE MOST
24 CONSERVATIVE POINT OF VIEW. THIS IS INCREDIBLY
25 CONTROVERSIAL. THIS IS AN ISSUE THAT LINES PEOPLE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 UP, AND RIGHTFULLY SO. WE'RE GOING TO TAKE THE
2 MOST CONSERVATIVE THING. WE SAID WE'RE A WORK IN
3 PROGRESS. WE'RE CONSTANTLY GOING TO MODIFY AND
4 REMODIFY. LET'S SEE WHAT EFFECT THERE WAS, IF
5 ANY, AND LET'S GATHER THROUGH CIRM SOME DATA.

6 CHAIRMAN LO: SO LET'S SEE IF WE'RE
7 COMING TO AGREEMENT HERE TO CHARGE, I GUESS IT'S
8 GOING TO BE, GEOFF AND CIRM STAFF, BUT GEOFF TO
9 WORK WITH BOB AND ALAN TO GET US INFORMATION ON
10 THE NUMBER OF ISSUES THAT HAVE BEEN RAISED, COME
11 BACK TO US NEXT MEETING WITH BOTH INFORMATION AND
12 PERHAPS INVITE PEOPLE TO COME AND PRESENT TO US
13 THEIR OWN EXPERIENCES. WE'VE HAD A NUMBER OF
14 SUGGESTIONS HERE. AND REALLY TO PUT OURSELVES
15 MORE IN INFORMING OURSELVES AND THEREBY INFORMING
16 SORT OF PEOPLE IN CALIFORNIA WHAT SOME OF THESE
17 ISSUES ARE, AND THEN WE'LL BE IN A BETTER POSITION
18 TO SAY WHERE DO WE GO NEXT.

19 DR. CIBELLI: I'M NOT SURE BECAUSE I
20 WASN'T HERE BEFORE, BUT HAVE WE EVER TALKED ABOUT
21 GETTING CELL LINES FROM GROUPS THAT THEY, INDEED,
22 HAVE COMPENSATED THE DONORS AND USED THEM FOR CIRM
23 FUNDING?

24 MS. CHARO: THE REGULATIONS ACTUALLY
25 PREVENT CIRM GRANTEEES FROM DOING THAT RIGHT NOW.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 DR. KIESSLING: USING CELL LINES.

2 MS. CHARO: USING CELL LINES THAT WERE
3 MADE ELSEWHERE UNDER DIFFERENT RULES THAT
4 PERMITTED PAYMENT TO THE DONORS.

5 CHAIRMAN LO: THAT'S NOT ACCEPTABLE, BUT
6 WE HAVE THAT AMBIGUITY SAYING WE ARE DEEMING UK --
7 HFEA OR UK STEM CELL BANK APPROVAL TO BE AN
8 ACCEPTABLE LINE. SO THERE'S THAT INTERNAL
9 CONTRADICTION, BUT WE DID DISCUSS THAT. SO THE
10 ISSUE IS DO WE WANT TO RECONSIDER IN LIGHT OF WHAT
11 WE HEARD THIS MORNING.

12 DR. CIBELLI: THAT'S HAPPENING RIGHT
13 NOW. THERE ARE CELL LINES THAT ARE EXTREMELY
14 VALUABLE LIKE THE ONES PRODUCED BY
15 PARTHENOGENESIS. ALL OF THOSE ARE BEING PRODUCED,
16 AS FAR AS I KNOW, WITH SOME SORT OF COMPENSATION.

17 CHAIRMAN LO: AGAIN, THE ARGUMENT WOULD
18 BE DO WE ALSO NEED, BEFORE WE MAKE THE DECISION,
19 TO HEAR A LOT MORE ABOUT THE IMPORTANCE OF THOSE
20 PARTHENOGENIC LINES AND HOW THERE REALLY WAS NO
21 ALTERNATIVE. ALTA AND THEN I DO WANT TO OPEN UP
22 TO PUBLIC COMMENT AS WELL.

23 MS. CHARO: I DO THINK IT'S WORTH
24 PUTTING INTO PLAY AT A FUTURE TIME A DISCUSSION
25 ABOUT THIS PARTICULAR DISCONNECT; THAT IS, THERE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ARE COUNTRIES THAT HAVE VERY ROBUST REGULATORY
2 OVERSIGHT SYSTEMS. AND THE UK'S HFEA IS AN
3 EXAMPLE. WHERE THEIR ACTUAL RULES DIFFER FROM THE
4 CIRM SOMEWHAT, BUT THOSE DIFFERENCES, WHICH IN
5 CALIFORNIA WERE DEEMED TO BE -- THOSE RULES, FOR
6 EXAMPLE, ABOUT SOME DEGREE OF DISCOUNT, WHICH IN
7 CALIFORNIA WERE DEEMED TO BE UNACCEPTABLY LIBERAL,
8 WHATEVER, EXIST THERE WITHIN THIS ROBUST OVERSIGHT
9 SYSTEM THAT MAYBE CORRECTS FOR ANY OF THE FEARS
10 THAT DROVE THE DECISION-MAKING IN CALIFORNIA.
11 IT'S A LEGITIMATE DISCUSSION TO ASK WHETHER, EVEN
12 IF YOU WOULDN'T ACCEPT LINES FROM ANY RANDOM
13 COUNTRY, IF YOU WOULDN'T ACCEPT LINES FROM CHINA
14 AND THE UKRAINE THAT CAME FROM PAID DONORS WHERE
15 YOU MIGHT NONETHELESS WANT TO BE ABLE TO SAY THAT
16 AN APPROVAL BY THE HFEA OR AN APPROVAL BY THE
17 JAPANESE AUTHORITIES OR AN APPROVAL BY THE
18 ISRAELIS WOULD TRUMP BECAUSE IT'S AGAINST THE
19 BACKDROP OF A DIFFERENT SOCIETY AND A DIFFERENT
20 SET OF RULES. THAT, I THINK, IS A WAY TO
21 STRUCTURE OUR CONVERSATION.

22 DR. CIBELLI: THE REASON I BROUGHT UP
23 THE PARTHENOGENESIS IS BECAUSE ALL THE OTHER LINES
24 THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT, YOU CAN HAVE THEM, YOU
25 CAN HAVE BIPARENTAL LINES. WE ALREADY HAVE THEM

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 EVERYWHERE, BUT THERE ARE CERTAIN LINES LIKE THIS
2 ONE THAT MAY NOT HAPPEN FOR A WHILE. WE MAY NOT
3 EVER GET THEM IN CALIFORNIA IF WE DON'T CHANGE THE
4 RULES.

5 DR. PRIETO: JUST THAT I WAS THINKING
6 THAT IN THE UK, ONE OF THE ISSUES THEY DON'T FACE
7 THAT WE DID AND DISCUSSED IS THAT PRESUMABLY ANY
8 WOMAN DONATING FOR WHATEVER REASON WOULD HAVE ANY
9 FUTURE MEDICAL COMPLICATIONS AND, YOU KNOW,
10 MEDICAL NEEDS MET THROUGH THE NATIONAL HEALTH
11 SERVICE.

12 CHAIRMAN LO: ANY OTHER COMMENTS ON THE
13 COMMITTEE? PUBLIC COMMENT?

14 MS. MILSAP: MY NAME IS KATHERINE
15 MILSAP. I'M FROM THE STEM CELL RESEARCH OVERSIGHT
16 COMMITTEE AT STANFORD. I MANAGE THE COMMITTEE.
17 YOU'RE REQUESTING INFORMATION ABOUT THE SUCCESS OR
18 NOT SUCCESS OF ALTRUISTIC OOCYTE DONATION, AND
19 THAT GOES IN LINE WITH ALTA'S SUGGESTION OF ASKING
20 ESCRO COMMITTEES FROM THE STATE TO PROVIDE THAT
21 INFORMATION.

22 I SUGGEST THAT THE CIRM GET THOSE ESCRO
23 COMMITTEES TOGETHER TO GIVE YOU THAT INFORMATION.

24 CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER COMMENTS?

25 MR. REED: JEFF SAID SOMETHING THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 RESONATED WITH ME WHEN HE TALKED ABOUT THE
2 STAKEHOLDERS. AND WHEN WE'RE GOING TO THE
3 CLINICAL TRIALS AND WE'RE TALKING ABOUT WHICH
4 SHOULD GO FIRST, WHAT ARE THE ACCEPTABLE RISKS, I
5 THINK IT WOULD BE REALLY HELPFUL IF THE PATIENT
6 ADVOCATES GROUPS WERE POLLED. JUST SEND OUT A
7 QUESTIONNAIRE: WHAT DO YOU THINK IS ACCEPTABLE?
8 SOME THINGS THAT WE ON THE OUTSIDE MAY LOOK AT MAY
9 BE ONE THING. OKAY. I WOULD AGREE IN THEORY THAT
10 AN AT RISK OF DEATH GROUP WOULD BE MORE LIKELY TO
11 BE AN APPROPRIATE THING FOR A CLINICAL TRIAL THAN
12 PARALYSIS. HOWEVER, I ALSO KNOW A PERSON WHO IS
13 SERIOUSLY PLANNING TO COMMIT SUICIDE BECAUSE SHE
14 CAN'T STAND IT ANY LONGER.

15 I THINK IT WOULD BE IMPORTANT THAT THE
16 STAKEHOLDERS, WHICH INCLUDE THE PATIENTS, AND I
17 KNOW WE HAVE PATIENT ADVOCATES HERE, THIS IS A
18 GREAT PATIENT ADVOCATES BOARD, BUT I WISH -- SEEMS
19 LIKE IF WE COULD SEND OUT A QUESTIONNAIRE: WHAT
20 DO YOU CONSIDER ACCEPTABLE RISKS? WHAT DO YOU
21 THINK SHOULD BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION ON THE
22 CLINICAL TRIALS? GET MORE PATIENT ADVOCATE
23 INVOLVEMENT THAT WAY.

24 MR. KLEIN: I THINK THAT IS A REALLY
25 IMPORTANT ISSUE. I MEAN THERE'S A PHILOSOPHICAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ISSUE HERE, WHICH IS ARE PATIENTS EMPOWERED TO
2 CONTROL THEIR LIVES, OR ARE WE GOING TO CONTROL
3 THEIR LIVES AND DICTATE TO THEM ACCEPTABLE RISK?
4 FROM A PATIENT PERSPECTIVE, I FIND IT UNACCEPTABLE
5 TO SAY THAT WE'RE GOING TO SET OUR STANDARDS ON
6 ACCEPTABLE RISK WHEN I REALLY THINK IT SHOULD BE
7 WITH THE PATIENT AND THEIR PHYSICIAN AND THE
8 SCIENTISTS THAT ARE ADVISING THEM.

9 SO I WOULD THINK, BECAUSE IT'S GOING TO
10 TAKE SOME TIME TO GET DOWNSTREAM ON THIS AND GET
11 THE PROPER INPUT FROM PATIENT GROUPS AND CIVIC
12 GROUPS, THAT IS A REALLY CENTRAL ISSUE THAT WE'VE
13 GOT TO GET OUT OF THE WAY IN CLINICAL TRIALS
14 BECAUSE THERE ARE A LOT OF PATIENT GROUPS THAT
15 BELIEVE THAT THIS PATERNALISTIC VIEW THAT THEY
16 SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO HAVE CLINICAL TRIALS
17 BECAUSE OF THE RISK TO THEM IS TOTALLY
18 UNACCEPTABLE AND DENIAL OF THE INDIVIDUAL VALUE OF
19 THEIR LIVES AND THE INDIVIDUAL RIGHT FOR THEM TO
20 MAKE DECISIONS.

21 SO I THINK THIS IS A MAJOR PHILOSOPHICAL
22 ISSUE THAT WE SHOULD PUT ON THE TABLE.

23 DR. TAYLOR: BERNIE, THIS IS MAYBE
24 COMING A LITTLE BIT OUT OF LEFT FIELD, BUT IF
25 YOU'RE GETTING READY TO LEAVE THIS SLIDE, ONE OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 THE QUESTIONS THAT I HAVE, AND IT'S REALLY FROM A
2 DIMENSION THAT I HAVE VERY, VERY LIMITED INSIGHT
3 INTO, ARE SOME OF THE BUSINESS ASPECTS OF PROP 71
4 AND ESSENTIALLY LOWERING THE BAR FOR OUTSIDE --
5 FOR LINES DERIVED PARTICULARLY OUTSIDE OF THE
6 STATE.

7 SO THE QUESTION THAT I HAVE IS THAT A
8 BIG PART, I THINK, OF WHAT PROMPTED VOTERS TO PASS
9 PROP 71 WAS THIS IDEA THAT IT WAS GOING TO BE KIND
10 OF AN ENGINE FOR BIOMEDICAL INVESTIGATION AND
11 POTENTIALLY PROFIT. SO IF WE KIND OF LOWER THE
12 BAR TO ALLOW CELL LINES AND MAKE IT ACTUALLY,
13 FRANKLY, EASIER FOR CIRM INVESTIGATORS TO USE CELL
14 LINES THAT AREN'T DERIVED HERE, THAT AREN'T
15 DERIVED UNDER OUR STRICT REGULATIONS, ARE WE GOING
16 TO BE KIND OF DEPRIVING INSTITUTIONS WITHIN
17 CALIFORNIA, BOTH ACADEMIC AND PRIVATE, THE IP
18 OPPORTUNITIES THAT WE SORT OF BUILT IN, I THINK,
19 TO THE PROMISE OF PROP 71?

20 I CAN ACTUALLY SEE HOW WE COULD GO --
21 FROM WHAT ALAN SAID EARLIER TODAY, WE COULD DECIDE
22 IT'S TOO INEFFICIENT TO DERIVE CELL LINES FROM
23 SCNT. WE COULD GET CELL LINES THAT CAME FROM
24 OTHER COUNTRIES, EVEN IF THEY WEREN'T DERIVED
25 UNDER OUR STRICT REGULATIONS, AND WE'D FIND THAT

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 WE' D BE USING CIRM FUNDS TO FUND GREAT RESEARCH,
2 BUT NOT GENERATING LINES PERHAPS THAT WOULD BE
3 ECONOMICALLY BENEFICIAL.

4 DR. CIBELLI: I APPRECIATE ROBERT'S
5 COMMENTS, BUT I ALSO WANT TO SAY THAT THE REASON
6 I'M HERE AND TAKING TIME TO FLY OUT OF BEAUTIFUL
7 MICHIGAN IS TO -- THE REASON I'M HERE IS BECAUSE
8 THE ULTIMATE GOAL IS TO HELP PATIENTS. A
9 BY-PRODUCT MAY BE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OR JOBS OR
10 YOU NAME IT, BUT I THINK THE MAIN GOAL WE'RE ALL
11 HERE, LET'S NOT FORGET, IS TO HELP PEOPLE THAT
12 NEED HELP. AND IF THEY'RE REQUIRED TO BRING CELL
13 LINES FROM ISRAEL, FROM SPAIN THAT ARE THE BEST
14 CELL LINES THAT WE CAN GET OR THEY HAVE THESE
15 UNIQUE CHARACTERISTICS THAT REALLY IS GOING TO
16 TAKE THINGS FASTER TO THE PATIENT, I THINK WE HAVE
17 THE OBLIGATION TO DO IT AND MAKE IT EASIER FOR THE
18 PEOPLE THAT ARE DOING THE RESEARCH IN CALIFORNIA.

19 CHAIRMAN LO: LET ME TRY AND MOVE US
20 TOWARDS --

21 MR. KLEIN: CAN I MAKE ONE MORE COMMENT
22 ABOUT THIS POINT THAT WAS RAISED? I THINK IT'S
23 REALLY IMPORTANT THE POINT JOSE JUST MADE. DURING
24 THE CAMPAIGN I DIDN'T ACCEPT ANY BIOTECH OR PHARMA
25 MONEY, AS IN ZERO. MAY HAVE BEEN INDIVIDUAL

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 SCIENTISTS THERE THAT GAVE A VERY SMALL AMOUNT OF
2 MONEY, I THINK LESS THAN \$30,000 OUT OF 34
3 MILLION. BUT THE MISSION IS WHAT'S IMPORTANT TO
4 THE PUBLIC. WE DID HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF
5 DOLLARS OF POLLING. SO WE HAVE A PRETTY GOOD IDEA
6 WHAT PEOPLE WERE VOTING ON, AND THEY WERE VOTING
7 US ADVANCING THERAPIES FOR THE BENEFIT OF
8 PATIENTS.

9 THE BUSINESS ISSUES ARE A PURE
10 BY-PRODUCT, AND EVEN IN SUPPLIERS, WE HAVE A GOAL
11 STATEMENT THAT APPROXIMATELY 50 PERCENT OF THE
12 SUPPLIERS SHOULD HAVE AN IN-STATE SOURCE. BUT IF
13 WE NEED TO GO TO ENGLAND OR SWEDEN OR ISRAEL OR
14 WHEREVER WE NEED TO GO TO GET THE RIGHT CELL LINES
15 TO ADVANCE MEDICAL MISSIONS, WE HAVE AN OBLIGATION
16 TO PEOPLE WHOSE LIVES ARE BEING DEVASTATED EVERY
17 DAY WITH CHRONIC DISEASE TO FOLLOW THAT SCIENTIFIC
18 MISSION, FOLLOWING IT ETHICALLY, SAFELY, AND
19 CAREFULLY MEDICALLY, BUT FOLLOWING THAT MISSION
20 WITH THAT HIGH FOCUS. AND IT IS VERY IMPORTANT
21 THAT WE LOOK AT OUR MISSION IN THAT CONTEXT.

22 CHAIRMAN LO: I WANT TO TRY AND SEE IF I
23 CAN MOVE US TOWARDS CLOSURE HERE BECAUSE THE HOUR
24 IS GETTING ON. WHAT I THOUGHT I HEARD WAS SOME
25 AGREEMENT, CORRECT ME IF I'M WRONG, THAT WE SHOULD

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ON THE SWG GO INTO SORT OF AN INFORMATION
2 GATHERING MODE. AND THERE ARE A NUMBER OF IDEAS
3 PUT OUT OF SPECIFIC ISSUES WE SHOULD ADDRESS,
4 PEOPLE TO TALK TO. MY COMPUTER JUST CRASHED, SO I
5 DON'T HAVE THAT LIST.

6 I THINK GEOFF AND ALTA AND SHERRY AND
7 OTHERS HAVE SUGGESTED SPECIFIC THINGS FOR US TO
8 LOOK AT IN TERMS OF GOING BACK TO SCRO'S, ASKING
9 THEM WHERE THEY'RE HAVING PROBLEMS PARTICULARLY
10 WITH USING LINES DERIVED ELSEWHERE, GOING TO
11 ADVOCACY GROUPS AND PARTICULARLY WOMEN WHO MIGHT
12 BE INTERESTED IN DONATING, AND SORT OF FINDING OUT
13 WHAT THEIR VIEWS ARE.

14 SO I THINK -- AND FINDING OUT BASIC
15 INFORMATION OF HOW PEOPLE HAVE TRIED TO RECRUIT
16 OOCYTE DONORS IN CALIFORNIA PARTICULARLY WHERE
17 THERE'S BEEN SUCCESS AND GET MORE INFORMATION FROM
18 PEOPLE LIKE KEVIN AND ANN WHO HAVE TRIED TO DO
19 THAT IN OTHER SETTINGS, AND TO REALLY HAVE THAT BE
20 OUR FIRST ORDER OF BUSINESS. AND THEN BASED ON
21 THAT INFORMATION, WE WILL BE ABLE TO MAKE A MORE KIND
22 OF ENLIGHTENED DECISION ON WHAT POLICY SORT OF
23 ISSUES WE SHOULD TRY AND PUSH TOWARDS. I THINK IT
24 WOULD BE UP TO GEOFF, AND I'LL WORK WITH GEOFF, AS
25 I THINK BOB AND ALAN WILL AS WELL, TO SORT OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 INVITE THE RIGHT PEOPLE. AND WE' LL CONSULT WITH
2 ALL OF YOU TO SORT OF MAKE SURE WE' VE GOT THE
3 TOPICS COVERED AND THE RIGHT PEOPLE TO THE NEXT
4 MEETING.

5 DOES THAT SOUND LIKE A REASONABLE
6 WORKING PLAN FOR AT LEAST THE NEXT MEETING? WE
7 ALWAYS WANT TO KEEP OUR EYE ON THE POLICY
8 IMPLICATIONS OF WHAT WE DO.

9 MS. FOGEL: JUST TWO POINTS.
10 INFORMATION GATHERING IS REALLY IMPORTANT. I DO
11 THINK YOU HAVE TO BE CAREFUL THAT YOU DON' T GO ASK
12 QUESTIONS OF A SLANTED GROUP. SO IF YOU GO TO
13 CURRENT EGG DONORS WHO ARE USED TO BEING PAID FOR
14 FERTILITY, YOU' RE GOING TO GET VERY DIFFERENT
15 ANSWERS THAN IF YOU TRY TO DO SOME BROADER SURVEY
16 OF PERHAPS THE TARGET GROUP OF WOMEN WHO YOU MIGHT
17 BE WANTING TO ASK FOR RESEARCH EGGS. SO WE HAVE
18 TO BE CAREFUL WE DON' T PRESUPPOSE THE ANSWER.

19 THE OTHER THING I WANTED TO SAY ABOUT
20 THE CHART SHOWING TRENDS OF WHERE THINGS ARE
21 GOING, CALIFORNIA' S PROMISE WAS THAT WE WERE GOING
22 TO BE A LEADER. WE WERE GOING TO SET THE HIGHEST
23 ETHICAL STANDARDS. WE WERE GOING TO BE THE BIG
24 GUERRILLA. WE PUT THE MOST MONEY INTO THIS. AND I
25 THINK WE NEED TO KEEP REMEMBERING THAT, NOT TO BE

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 LOWERING THE BAR BECAUSE OTHER PEOPLE ARE LOWERING
2 THE BAR, BUT RATHER SETTING THE EXAMPLE. WE
3 ALREADY ARE HEARING ABOUT RESEARCHERS COMING TO
4 CALIFORNIA TO DO WORK HERE. AND I THINK IT'S
5 IMPORTANT FOR US TO SAY TO THEM, GREAT, WE WANT
6 YOU HERE, AND HERE ARE OUR HIGHER ETHICAL
7 STANDARDS. SO LET'S NOT BE TEMPTED TO LOWER
8 THOSE.

9 CHAIRMAN LO: ANY OTHER PUBLIC?

10 MS. LANSING: I JUST WANT TO ACTUALLY
11 RESPOND TO WHAT YOU ARE SAYING, WHICH I AGREE
12 WITH. ALSO, THE RESEARCH ISN'T JUST GOING TO BE
13 ON THAT. THE RESEARCH HAS TO BE ON ARE WE NOT
14 GETTING EGGS? ARE WE NOT GETTING THIS? THAT
15 REALLY TO ME IS THE REAL SEMINAL QUESTION, DO YOU
16 KNOW, THAT YOU RAISED, THAT WE WON'T GET THEM.

17 MR. JANUS: JUST ONE COMMENT ON THE IP
18 ISSUE, IF I UNDERSTOOD IT CORRECTLY. EVEN IF THE
19 LINES CAME FROM OUTSIDE OF THE CALIFORNIA, THE
20 BIOTECH INDUSTRY THROUGH CIRM-FUNDED GRANTS, ANY
21 METHODS THAT WERE DEVELOPED WITH THOSE LINES OR
22 COMPOSITION OF MATTER FOR THE END DIFFERENTIATED
23 PRODUCT WOULD ACCRUE TO CALIFORNIA. SO, IN FACT,
24 I THINK WE'RE ENTHUSIASTIC ABOUT DEVELOPING IP
25 EVEN WITH LINES FROM INSIDE OR OUTSIDE OF

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 CALI FORNIA THAT WOULD ACCRUE TO CALI FORNIA. I
2 THINK THAT' S VERY I MPORTANT.

3 CHAIRMAN LO: OTHER QUESTIONS, COMMENTS?

4 MS. SMITH-CROWLEY: SHANNON

5 SMITH-CROWLEY REPRESENTING THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF
6 OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNECOLOGISTS, DISTRICT 9, AND
7 THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REPRODUCTIVE MEDICINE.
8 I' D LIKE TO HAVE YOU HAVE THE PERSPECTIVE THAT
9 PERHAPS THE HIGHEST ETHICAL STANDARD COULD BE
10 EQUITY IN HOW RESEARCH SUBJECTS ARE COMPENSATED.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: ALL RIGHT. SO I THINK,
12 GEOFF, DO YOU HAVE A CLEAR IDEA? WE' RE AGAIN
13 PLACING THINGS ON YOUR VERY CAPABLE SHOULDERS.
14 BUT IN TERMS OF GOING INTO OUR INFORMATION
15 GATHERING MODE, I THINK WE WILL BE CONSULTING WITH
16 THE COMMITTEE TO MAKE SURE WE GET THE TOPICS RIGHT
17 AND SUGGESTIONS FOR PEOPLE FOR OUR NEXT MEETING.

18 DR. LOMAX: I THINK WE WILL PROCESS THIS
19 LIST AND SUGGEST PERHAPS WE MAY NEED TO CONVENE
20 YOU ALL FOR A TELEPHONE CALL SO WE CAN SORT OF DO
21 ANY FINAL PROCESSING IN PUBLIC AS WELL IF WE ARE
22 MAKING SORT OF DECISIONS THAT ARE SUBSTANTIVE. SO
23 WE WILL SORT OF CHECK ON THAT TO SEE THE BEST WAY
24 TO PROCEED.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: I THINK WHAT WE' RE TALKING

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

1 ABOUT IS REALLY SORT OF ARRANGING THE AGENDA AND
2 INVITING PEOPLE AS OPPOSED TO SUBSTANTIVE
3 DECISION. I HEARD A LOT OF FEELING THAT WE NEED
4 TO GET MORE INFORMATION BEFORE WE START MAKING
5 DECISIONS.

6 DR. LOMAX: IF YOU ALL ARE COMFORTABLE
7 THAT THE SUBSTANTIVE LIST, AND IT IS FAIRLY
8 SUBSTANTIVE AS I HAVE IT RIGHT NOW, IS THE RIGHT
9 LIST, THEN, YES, WE'RE IN A FINE POSITION TO MOVE
10 FORWARD.

11 CHAIRMAN LO: ALL RIGHT. THEN IF THERE
12 ARE NO OTHER COMMENTS, I'M GOING TO TAKE THE
13 LIBERTY OF, FIRST OF ALL, THANKING YOU ALL FOR
14 COMING, PARTICULARLY THOSE FROM OUT OF TOWN. AND
15 I SORT OF WANT TO EXPRESS MY SYMPATHIES TO THOSE
16 OF YOU WHO ARE GOING BACK TO COLD, SNOWY, ICY
17 CLIMATES, BUT YOU CAN ALWAYS MOVE TO CALIFORNIA.
18 IT'S LIKE THIS EVERY DAY OF THE YEAR.

19 MS. LANSING: IT'S EVEN BETTER IN LOS
20 ANGELES.

21 CHAIRMAN LO: SOMEONE LIKE TO OFFER A
22 MOTION FOR ADJOURNMENT?

23 MS. CHARO: I SO MOVE.

24 DR. PRIETO: SECOND.

25 CHAIRMAN LO: ALL IN FAVOR.

BARRISTERS' REPORTING SERVICE

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

(THE MEETING WAS THEN ADJOURNED AT

04:17 P.M.)

REPORTER' S CERTIFICATE

I, BETH C. DRAIN, A CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER IN AND FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING TRANSCRIPT OF THE PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL ACCOUNTABILITY STANDARDS WORKING GROUP TO THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE MATTER OF ITS REGULAR MEETING HELD AT THE LOCATION INDICATED BELOW

KABUKI HOTEL
1625 POST STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
ON
FEBRUARY 28, 2008

WAS HELD AS HEREIN APPEARS AND THAT THIS IS THE ORIGINAL TRANSCRIPT THEREOF AND THAT THE STATEMENTS THAT APPEAR IN THIS TRANSCRIPT WERE REPORTED STENOGRAPHICALLY BY ME AND TRANSCRIBED BY ME. I ALSO CERTIFY THAT THIS TRANSCRIPT IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE RECORD OF THE PROCEEDING.



BETH C. DRAIN, CSR 7152
BARRISTER' S REPORTING SERVICE
1072 S. E. BRISTOL STREET
SUITE 100
SANTA ANA HEIGHTS, CALIFORNIA
(714) 444-4100